Website: www.spaceo.ca

Page: Sitemap - Browse Our Website Easily From This Sitemap

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Leading ReactJS Development Company | Enterprise Solutions

As a leading ReactJS development company, Space-O Technologies has delivered tailored and innovative 300+ solutions leveraging the power and flexibility of React. With a strong team specializing in React, Node.js, GraphQL and other JavaScript ecosystems, we create robust web apps that promise high-performance web experiences. Explore what makes us a reliable partner for your valuable project.

Let our ReactJS Team Guide You

Looking to build or optimize a ReactJS application? Our ReactJS consultants deeply analyze code architecture, components and state management for performance. For new projects, we advise clean coding structures, efficient workflows and scalable infrastructure for future-proof web apps. With our personalized analysis and technical expertise, we ensure your project's success.

We offer custom ReactJS solutions that perfectly align with your business goals. From leveraging React's component-based architecture for scalability to its advanced features like JSX, Hooks, and state management, our developers build scalable and high-quality web apps. Whether you need enterprise, single-page, or any industry-specific ReactJS-based apps, we got your back.

Migrating to ReactJS can be difficult without disrupting operations. Our ReactJS web developers ease this process by optimizing data flow and blending modern tools like Redux and Webpack to boost speed and reliability. With a proven and low-risk migration approach, we bridge the gap to React's capabilities with minimum or zero downtime.

We develop custom plugins to enhance your ReactJS web applications based on the specific functionalities you need. We use React features like Hooks/Context API for smooth integration. Our development process includes requirement analysis, design and development using advanced React features like Hooks and Context API, Babel and Webpack, and testing with Jest.

Our specialized analysis approach with proven integration strategies to ReactJS benefits your systems. Considering app architecture and design, we strategically use React across front and back ends for smoother data flows, leveraging REST or GraphQL APIs. With Babel and Webpack optimizing performance, we ease

upgrades for efficiency gains without disrupting operations.

Get access to a team of skilled ReactJS specialists for your projects. You assemble your ReactJS team according to your project's unique needs, be it frontend, backend, or full-stack expertise. We follow agile development methods for efficient project management and use the latest ReactJS technologies to provide top-notch performance.

Need a solid foundation for a high-performing ReactJS app? Our web developers understand your project needs and design an architecture for your app. Next, we focus on performance optimization and security to ensure a smooth user experience and protect your data. From guidance to modern app development, we cover everything.

We specialize in building highly customizable, extensible, optimized and thoroughly tested React components and libraries. These components are designed to work seamlessly across different projects and are well-documented for easy integration. Contact us today to create high-performance React components that are responsive and accessible.

Our React Native app developers build mobile apps that work on both iOS and Android devices using a single codebase, saving time and costs. We focus on delivering native-like performance, ensuring smooth and responsive user experiences using React Native. Our custom app development meets your specific needs with a user-friendly design.

Get a consultation from us. Our experienced ReactJS consultants understand your business goals, audience, and requirements, and help you create a tailored web app.

At Space-O Technologies, we bring our experience to develop fast and responsible progressive web apps. We understand that each client's requirements are unique and specific, so we provide you with the best reactjs developers that meet your needs and goals.

Whether you are looking to build a full-stack React web app, deal with app outages, or need to hire dedicated ReactJS web developers, Space-O Technologies is your reliable partner. Let us help you create a robust web app that exceeds your expectations.

Discuss Your ReactJS Requirements

As a leading ReactJS web development company, we offer full-stack ReactJS developmentservices and reactjs consulting services to build high-performing and dynamic web apps. Check the following section to learn our expertise in various full-stack React development.

React + Node.js

Using React's real-time capabilities alongside Node.js, Express, and MongoDB, we create secure and scalable web apps. The MERN stack is perfect for dynamic fields like gaming, and chat applications like Instagram or WhatsApp as it ensures fast and scalable development.

React + Ruby on Rails

Leverage React's flexibility with the backend strength of Ruby on Rails to create user-focused applications. React and RoR stack help in industries such as social networking, e-learning, and content management, providing a seamless experience for your audience.

React + Django (Python)

Combine the power of React with Django (Python) to develop blazing-fast web applications. React + Django stack is ideally suited for industries like e-commerce, healthcare, and finance, where you need responsive interfaces and robust scalability to stay ahead of the competition.

React + Laravel (PHP)

Merge React with Laravel (PHP) and MySQL to build content-rich and scalable web applications. React and Laravel stack is an ideal choice for industries such as entertainment, news publishing, and enterprise solutions, offering feature-rich web experiences with reusable components.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Certified ReactJS Developers

Migration Expertise

Scalable Development

Quick Time to Market

Client-Centric Approach

Transparent Communication

Agile Approach

24×7 Support

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

As a leading ReactJS development agency in Canada, our web developershave expertise in the following technology stack.

1

Begin by understanding project requirements, business objectives, and target audience. Next, our ReactJS consultants start defining the scope, features, and functionalities that your ReactJS application should have.

2

We create wireframes and prototypes to visualize your application's layout and user flow. After approval of

the design, we make intuitive and visually appealing user interfaces using React components.

3

Once the design is done, we code the front end of your application with ReactJS. During coding, we develop responsive, cross-browser-compatible, high-performing front-end architectures considering SSR.

4

Once the front end of your app gets done, we implement Redux or Context API for data handling. Besides, our web developers integrate back-end systems, APIs, and databases with your ReactJS app.

5

Next, we conduct rigorous testing at each stage to identify and resolve issues within your ReactJS web app. From performing unit testing, integration testing, and user acceptance, we ensure there are no bugs in your app.

6

Our ReactJS developers deploy the ReactJS application, including any SSR components, to the chosen hosting platform. Lastly, continuously monitor and maintain the application, addressing updates, and security patches.

Talk to us. We have a team of web developers who specialize in ReactJS, Redux, GraphQL, Node, MongoDB, Express, and Bootstrap, excel to create small to large web apps.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

ReactJS stands out as a trusted and powerful framework. Here are six key reasons why ReactJS has become the go-to choice for developers worldwide for companies like Uber, Pinterest, Facebook, Instagram, Amazon, Airbnb, and Netflix.

ReactJS has a vast ecosystem of libraries and packages like Redux, React Router, and Material-UI. These resources make React development faster by providing pre-built solutions for common tasks and functionalities.

React's component-based structure offers code reusability, which makes it easier for our developers to manage and maintain your project in a shorter time. This efficient architecture simplifies development and streamlines updates.

React's Virtual DOM minimizes browser operations resulting in quick rendering and an ultra-responsive user interface. Your users will enjoy a seamless and memorable experience.

React supports Server-side Rendering, which improves the search engine optimization (SEO) performance of your website. SSR delivers pre-rendered pages to search engines that boost your site's visibility.

Extend your project's reach by utilizing React Native. This framework allows you to develop native mobile apps for both iOS and Android from a single codebase, saving valuable time and resources.

React's one-way data binding ensures predictable and efficient data flow. This helps in maintaining a clear and organized codebase, making it easier to track and debug issues.

By signing a non-disclosure agreement (NDA), and following strict security measures, including data encryption, secure coding practices, and regular security audits, we ensure your project is secure. In addition, whether developing a small or large ReactJS development project, we keep security as our top priority.

At Space-O Technologies, Our team prioritizes scalable architecture, responsive design, and performance optimization when building progressive web and mobile applications set to handle growth. We architect

systems focused on flexible infrastructure and UI components primed for expansion over time. By considering scalability upfront and utilizing modern technologies like SSR, CDNs and optimized databases, we craft sustainable solutions ready to scale. Our multifaceted expertise delivers future-proof application foundations.

At Space-O Technologies, we understand that every ReactJS development project is unique and varies with requirements and budget considerations. That's why we offer a range of flexible engagement models to meet your specific requirements.

Dedicated teams: If you prefer a dedicated approach, you can choose our dedicated team model. This model allows you to have a team of skilled ReactJS specialists who only work on your project. The dedicated model is ideal for long-term, complex projects where ongoing development and support are necessary.

Fixed-price projects: For projects with well-defined scopes and budgets, our fixed-price model provides predictability. We agree on project requirements, timelines, and costs upfront, and provide you with exactly what timeline to expect from start to finish.

Hourly rates: If your project requirements are flexible, you can opt for our hourly rate model. Our hourly rates model offers you agility and depending on the usability of hours, we charge you accordingly. This model is suitable for projects where requirements may change during development.

By offering these engagement models, we empower you to select the one that aligns best with your project's unique demands.

At Space-O Technologies, our ReactJS developers stay updated with the latest trends through continuous learning, in-house training, community collaboration, and beta testing of new releases. By engaging with experts, we ensure your project follows modern best practices for long-term maintainability. As having working experience in enterprise ReactJS projects, our team excels in solving complex challenges. Through regular internal training and active involvement in the global React community, we integrate learnings into client solutions.

We follow an agile approach, which helps us to maintain open communication with our clients throughout the development. During project delays or scope changes, our ReactJS team adeptly adapts to evolving requirements, re-prioritizes tasks, and ensures minimal disruption to timelines. To provide the best results, we accommodate clients' needs and provide personalized support throughout the development process.

At Space-O Technologies, we keep your ReactJS app safe and running. For that, we do automatic backups to save your data and use strong encryption to keep it secure. If something goes wrong, we have backup data centers in different places to keep things going. We practice our recovery plans regularly and keep records of everything. And, we can adjust our approach to match what you need.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Android App Development Company in Canada- Space-O

Want to develop an Android application? Looking for the best Android application development company in Canada? Space-O has experience in delivering feature-packed custom Android apps for every Android device. Consult us to build robust and scalable Android solutions.

Let's Discuss Your Project

If you need an MVP version or a custom enterprise-level solution, we have experienced Android app developers for your requirements. Here are the expertises of our Android app developers.

Want to execute your app idea? Need guidance from experienced Android app consultants to grow your business? Android app consulting service is all you need. You can resolve the issues early and get a strategic app development roadmap with our app development consulting service. 100+ clients have consulted us to build successful solutions.

Want to test your app idea before investing? Develop a cost-effective MVP version of your idea with the core functionalities. As per your requirements, our Android developers code all the features from scratch, enabling you to enter the market within a limited time frame. Whether you hire a developer or a complete team, we even convert your MVP into a market-ready solution.

Looking to hire a dedicated Android app development agency to create custom Android applications? Space-O offers dedicated Android developers part-time and full-time for your app development needs. Hire Android NDK developers from Space-O who have experience integrating features like voice search, AR, real-time solutions, and QR-code scanners.

If you want to implement AR/VR technology into your Android mobile app, you need a team with experience in it. We already have experience developing immersive applications for our customers in different niches. Our Android app professionals use ARToolkit and ARKit to deliver scalable AR apps with robust features. Get in touch with us to hire an Android application developer to build AR/VR app.

Need an enterprise solution to manage your crucial data? Looking for Android developers who help you to automate the business processes? Get a custom-built enterprise app solution with security, reliability, and

optimized code. Hire dedicated Android developers from Space-O who have experience working with Fortune 500 companies and increase your team's efficiency.

Have an app on iPhone or another device? Looking to migrate your app to different Android versions? Hire our Android developers from Toronto, Canada. Migrate your app without putting the UI/UX design, logic, and app's speed at risk. Let's talk. Get a completely new look for your app with increased speed, scalability, and accessibility.

Want to Convert Your Android App Idea into Reality?

Talk to us. Let's validate your idea for free and convert it into a highly performative app.

Already have an Android app idea? Want to build a unique Android app solution? Looking to hire top Android app developers for your Android project?

All you need is a custom Android app development firm that builds custom Android apps as per your requirements. Space-O is one of the result-oriented mobile app development companies in Toronto that has experience in developing image-sharing apps, video-editing mobile apps, dating applications, on-demand applications, chat applications, and social media applications.

We use the MVVM architecture in Android app development which results in faster application development. With our end-to-end custom Android application development services, you get powerful, scalable, and tailored mobile app solutions as per your business needs.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Want to build house cleaning app for your Uber for cleaning business? We have developed Airbnb cleaning

services app for our Canada based client.

Read More

Looking for best on-demand photographer app? We've developed Uber for photography app that helps people to hire professional photographer.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies has been a game-changer for our health and wellness startup. Their Android app development services allowed us to create a user-friendly app that provides personalized health insights. The integration of wearables and IoT devices was a technical feat, and their team's attention to data security has been crucial for our users' trust. The app's sleek design and smooth performance have contributed to our rapid growth.

John Doe

CEO – Health and Wellness Startup

View All Testimonials

30-Min FreeConsultation

300+ Android Apps Developed

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Dedicated Android Developers

Timely Reports

NDA Signing

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Want to Develop a Custom Android Application?

Confused where to start? Don't know how much it will cost? Wondering which platform to use for developing the website? We've got you covered. Let's talk.

Since we have experience in developing effective and reliable custom Android apps, we craft Android solutions for various industrial domains.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Our team of Android app developers follows a standard app development cycle to develop your mobile app. This helps you to know the tasks associated with your Android app starting from idea validation to deployment.

1

Have an app idea? But don't know where to start? Just book the consultation from the contact us form. When you book the consultation, you get a call in 48 hours from our Android app consultant to discuss your app idea and business requirements.

2

When we call you, we discuss the app requirements, the result and the expectations you have from your Android app, the functionalities you want in your app, and the USP of your app. After understanding your

requirements of Android app development solutions, we validate your app idea, define strategies, and provide WBS for feature specifications.

3

When you agree with the Android mobile app development, we sign an NDA to protect your app idea. We understand how confidential it is to protect your data, so we ensure we do not disclose, use or exploit confidential information, except in agreed circumstances.

4

Before starting with the development, we provide a wireframe so that you understand the navigation of the screen, the features added, and visualize your app entirely. We even provide the document of SRS to know the details of each feature and you get the reference for validating the final app.

5

Once we're done with the wireframe, our UI/UX team communicates with you to know your color preference and the logo you want to optimize. After understanding your requirements, we design sample screens to take your feedback. When you approve, we move with the final design using Adobe XD tool.

6

After finalizing the design from your end, we commence with the coding of your app. Using Dart or Kotlin, we develop your Android app as per your requirements. We reuse the code where needed and craft a user-friendly and high-performing mobile app. We take your feedback at every stage in case it is not as per your business goals.

7

When the development of your project is completed, our QA team writes the test cases to understand the functionality of your Android application. We perform different tests as per your project requirements and ensure that the application is bug-free, responsive, and tested across Android devices.

8

After the testing is completed, we deploy your app on the Google Play Store as per the Play Store's guidelines.

In case there is an error during publishing, we work on it and make a rollback plan. We take care of the entire deployment process and even provide you with 3-months of post-release support for free.

9

We provide three months of bug-free support and maintenance service which includes monitoring the websites for issues, fixing, and making updates. In case you have troubleshooting, require any major upgrades, or want to extend the project further, our support team guides you further.

In our free consultation, we understand your project requirements, your goals about the project, and what problem you want to solve with your business idea. After understanding your requirements, we validate your concept, share our recommendations and suggestions. We even provide you WBS to know the cost and features of your mobile apps.

We perform a feasibility study to determine the viability of an idea, such as ensuring whether your app is legally and technically feasible and economically justifiable. We even determine whether the project is worth the investment as in some cases, a project may not be doable.

No, we do not use open-source licenses. Instead, we use libraries that have Apache 2.0 and MIT licenses.Benefit: No one files a lawsuit.If we use GPL or GNU, then we need to expose our code to the open-source community. Since we signed an NDA, it is not a feasible option for us to expose the code that we have developed for our client.

Yes, we understand the importance of protecting the data from third-party; so we sign an NDA before starting with the app development. We take preventive measures that ensure the security of your data in our app development center.

Here're the steps we take for app security:

Yes, we have four engaging models including

As per your project requirement, we suggest the model that is the right fit for you. Talk to us, we offer 30-mins of free consultation to discuss the requirements.

From our team of Android app developers, we select the experienced Android app developers as per your business requirements and send you details of selected candidates. You can even interview them to know if they are the right fit for your project. Just in case you are not satisfied, we send you more options for Android developers. Once you finalize the team of mobile app developers for your project, we conduct a meeting to proceed further with your Android app.

We need two things from your end.

Yes, we have worked with industries including healthcare, education, real estate, finance, transportation, manufacturing, retail, and warehousing. We do not take up the projects if it is not feasible for us. So, do not hesitate to leverage our Android development services as we have successfully delivered 300+ Android solutions with 100% satisfaction to clients across the globe. Even if we haven't worked for your industry before, we put our efforts to build the project that meets the expectations.

The costs of building an app per platform are around $5,000 to $240,000 and can be more than that, and this is because app development cost is quite difficult to predict. The final cost to develop an app is based on a lot of factors that include app development service, the number of features, complexity, application UI design, development concept.

Yes, you can. As per your project requirements, you can hire dedicated or part-time Android developers from

Space-O. Check out our hire Android developers page to know more about the hiring models in detail.

If you are looking to expand your business on mobile and want to engage more customers, a strategic move towards this is to create a custom Android app. Why an Android app instead of an iOS application? According to Statista's report, the market share for iOS is recorded to be 28.8%, while that of Android…

Read More

If you have an app idea and are looking for a top-tier Android developer to convert it to an innovative app solution, but you are not sure where to look for the most suitable talent for the role. Hiring an inappropriate developer may lead you to face missed project deadlines, issues with code quality and…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Ruby on Rails Development Company | RoR Development Services

Looking for a custom RoR development company in Canada? We have a dedicated team of experienced RoR developers who develop simple to complex mobile app solutions. Contact us today to get custom RoR development services. Let's talk.

Let's Discuss Your Project

What is Ruby on Rails used for? This is one question that we get asked way too many times. Here are the Ruby on Rails web development services we provide:

With our efficient RoR (Ruby on rails) development team, we can implement the latest enterprise features quickly and ensure flexibility to transform your business and increase brand value.

We can help you build scalable and flexible Ruby on Rails custom business apps to help you get a higher return on investments (ROI) as our solutions are enough to grab sufficient attention.

Our professional Ruby on Rails team is capable and efficient in using RoR for Content Management System (CMS) development with quality code and functionalities to manage the business.

With a powerful back-end and excellent user experience, our team of ROR can build and deliver you custom RoR web applications that are not only useful to end-users but for admin too.

Having years of experience, we can develop feature-rich RoR web portals that can help you amaze your users with the stability, responsiveness, and speed of your customer process work.

Ruby on Rails development helps us build a Minimum Viable Product as well that has all the functionalities to cater to your business needs and works well for startups, MSME, or enterprises.

Our hands-on experience in developing eCommerce solutions will help your business to reshape. We can create an eCommerce store for your requirement with RoR development strategies.

Looking to hire ROR developers in Canada? Want to create a custom ROR application for your business? Space-O is here to help you. Hire our experienced ROR developers to create your custom web app.

Our dedicated & supremely efficient team of developers also supports the maintenance of application products developed at Space-O so that you get proficient round the clock support.

Looking For An RoR Expert To Build Your App Project?

We provide a free consultation. Tell us your RoR mobility app idea and our tech team will comprehend your business process and suggest the right solution.

Have Ruby on Rail projects that you want to complete successfully? Looking to outsource Ruby on Rails development services? Space-O being a leading web development company we have been working Ruby on Rails. Our RoR programmers have the required expertise to develop a highly efficient and scalable app for your business needs.

Our team of RoR developers can help you utilize the dynamic power of Ruby on Rails development to create enterprise apps that have all the features you need. With minimal coding, we'll create a better RoR application that helps you scale the market quickly.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

HOWTO is a custom eCommerce and video sharing application solution developed by our mobile app developers.

Read More

Want to develop a roofing solution? We have created a cloud-based roofing app solution to streamline task management for roofing contractors. Contact us.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

Our RoR experts are skilled at these technologies

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies helps us digitalize our healthcare business. With their ROR development services, they resolve our industry-specific challenges by enhancing patient data management and improving appointment

scheduling. Due to their expertise, our business's efficiency is boosted, costs are reduced, and customers receive detailed information. Thanks to Space-O, we lead in our field.

Laura Smith

Director, Healthcare Company

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Every technology and framework have their own pros and cons. Here are some benefits of choosing Ruby on Rails over other cross-platform frameworks:

Let's Craft RoR Masterpiece And Evolve Your Client Base!

Share your RoR web development requirements with us and let our experts analyze them for you. Want to get a free consultation?

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Setting a right process for your Ruby on Rails development project is more vital than anything else. Take a look at the process that our Ruby on Rails developers follow when they assigned to your project.

1

Defining the problem and challenging areas clearly will help you solve them easily. Our sales team begins the RoR app development process by communicating with you to comprehend your questions and understand your unique business requirements, goals, competition, target group, etc. that you want to achieve with your Ruby on Rails app development.

2

Before our technical development team starts designing or developing your RoR app, we create the wireframe for each screen. We have a dedicated business analyst team, which prepares a wireframe for all the mobile screens. The wireframe explains a complete user flow of your app's functionalities and features to get the right product for your company goals.

3

After creating wireframes, here comes our mobile app designing team, which has years of experience in app designing. Our team will design (user interfaces) your app with perfect graphics, color schemes, and iconography to give your users an exceptional experience. Our team then starts developing your RoR software app to make it simple and yet attractive.

4

When our professional UI/UX designers complete designing your app for the end-user, our process of development starts. To solve the particular problems and issues your users face in the current infrastructure, we make sure we develop your RoR application with the appropriate features and functionalities using the latest RoR practices and technologies.

5

In the software, even a single error will make your customers grumpy. So we have a dedicated team of quality

analysts who conducts mobile app testing to meet every aspect of functionality and features. We also make sure that the application on all platforms runs smoothly. If our analysts find any glitches, they remove it and test it again until it becomes 100% bug-free.

6

This is the last stage of the app project process. We will deploy and launch your application on your server, enabling your end-users to download it. Here, we take care of the whole phase of implementation with utmost security. Our technical team also provides 3-months of support even post product delivery to make sure your business runs smoothly.

Being a leading Ruby on rails development company, we have highly-skilled and expert Ruby on Rails developers who use the best gems and excellent Rails modules that will aid you in scaling your business. We can help you leverage all the benefits of Ruby on Rails and ensure that with our ror development services you get advanced quality apps for better and smoother functioning.

Our developers have the experience of building over 30 Ruby on Rails apps that have unique features and functionalities.

We offer several flexible models to hire professional and dedicated ROR developers on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

Whatever licenses or patterns that we use for your project will not be reused for any other project, that's our loyal promise.

If you have any questions, you will be provided with the details of a point-of-contact person you can reach out to.

We have a commitment to quality work for years now and that's why we use the best practices and deliver excellent apps to you.

We won't leave your side even after the app delivery. Get 3-months of free technical support and we will be happy to guide you!

Yes, we sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement with all our clients. We assure you that we will take all preventive measures to protect your unique idea and other details.

Ruby on Rails is an open-source Model-View-Controller (MVC) web framework. That means that it can be used for any type of projects be it small or large. We can make simple apps with it and also create large enterprise CMS solutions for your business.

Yes, we provide various options such as fixed, hourly, dedicated and on-site team hiring models for your convenience. We will be suggesting the one best suited for you based on your Ruby on Rails development requirements.

On the basis of your app idea and the hiring model you select, we will allocate the best suited Ruby on Rails developers for hire.

Our Ruby on Rails developers always work with the best and latest technologies available. Currently, we use Rails 6.0.0.rc1 and Ruby 2.6.3 versions for Ruby on Rails development.

Yes, the project manager will keep in touch with you throughout and will keep sending you updates about the project. In case of any issues or queries, you can feel free to contact him for assistance.

We use a variety of tools to manage your Ruby on Rails development process. We make use of Git for controlling source code revision and we maintain an account on Bitbucket for repository hosting. Along with these, our team uses Basecamp for project management, which we will be sharing with you.

Yes, we expect only 2 things from your end. Firstly, we expect clarity on what you want and what you don't

like. This will help us serve you better and will ensure that you are happy with the end results. Secondly, we expect you to be prompt for feedback and changes. We all are very excited to see your app launch and a quicker response from your end will help us accelerate the development process.

Being one of the best ruby on rails development companies, we've worked for a number of industries before and have successfully completed our projects with 100% customer satisfaction. Even if we haven't worked for your industry before, we assure you that your project will meet your expectations.

Yes, we follow a standard method for designing your app. Here are the steps we follow for UI/UX design:

Our team has experience working with open source software stack for Ruby on Rails development. We use code that has been licensed under a BSD license or LGPL for development libraries. We do not link a GNU public license into applications so that our client projects would have to be licensed under GNU Public License without your written permission.

Yes, our Ruby on Rails developers can integrate payment gateways in your mobile or web application. Being the top ruby on rails outsourcing company in the USA, our team has expertise in integrating gateways such as Stripe, PayPal, Braintree and others for our client projects.

Definitely. Our team understands and is updated about the requirements for PCI-DSS (Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) and we can help you comply with the same.

In most cases, the ownership and the rights of the code will belong to you and we will take no part in it. But if you want a joint venture or something similar, then we will provide you with other options.

Yes, we take several measures to ensure the security of your app. Here are some of the regulations in place for the same:

We will be deploying the app and will guide regarding any technical queries you may have about the app.

Depending on the kind of changes you want in your app, our team of experts will answer your queries and assist you accordingly for the same.

Yes, you will be getting 3-months free technical support from our end after we deliver the project to you.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: 55+ Best Web And Application Development Guides

Bookmark this page of 55+ step-by-step guides. Learn how to build web and app solutions from scratch with no experience.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Odoo Consulting Services | Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies offers specialized Odoo consulting for SMEs to enterprise businesses. With 7+ years of experience, we have expertise in Odoo implementation, integration, and customization to streamline business processes and reduce costs. Our approach includes business gap analysis and strategic planning to address unique challenges. We have successfully delivered 50+ Odoo projects, ensuring operational efficiency and real-time business insights on a single platform. Contact us for Odoo ERP consulting.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

We offer guidance on how to implement business applications of Odoo to meet your specific business needs.

What We Offer:

What Benefits You Get:

We specialize in technical Odoo consultation to implement and customize the Odoo ERP system as per your needs.

What We Offer:

What Benefits You Get:

We offer end-to-end Odoo implementation, mapping your business needs to Odoo's modules, and configuring modules for smooth function. Using Python, XML customization, and Docker for deployment, our developers offer a swift and tailored Odoo setup.

Migrate your data from legacy systems to Odoo using industry-standard ETL (Extract, Transform, Load) tools. Our consultants ensure data accuracy, preserving connections and historical information, ensuring a smooth shift to the Odoo platform.

Tailoring Odoo to your exact specifications, we use Python, XML, and Odoo Studio to make custom modules. We enhance your system capabilities, optimizing workflows, and providing a tailored ERP solution for your business process optimization.

Get started with Odoo the right way. Our 50-hour quickstart package provides an Odoo roadmap aligned with

your business goals.

What We Offer:

Ideal For:

Get end-to-end Odoo guidance tailored to your unique needs. We provide analysis, configuration, development, and post-go-live support.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Are you facing specific business challenges, such as inefficient processes, data management issues, or integration complexities? Are you searching for an all-in-one solution to address these problems and streamline your operations? Our Odoo consultant is here to assist you.

If you are considering Odoo ERP implementation but are unsure about the next step, we can guide you. We simplify complex challenges and ensure successful Odoo adoption for your business.

Let's Collaborate for Your Odoo Project

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

I recently engaged Space-O Technologies for Odoo consulting services, and I must say I'm extremely satisfied with the results. Their expertise in Odoo consulting helped improve our business processes, streamlining our operations and boosting productivity. Their deep knowledge of Odoo was prominent in the 50% reduction in errors and a 40% increase in overall efficiency. Thanks to Space-O Technologies, our Odoo implementation is now optimized, saving us both time and money. I highly recommend their consulting services to anyone looking to enhance their Odoo experience.

Van Thomas

Product Manager, Manufacturing Industry

View All Testimonials

Let our Odoo experts discuss how Odoo can streamline your business processes. Our consultants review your

needs, ensure Odoo is the right fit, and provide a roadmap to successful implementation.

Our Odoo developers scale and grow your business by customizing and optimizing Odoo modules as per your needs. We develop tailored Odoo solutions that align with your unique business needs, providing streamlined processes and improved scalability.

Our skilled developers are well-versed in the Odoo framework and work as an extension of your team. Whether for project-specific needs or ongoing support, we provide the expertise needed for efficient Odoo solution implementation and maintenance.

Our experienced team excels in the Odoo platform, providing you with full Odoo implementation. Whether you are launching a new project or upgrading an existing system, we ensure a successful and tailored Odoo implementation for your business.

Odoo offers an intuitive, user-friendly interface that simplifies tasks for your team. Your employees can quickly adapt to the system, reducing the learning curve and improving productivity.

Odoo automates routine tasks and processes, reducing manual effort. With Odoo, save time for your staff, and get cost savings for your business, making operations better and efficient.

With real-time data access and customizable reports, Odoo allows you to make informed decisions. Monitor key performance indicators (KPIs) and get health insights into your business.

We offer custom Odoo solutions that grow with your business. You can easily add new users and functionalities without major disruptions, ensuring seamless scalability.

Odoo's mobile app enables on-the-go access to critical business information. Stay connected, respond to customer inquiries, and manage tasks from anywhere, enhancing your responsiveness.

By improving internal operations, Odoo helps you deliver better products/services to your customers. Resulting in improved customer satisfaction and loyalty, contributing to business growth.

5+ Years of Odoo Expertise

Strategic Guidance

Multi-industry Expertise

Transparent Communication

Long-term Partnership

Regular Project Reporting

Analyzing and understanding your current business processes, workflows, and objectives.

Evaluating your existing systems, including software, hardware, and data structures.

Collaborating with you to gather detailed requirements for Odoo implementation.

Assisting you in selecting, configuring, and customizing Odoo modules as per your needs.

Planning and executing the migration of data from legacy systems to Odoo solutions.

Identifying integration points with different software and planning integration strategies.

Designing and optimizing workflows in Odoo to streamline and automate business processes.

Planning Odoo deployment on the production server for scalability and redundancy.

Providing a detailed cost estimation for your entire Odoo consulting project.

Our Odoo developers analyze your operations, show how an integrated Odoo solution can optimize key business processes, and provide a roadmap to make it happen.

1

We begin with an initial discovery phase. We engage in discussions and interviews with key stakeholders to identify pain points and areas for improvement. Further, our consultants assess your existing systems, technology stack, and business flow.

2

Next, we create a strategic roadmap, delineating project phases, key milestones, and deliverables. Our recommendations also encompass the technology stack, specifying the tools, frameworks, and technologies needed for the Odoo solution.

3

We provide entire documentation and best practice guidelines to facilitate the implementation of the Odoo. We go beyond implementation, offering advice for ongoing system optimization and upgrades as per needs.

An Odoo implementation is a complex project requiring both business analysis and technical expertise to be successful. Opting for Odoo consulting services provides a streamlined and adequate implementation process. Our Odoo consultants provide you with a complete plan, which includes:

Yes, Odoo consulting services often include data migration expertise. Experienced consultants can help you transfer data from your legacy systems to Odoo, ensuring data integrity and accuracy. This way, we plan and execute the migration, minimizing downtime and disruptions to your business operations.

The duration to complete an Odoo consulting project varies based on your specific needs and the project's complexity. Smaller projects like basic setups or minor customizations might take about 4 to 8 weeks, while larger ones involving extensive customizations or integrations can take 3 to 6 months. To get an accurate timeline for Odoo consulting, contact us. We will understand and discuss your requirements and provide you with an accurate duration.

Yes, Odoo consultants play a crucial role in enhancing user adoption. They provide customized training, create user-friendly interfaces, and offer ongoing support to ensure that your team becomes proficient in using Odoo, resulting in improved engagement.

Odoo consulting plays an important role in streamlining and optimizing business processes. Our Odoo consultants analyze your current workflows, identify inefficiencies, and configure Odoo to automate tasks and improve operational efficiency. This way, whether you are a small or large-scale organization, it becomes easy for you to increase your productivity and cut off unnecessary costs of business operations.

Our Odoo consultants evaluate your business needs and objectives, then recommend and customize Odoo

modules to align with your requirements. We ensure that the selected modules fit seamlessly into your workflow. As a result, you get maximum value for your specific use case.

Odoo consultants implement robust data security measures, including access controls and encryption. Our Odoo consultants set up regular data backups and establish disaster recovery plans to safeguard your data. This way, we make sure that your Odoo system remains that your Odoo system remains secure and your data remains protected in case of unforeseen events.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: About Space-O (Mobile App & Software Development Company)

Space-O is a leading software design and development company based in Brampton, Canada.

We are renowned for designing and developing mobile and web software for our clients worldwide. With a prime focus on user experience, our proficiency extends beyond the mobile, web, service integration, and strategy.

We are dedicated to developing custom software and mobile apps that are 100% tailored to your needs. Here, all we build is for you and in collaboration with you, so think of us as your team's expansion, and usually, our teams work alongside yours.

Good software begins with the design of the user interface and, hence, we have our in-house team of talented programmers and UI experts who understand the end-users' needs. Our average engagement starts from $50k to $1M, and we mainly work with iOS, Android, and server side integration technologies. Research, analysis, and prototyping are our key factors to validate the decisions.

We provide end-to-end software services following the standard development processes. We have served multiple Fortune 500 companies globally transforming concepts into genuine products. Our custom software development services range from mobile apps to smart wearables.

Being one of the top custom software development companies in Canada, we provide custom software application development services for any business that needs a digital solution for its daily problems. Our flexible, reliable frameworks for development are customized to the customer's needs and requirements. From building a brand to automating business with advanced technologies, our industry experts take care of everything.

We design fully-equipped smartphone apps solutions for the constantly evolving behavior of customers. Our application development process fulfills all the digital needs of all industries and attunes to the latest market trends & technologies. We integrate advanced features and functionalities, in any iOS and Android mobile application we develop.

Having years of web development experience, we transform your idea into creative web platform that

represents your brand effectively. Our expert software application developers provide your business with a wide range of services including SEO friendly web design, web development, website redesigning, and custom web apps development to optimize organizational functioning.

Looking for a custom Android app development solution? We've been recognized as one of the trusted Android app development companies amongst SMBs and enterprises to grow the business. Whether you need a customized app for Android smartphones, wearable, or TV, our Android developers provide a reliable solution using Android Studio, Eclipse, and IntelliJ IDEA tools.

Being one of Canada's leading iPhone app development companies, we build solutions for all Apple devices regardless of the industry types and complexities. So if you're looking for custom iOS app development services, our iOS app developers will help you right from the idea validation to publishing your app on the Apple App Store.

Looking for a full-stack web developer who not only maintains the databases but also ensures error-free deployment? Build a scalable web application by hiring our hand-picked full-stack web developers. Hire a full-stack development team that is well-versed in a technology stack like HTML, Angular, JavaScript, Angular, Laravel, Python, and RoR.

Have custom Ruby on Rails web app requirements? Space-O is a leading RoR development company in Canada that offers custom Rails development services to startups, SMBs, and enterprises. In fact, we have experience working for Fortune 500 companies. So, hire experienced Rails developers to build a custom web application according to your business requirements.

Want a PHP website that is developed from scratch? Our knowledge in custom web development and PHP frameworks allow us to develop remarkable PHP websites from scratch. With expert PHP developers at Space-O, you can get custom web development for eCommerce solutions, CRM development, and others.

By hiring us as your WordPress partner, you'll get a website solution that is super flexible to change and update as your business grows. We want to give you a website that helps you finetune your business brand using WordPress. You will be provided with a scalable, mobile-friendly, feature-packed, and secure website

when you hire professional WordPress developers from Space-O.

Have unique business requirements? Looking for a customized Laravel development? Being a top Laravel web development company in Canada, we are well versed in delivering customized Laravel solutions using the latest technologies like AI, ML for industries like healthcare, logistics, education, and eCommerce.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Our development approach is easy and effective. We split the process into the following six steps:

1

This stage will help us define 'what', 'where' and 'when' we develop. Our mission is to understand the interests of your customers and set priorities upfront.

2

We create narratives, customer journeys, and a product map based on the data gathered. This will assist us in assessing the project's scale.

3

This stage will help you to visualize 'how' we create the software. The simplest design is the solution for any software that functions well.

4

This phase will show you the 'demo' software product as we transform application designs into smooth and lightweight user interfaces in accordance with guidelines.

5

Through carefully synchronizing server, client, and marketing activities for seamless rollouts, we deploy the

whole software solution and updates, if any.

6

Following the completion of the project to provide you with assistance for the software app, we give technical maintenance support for three months.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Client Testimonials - (Space-O Canada)

Our biggest honor is what our clients feel and say about us. See the golden words from our client about our work expertise.

Co-Founder at MTN Clean LLC

Space-O team consists of skilled Android and iOS developers as well as a backend developer. They test their work and communicate with the internal staff regularly to drive progress. The project manager is very responsive to our company and prompt to go over all queries and concerns with the development team. We are continuously impressed by the level of communication and prompt diligence on getting the tasks at hand worked on and completed.

Canada

Space-O understood our expectations and were receptive to feedback. The team always resolved problems within 12 hours. The app earned positive feedback and a 400% increase in the number of user. Effective QA and QC made development seamless and efficient. The team was communicative and available on available to work on weekends as needed. Bug fixes were always completed within 12-hour time-frame.

Canada

I am really pleased with the prompt responses I got from Space-O. Inquiries were answered within a very short time and issues were fixed within 12 hours. The Space-O team kept open communication at every stage of the process. Working with them felt like a collaboration resulting in the creation of a platform we are more stan satisfied with. The team took our concept and successfully create the platform we have today. Rakesh and his team really have the clients vision as a priority.

Founder & Director at ClickaService

I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered

a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!

Founder & CEO at Melanin Matchmaker

The team has successfully launched the app within the restricted timeline. The end product is available on both iOS and Android. The communication between the two parties was good, as they had daily meetings regarding the progress of the project. The project manager was excellent. We spoke nearly everyday. His communication was fantastic.

Founder & CEO

Space-O Technologies' solution is of incredible value and has satisfied the client. They were amazing, carefully building out the project milestones, budget, and requirements. Their communication was very effective and they provided timely feedback. The overall professionalism and final product exceeded all expectations!

CBO at Vision one Ltd

Space-O Technologies delivered an improved MVP that increased customer satisfaction. Their effective project management allowed for full cooperation between the two teams and fostered a trusting and long-lasting relationship. They proved themselves to be highly professional and customer-oriented. We are very glad that they are offering us non-stop support, they have short feedback periods, high level of professionalism and willingness to hear the customer needs.

USA

Thanks to Space-O Technologies' work, the app launched as the business's flagship product. They improved upon client ideas by providing alternative suggestions, which led to a better final product. I had a main point of contact who did all of the requirements gathering and overall project management coordination. It worked very well. The thing that was the most impressive for me was that they weren't just blindly following directions. There were multiple times when I came in with an idea that they then made suggestions on to improve it or helped me rework it to flow better in the overall app.

USA

The project was completed to a great level and is fully functional. I was very impressed with their dedicated hard work. Everyone wanted to do their best to help us develop our app and webiste. Their team is easy to work with and responsive to needs. It was clear they all worked hard to develop the platforms.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Web Application Development Cost in 2024: A Quick Breakdown

Key Takeaways:

If you have an amazing web app idea, the first question you might have is how much it will cost to convert your idea into a reality.

To find the answer to your question, you might have started searching the cost of web application development on Google.

Did you find proper or accurate cost ranges for building a web app? The chances would be the least.

So, here is the answer. The custom web application development cost starts from $15,000. This price is for a simple web app having basic functionalities and a simple user interface.

However, this blog includes complete information about web app development costs bifurcation and everything that you need to know.

As a leading web application development agency in Canada, we know how important it is to budget a web application idea and usually get such questions from our clients. That's why we have written a dedicated blog on the complete cost to build a web app.

By the end of this blog, you will get a complete idea of web app development costs. So, let's get started.

Table of Contents

There are multiple types of web applications available in the market. Depending on your requirement, you choose the type of web solution. To give you a quick answer regarding the cost of different types of web applications, here is the table. This table describes the cost range of different types of web applications with their approximate timeline for development.

So, have you got a basic idea of different web app development costs? Great. Next, let's learn about the factors that impact the cost of web development. Get a complete idea about important factors in detail that helps important roles in calculating the cost when you build a web application.

Want to Develop a Web App Solution for Your Business?

Validate your web application idea with our experienced web consultants. Get a complete cost estimated and roadmap for your project.

As a top web app development company in Canada, we have developed over 300+ custom web and mobile solutions for our worldwide clients. Based on our experience, we have list-down these core factors that affects cost of web development. Let's understand the first factor which is the scope of your custom web application.

Depending on your web application idea, the scope of your project gets decided. Whether you want to build a web application of single page, multiple-page app or progressive web application, your requirements play an important role.

As you have a more complex and advanced web development idea, more resources and time will be required to develop your web solution. The type of custom web application you want to develop matters as it helps to create a complete roadmap.

Let's properly understand the complexity of web apps. Mainly, web app complexity is divided into three core categories; simple web apps, medium web apps, and complex web apps.

Through the above table, you would be able to know the difference between simple, medium, and complex web apps. Based on the features and functionalities you choose, the complexity of your web gets decided. Moving further, let's learn about the other factor hiring options you choose for your web app development.

One of the most important factors that influence the web application development cost is functionality. As you add more and more features and functionalities, the higher cost of your custom web application goes. Functionalities and features are all about how your web app functions.

As you add more functionalities to your web app, the time required for development increases. For achieving the functionalities, the team of developers needs to spend more time designing, developing, and testing the features. Let's understand this whole concept with an example.

If you want to develop an MVP version of a food delivery app, the minimum functionalities to launch your app would be as follows:

The cost of building an MVP development of your web solution would be less compared to building a fully

functional and featured food delivery application. Whereas, if you add advanced functionalities like order scheduling, personalization, rating and review system, multiple payment options, multilingual functionality, and advanced search options, the cost of your web application will increase.

Depending on the functionalities and features you choose to integrate into your web solution, the costs get impacted accordingly. However, you can decide on the essential features to include in your web application if you are tight on your budget. If you are confused about which features to include in your web solution, if you are confused about website or web application development you can get opt for our website development consulting to get clear about your web application idea.

The timeline to develop a full-stack web application and the cost of development is directly connected with each other. The reason is if the timeline to develop your application increases, the developers and designers need to work accordingly. So, as per the hourly rates of web developers and designers, you need to pay accordingly.

The calculation is pretty simple. As you invest more time to develop the application, you require more resources, so the cost of your project increases.

To give a general idea of developing different types of web applications depending on the complexity is as follows:

Let's understand how the timeline impacts the web application development cost from an example.

For example, if you want to develop a web solution like Dropbox, the hours required would range from 500 – 700. Suppose the hourly rate of a web developer charges $35 per hour.

So, the approximate cost of development would range from $17,500 to $24,500.

Now, if you want to develop a web app like Spotify, the hours to develop it would increase and that is 700 – 1300 hours. With the same hourly rate as a web solution, let's calculate the cost.

The approximate cost of development like Spotify would range from $24,500 to $44,500.

The cost of developing a web application heavily varies based on the location of the web developers agency/firm you hire to convert your idea into a reality.

To build a web application is a complex and critical task. Depending on the full stack web app ideas, the need of web developers, designers, and the timeline gets decided. In fact, the hourly rate of web developers from different countries varies significantly. Check the table to know the hourly rate of web developers from different countries. The information given in the following table is taken from sources like Glassdoor, Upwork, Freelancer, and ZipRecruiter.

Hire Dedicated Web Developers for Your Project

Describe your requirements to us. We have a team of experienced web app developers who are skilled in Python, PHP, Ruby, React Native and Flutter.

Let's now learn about the last factor that impacts the cost of developing a web solution from scratch.

For your web app development, you need to decide whether to hire an in-house web app development team, freelancers or outsource. Let's learn about each of these types in detail further.

The in-house development team refers to hiring a team of developers and designers for your project development. They work closely with your web app development. This option of hiring a team of web developers could be expensive as you need to provide infrastructure, salaries, resources, and equipment to accomplish your project development. Basically, the developers are employed by you for your in-house project development. Let's know the benefits and limitations of hiring an in-house development team.

Outsourcing web development refers to hiring a third-party web app development agency or team of developers to handle the whole process of your web app development. Either the team of developers would be located in your same country or in a different country. As an owner of your web app project development, you don't need to get involved in each phase of development. Let's now know the benefits and limitations of outsourcing web development.

Hiring individual professionals to develop your web solution refers to freelancing development. This is the less expensive option compared to both in-house and outsourcing web solution development. Neither are you hiring a team nor outsourcing a team. Let's know the advantages and limitations of web app development.

So these are the three types of hiring options available when you want to choose anyone for your project

development. Depending on your need, you choose the right team for your project development. If you have a low budget, you can outsource web development project or hire freelancers for your project. If you don't want to compromise the quality of your web app development, you choose to outsource or hire in-house dedicated web app developers.

These are the core factors that influence the web application development costs. Now, you would be clear on how web app costs get decided. Whereas, if you are looking to learn about the cost of web applications based on different app development stages, check the next section.

In this section, you will learn the cost estimated based on each phase of the web application development process. The web development process involves the planning and analysis of the maintenance and support stages. Let's start with the first stage.

You have an amazing web development idea. But, how do you know if your web application idea is worth investing money and time in? This is where the research and analysis stage helps. With the help of proper search and analysis of your web application, you know who is the audience of your app and their requirements. Also, you get to know whether the market is good to invest in or not.

Additionally, at this stage, you hire a market research agency to find more information about your web application idea. Moreover, if you hire one of the top web development companies, they conduct the proper research and make a proper plan to execute your idea into reality.

Design of your web app is an important part as it would be the first thing your end-users will notice. Before even browning your web application, the design helps you to attract end users to attract and engage within your web application. The web application design is the most crucial part of the entire web application development process.

At this stage, first of all, the wireframes are created and then the prototypes of your web application are created to know how it will look. Designing wireframes and prototypes helps to know how your application will look in real life. Make sure to create an appealing user interface so your end-users enjoy interacting with your application. This will indirectly increase the chances of making your application successful.

The core part after designing your web application is designing. Once the design of your web application gets finalized, the development gets started. The coding of your web application gets started at this phase. Web developers convert your ideas and design into actual web applications through the help of programming languages and web development frameworks.

Testing ensures your web application is working perfectly and does not have any flaws. The QA team tests each functionality of your web application. For example, performing testing helps to know whether your application's database is working properly or any small errors if the submit button is working or not. That's why quality assurance is important to avoid any major costs of hundreds or thousands of dollars.

Another sub-factor of cost is the deployment of your web application. Deployment costs are associated with server hosting, purchasing domain names, and third-party service charges.

The cost of maintaining a web application is one of the crucial factors after deployment. This cost is considered a post-release expense. Generally, the cost of maintaining a web application ranges from 15% – 20% of the overall cost of development. Not only this, the web application maintenance and support include bug fixes, code optimization, updating functionalities, improving security, and scaling your web application for your future requirements.

After going through these factors, now you would be clear with the cost of each stage involved in the web app development process.

We have experience in developing web apps using various frameworks, tools, and technologies mentioned above. Below are some of the projects developed by us.

Recent Web Apps Developed by Us

We have designed and developed appointment scheduling software (D4E) for our Canadian client. The D4E software solution automates the booking and managing of appointments. We developed this solution for multiple platforms like Android, iOS, iPad, and a web-based admin panel.

King of Kings is an AI-based document-processing solution built for our USA-based client. It uses AI/ML capabilities to read, understand documents, extract data, and provide precise information to user queries. To build it, we used Node.js, React.js, Express, PostgreSQL, Pinecone, OpenAI's ChatGPT 4 and ChatGPT 3.5 Turbo's API.

Coachee is a web-based ChatGPT-like solution for life coaching, developed using Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4 model as a tech stack. Cocahee app guides users through life's challenges such as decision-making, goal-setting, and supporting personal and professional growth.

Tidbit is a free infographic maker web application. This web app is specially built for researchers who want to create infographics of their research. Oxford, Harvard, Ottawa, and McMaster are a few universities that use this solution. Within just 5-10 minutes, you can create a complete graphical representation of your research.

We have designed and developed meat processing software for a North American meat processing company that automates the entire operation from meat production to order tracking via one platform. It generated reports in a single click, saving 70% of the time and eliminating paper-based reports.

However, if you still have any questions regarding the web app development cost, check the next section of the FAQ.

Want a Web App Development Consultation?

Looking to validate your web application idea? We are a leading web application development company in Canada, having experience with 300+ custom web and software solutions.

The cost of web application development in Canada ranges from $15,000 to $80,000. This cost depends on various factors, such as complexity, types of web apps you want to build, features you want to include, technology stack, and the location of the web application team you hire.

There are certain basic criteria which you need to consider while choosing between in-house or outsourcing

web app development. Check the following table to know the information.

There are multiple hidden costs of web solution development. Here is the list.

In this blog, you have learned about the cost of web application development based on its complexity is simple, medium, and medium. Also, you get familiar with the factors that directly impact the web development cost. From the scope of your web app project to the location of the web development team you hire, each of these factors importantly influences the cost of web app development.

Do you have a web app idea and looking to convert it into reality? Or do you want to get a cost estimation of your web development? Connect with us. We are a leading web application development company in Canada, having successfully developed 300+ custom web and mobile solutions for various industries like food, travelling, transportation, and construction. Let's connect to discuss your project requirements and build an amazing web solution for your end users.

Editor's Choice

Everything You Need to Know About Enterprise Web Development in 2024

7 Key Phases of the Web Development Life Cycle: A Complete Breakdown

How to Outsource Laravel Development: [A Complete Guide]

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better

ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Top-rated Offshore Software Development Company

Want to develop cost-effective software solutions? Are you looking for a reliable offshore software development partner in Canada? Space-O can help you. With a proven track record of delivering successful projects like Tidbit, Material, and Storgage, we build powerful and scalable solutions. Let's talk.

Submit Your Offshore Project Details

Being one of the leading offshore development companies, we have experience in developing projects like custom software, web-based solutions, cloud software, and mobile solutions. Our experience lets us offer you a diverse range of offshore development services.

Looking to create a reliable software solution for your business but not sure where to start? Space-O software consultants can help you. From creating a strategy to building and deploying software solutions in your business organization, we can help. Get personalized software consulting services for all your project requirements.

Want to create custom software solutions that meet your business requirements? Space-O can help you. By hiring our experienced offshore software developers, you create user-centric software that helps you to streamline your business, reduces operational costs, and increases efficiency.

Looking to hire an offshore development team? Want a team of software developers to manage your complete software development life cycle? Let's talk. Space-O has a team of highly-skilled offshore software developers who have experience in various latest technologies like Python, Java, Swift, Node.js, Expressjs, React, React Native, ROR, and PHP.

Finding web developers with specialized skills and expertise in your local market could be costlier. Why not outsource your web development? We have an offshore software development team that uses the latest technologies, tools, and trends to create your web solution. Let's get on a call to discuss your requirements.

As an enterprise business, if you are facing challenges like managing data, maintaining repetitive tasks, and scalability issues, you need to implement a digital solution. As a leading offshore software development agency, we have worked with Fortune 500 companies and startup organizations. Leverage our experience by

connecting with us.

Whether you are a startup, medium-size, or enterprise business, if you are looking to develop SaaS products, we can help you. We have a team of agile software developers who can help you from idea validation to deployment of your software. Get end-to-end development of your solution that meets the utmost benchmarks as expected.

Looking for a Reliable Offshore Development Partner?

Let's get in touch today. We have a team of experienced software developers who are proficient to plan and implement software solutions.

As a leading offshore software development services provider, we have developed over 300 custom software and web-based solutions for enterprise to medium-sized businesses. If you are opting for offshore software development services, here is what you get.

Cost Effective Solutions

Save the cost of your software development project due to lower labour costs and operational overheads like recruitment, salary, and infrastructure.

Flexibility and Scalability

Scale up or down your team of software developers as per project requirements while maintaining flexibility and cost efficiency.

Access to Top IT Talent

Hire the best, technically proficient, and specialized skilled software engineers to develop your next-generation software app.

Focus on Core Business Activities

Increase productivity and effectiveness in the core activities of your business by outsourcing technical parts to a reliable software partner.

No matter whether you belong to retail, transportation, logistics, healthcare, or telecommunication, Space-O can help you to transform your business with digital solutions. If you are from the UK, USA, or Middle East

countries like Saudi Arabia, Israel or UAE, leverage our expertise to build world-class software that meets your customers' needs.

Being one of the best offshore software development companies in Canada, we help businesses from project planning to deployment. Whether you want to optimize your business processes or develop a software product, our technical team has the strong technical expertise, the right skills, and the knowledge to help you lead your business with technology.

As an offshore software outsourcing company, we have successfully delivered 300+ projects like software, custom web-based software, SaaS solutions, cloud software, and mobile apps. With the use of advanced technologies like AI, ML, Data Analysis, and IoT, we develop user-centric, powerful, and futuristics software solutions for our clients. Let's get on a call to discuss your business requirements.

Want to request offshore software services? Let's talk

When you hire Space-O for your project development, you get the following benefits.

NDA Signing

On-time Project Delivery

Experienced Software Developers

Complete Transparency

Save Time and Money

Constant Feedback Cycle

Time-zone Compatibility

Flexible Hiring Models

Easy Team Scaling

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Brakes Off is a cloud-based inspection software solution developed for MRO service providers by Space-O. Check this case study to learn about software.

Read More

Want to Hire Offshore Software Development Team?

Let's talk. We have a team of experienced software developers. We offer flexible engagement models and complete control of the project.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Choosing Space-O Technologies for offshore software development has been a strategic move for our business. Their services have not only been cost-effective but also consistently met our project deadlines. The team at Space-O ensures that projects are completed on time and within the defined budget. Their meticulous approach and proactive communication have significantly contributed to the success of our global operations.

Alice Roberts

CFO – Tech Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

1

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

2

At this stage, our objective is to identify the potential issues that may arise during the development of your software project. We check the technical, economic, and operational feasibility of your proposed solution. Moreover, we also identify the challenges that are associated with the project. Next, we develop a complete plan for your project development.

3

Next, we bifurcate this phase into two main components: user interface design and software architecture design. First of all, we create wireframes, mockups, and final user experience designs. Afterwards, we create a software architecture design which includes choosing an architecture pattern, defining components, data design, prototyping, and selecting a tech stack.

4

At this phase, we code your software solution as per the defined requirements and design specifications. To develop your software efficiently, we break down your project into small and manageable parts. Moreover, our developers follow Agile or Scrum methodologies that help to create scalable, reliable, and secure solutions.

5

Before deploying your software solution on servers, we first perform end-to-end testing. By performing testing, we ensure there are no bugs or fixes in your software. While testing, we also check if your software performs as per decided requirements without compromising quality. Our QA team validates your software to remove bugs or fixes if any are found.

6

After performing testing and resolving the issues, it is time to deploy your software solution on web servers. Our technical experts launch the code into production servers and ensure a smooth launch of your software product. Further, we continuously update your software solution for new features and functionalities and maintain the solution in a timely manner.

As a leading offshore software development agency, we believe to deliver software solutions that are bug and error-free. We understand that it is our responsibility to deploy software that meets your requirements, is secure, and functions without any issues. By following the combination of industry-stand coding best practices, rigorous testing protocols (end-to-end testing), and continuous process improvement, we ensure to maintain the quality of your software solution. This way, we make sure to deploy high-quality solutions to our clients.

To ensure your project continues to move further as per your requirements, we schedule meetings with you. With the use of project management tools like Jira, Basecamp, or Trello, we track project development and keep you updated with the progress of your project development. To resolve the issues of time-zone

differences, we ensure to keep at least a few hours of overlap between our working hours and clients. Regardless of time-zone differences, we ensure to have a real-time discussion, give you a quick update, and smooth the decision-making.

We understand data is the new oil in the current century and its protection is our responsibility. That's why before proceeding ahead with your project development, we first sign an NDA with our clients and developers. This way, we legally bind our developers to maintain the confidentiality of all the information. Also, we ensure to apply access control policies and only authorized software developers can access the project information. By taking these measures precisely, we ensure your project data is confidential and secure at all times

We know that during the development of your project, there are chances of changes in scope. To efficiently and effectively handle the changes, we define the change management process that helps us to smoothly adapt without making any major changes. When you request a change, we first validate the change's impact on the project timeline and budget. Afterwards, we discuss the changes to make a mutual decision on how to proceed further.

Yes, definitely we sign an NDA agreement with our clients. We understand the importance of confidentiality and protecting the intellectual project of your project. Apart from signing an NDA, we also maintain strict internal protocols to ensure your data is accessed only by those who are working on your project development. By combining these measures with the NDA, we provide you with robust confidentiality of your project.

Key Takeaways: Offshore software development cost varies by location, developer's expertise, project size and complexity, and chosen technology, with regions like North America and Europe generally having higher rates than Asia and Latin America. There are several factors that impact the cost of offshore in different regions such as the complexity and size of your…

Read More

Developing software is not an easy process as it involves several things: deadlines, team management, meeting requirements, and technical understanding. There are two options for developing software. Either you can build your own in-house team of software developers or hire offshore software developers. Most businesses choose the second option as the process of hiring offshore…

Read More

There is no secret that the offshore outsourcing trend is booming. One report by Research and Markets shows that the global IT outsourcing market will reach $410.2 billion in 2027. Every business type is now taking an interest in outsourcing software development projects. Adopting the strategy to outsource projects brings a lot of benefits, such…

Read More

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Page: Top 21 AI App Ideas in 2024

Do you want to create a software solution using OpenAI's API? Or are you hiring AI developers to build a software solution and earn money from it?

If yes, this blog is for you.

As an experienced software development agency, we have helped startups to Fortune 500 companies develop AI software using OpenAI. We have experience in creating software solutions using OpenAI. Based on detailed research and analysis, we have curated a list of 21 AI software app ideas using OpenAI. This blog bifurcates the ideas based on different OpenAI models that include ChatGPT-3 and DALLE-2. So, let's get started.

Table of Contents

Before knowing the ai project ideas, let's first know about OpenAI and get brief about its different models.

OpenAI is an artificial intelligence research company based in America. It is a non-profit organization that carries out research in the field of AI. The primary aim of this company is to promote and develop friendly AI that benefits human society. The founders of OpenAI are Elon Musk, Sam Altman, Reid Hoffman, and Peter Thiel. OpenAI has mainly three generative models that are as follows:

Let's know a small brief about each model of OpenAI so you get an exact idea of what it does and how it helps in software development.

ChatGPT-3 is an interactive human-like responsive generation Large Language Model. This model is trained on 175 billion parameters, which makes it an interactive and conversational dialogue form that provides human-like responses.

DALLE-2 is a deep learning model that creates realistic images and art from a text description. This model is prepared based on transformer architecture. It is a type of neural network that is suited for handling sequential data as text.

A code generation model developed by the OpenAI organization. This model writes code through the instructions in text form. This model can write and implement the code in multiple programming languages.

So, developers can take the help of this model to write code faster, more accurately, and with fewer errors.

Let's first know about the software app idea using OpenAI's ChatGPT-3 model.

As an OpenAI software development services company, we have listed down the software app ideas based on different models. Here is a table of 14 ai app ideas that can be built using OpenAI's ChatGPT-3.

So these are the ideas of open project ideas that can be developed using OpenAI's GPT-3 model. Now, let's learn about the software ideas using DALLE-2.

Want to Develop a Software Solution Using OpenAI's GPT-3 Model?

Discuss your requirements with our software consultants. We have developed over 300+ custom web and software solutions for worldwide clients.

Here are the 5 best ideas of AI software that can be built using OpenAI's DALLE2 model.

Next, let's know about the ideas of software that can be built using multiple models of OpenAI.

Check these 2 ideas that you can implement using OpenAI' Codex and DALLE2.

So these are the top OpenAI project ideas that can be built using OpenAI's different models. If you are looking to create software backed with OpenAI, check the next section to know how we can help you.

At Space-O, we have a team of experienced software developers who are well-versed in different technologies like Node.js, Python, Ruby, React, and Laravel. So far, we have developed over 300 custom web and app solutions for our clients worldwide. Get a glimpse of our developed project from the following links.

Recent Web Apps Developed by Us

We have designed and developed appointment scheduling software (D4E) for our Canadian client. The D4E software solution automates the booking and managing of appointments. We developed this solution for multiple platforms like Android, iOS, iPad, and a web-based admin panel.

King of Kings is an AI-based document-processing solution built for our USA-based client. It uses AI/ML capabilities to read, understand documents, extract data, and provide precise information to user queries. To build it, we used Node.js, React.js, Express, PostgreSQL, Pinecone, OpenAI's ChatGPT 4 and ChatGPT 3.5 Turbo's API.

Coachee is a web-based ChatGPT-like solution for life coaching, developed using Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4 model as a tech stack. Cocahee app guides users through life's challenges such as decision-making, goal-setting, and supporting personal and professional growth.

Tidbit is a free infographic maker web application. This web app is specially built for researchers who want to create infographics of their research. Oxford, Harvard, Ottawa, and McMaster are a few universities that use this solution. Within just 5-10 minutes, you can create a complete graphical representation of your research.

We have designed and developed meat processing software for a North American meat processing company that automates the entire operation from meat production to order tracking via one platform. It generated reports in a single click, saving 70% of the time and eliminating paper-based reports.

Looking to Hire Software Developers for Your Project?

Let's talk. Describe your requirements to our software consultants and hire the best talent for your project development.

Still have doubts? Check the following frequently asked question section to find answers.

Here is the list of industries where using OpenAI becomes beneficial in software development.

OpenAI uses advanced AI and deep learning and neural networks that helps to analyze data, identify patterns, and make predictions which are more accurate than traditional or manual methods. This way, OpenAI improves the efficiency and performance of the software.

Yes, there are multiple resources officially provided by the OpenAI organization on their website. Here are a few links to the official documentation.

There are vast opportunities for creating AI-powered software solutions and converting the OpenAI projects ideas into a reality. Choosing the right model to integrate your software solution helps you get success and stand out in the competition. However, choosing the right model requires expertise.

If you are looking to develop an AI software solution as per your requirement, let's connect. Contact us by filling out the form below. We can help you from validation to deployment.

Editor's Choice

Top 9 AI Software Development Companies [A Curated List]

8 Most Popular ML and AI Programming Languages to Use in 2024

How Much Does It Cost to Develop AI Software Using OpenAI? [A Complete Guide]

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Website Development Consulting Services Provider in Canada

Want to launch a website? Looking to build the online presence of your brand? Need guidance from a reputed web development consulting firm in Canada? Let's discuss your idea. We have experienced web development consultants who help start-ups and enterprises to validate and execute business ideas.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Want to create an enterprise website solution that helps manage records, automation, and project management? Enterprise web development consulting services from the best website consultant is all you need. Whatever is your project requirement, our web development consultant has the expertise in developing web portals like meat processing software and cloud-based solutions for an aviation company.

One solution doesn't fit all; we offer a customized business development consulting service to cater to your unique business needs. So, if you are looking to develop a feature-rich and fully functional website, we provide customized, business-ready, user-friendly, and stable solutions that help meet your goals. Using the latest technology and industry experience, our full-stack developers have delivered more than 100 web portals across the globe.

All you need is a visually stunning website to increase brand engagement, usability, and conversion ratio. Our web designers create eye-catchy interfaces that can scale on multiple platforms, maintaining brand consistency. We represent your product's concept in a way that can make a lasting impact on the user's minds. So, if you are looking for smooth UI/UX designs, get in touch with a leading website design consulting company to know how we provide a technology touch to create an engaging experience.

Do you want to develop software that runs anywhere on any platform? Want to scale your business as it grows? SaaS product development is a solution for your needs. We offer a SaaS product development consulting service that helps reach your end-users with a secured online platform. Being a leading web development consultancy, we even provide configurable software that works from anywhere in a few clicks. Contact us to get started.

We have expertise in implementing eCommerce and mCommerce applications for different industrial

domains. If you are running an eCommerce store and looking for the best eCommerce website development consultancy in Toronto that can provide payment gateway integration, shopping cart integration, we do it all. We can develop a fully customizable CMS to make your eCommerce store run smoothly.

If you understand the importance of consulting before getting into web development, you must talk to an experienced and skilled website development consultant. At Space-O, we have in-house and local web development technical consultant who take care of mentoring and guiding our clients to get in the right direction. Want to have a quick call? Let's get in touch.

Talk to us. Get your idea validated by web development experts.

If you have an idea about website development and are not sure where to start, you are at the right place. Developing a website that is secure, scalable, and user-friendly requires experience and understanding of how it works. Being a leading web development company in Canada, we have developed over 300 app and web-based solutions.

We know what it takes to make a successful web project. And, all this starts with consulting. You need to consult with the right website development consultant who can mentor you in the right direction. This helps you save time and money. If you want to validate your idea, and want to create an amazing website, let's talk. Book your consultation now. Get in touch with a leading web development firm.

Want to get your web development consultation? Let's talk

Website Development Consulting Services

Flexible hiring model

30-mins free consultation

Experienced website development consultants

No hidden costs

No compromise over quality

Agile methodology

On-time project delivery

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As an emerging startup, we needed website consulting services to complement our in-house skills. Space-O Technologies filled this gap perfectly. Their technical depth in UX strategy and web development allowed nuanced guidance throughout planning. With user research and best practices expertise, Space-Odrove our website blueprint with the big picture in mind. Their consultative approach was the catalyst for a successful launch.

Alexandra Bennett

CEO, Healthcare Technology Firm

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Our Work Represent Us

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Want to build house cleaning app for your Uber for cleaning business? We have developed Airbnb cleaning services app for our Canada based client.

Read More

Brakes Off is a cloud-based inspection software solution developed for MRO service providers by Space-O. Check this case study to learn about software.

Read More

Book your 30-min free consultation. Tell us about your goal and project idea. Let's convert it into a reality.

1

2

3

4

5

We provide 30-minutes free software development consulting services where we will:

Being a leading web development consulting company, we will validate your website development idea and provide you with a work-break-down structure for your app project.

We sign an NDA before starting a new project to avoid ambiguity or claims during the entire project development phase. We completely protect confidential data from third-party access.

Being a leading web development consulting agency, we perform market analysis, study your target audience,

and perform keyword research to validate your web development idea.

Yes. After understanding the features and functionalities, our business analyst team starts wireframing an app to know how your website will look. Being a leading web design consulting services provider, we provide a clear outline of a screen structure, layout, navigation of the entire website, and the relationship between each website.

We write the source code on the client's IP. It is handed over after the successful completion of the project.

Being one of the leading website development consulting services providers in Brampton, Canada, we take a completely different approach to convert your idea into reality. No matter how complex your website requirements are, we strive hard to provide you full stack development consulting and get things done as per your requirements. We have strategically designed, crafted, and delivered more than 100 projects across the globe and have 65% of repeated and referral business.

A web consultant validates your idea and guides how to proceed with web development. Regardless of the industrial niche, a website development consultant gives suggestions for improving the online presence of the clients and their businesses. Precisely, a web consultant mentors the client in the right direction.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked

on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Terms and Conditions - Space-O Canada

You are hereby deemed to agree to the following terms and conditions as set forth in this section. In any case, if you do not accept these terms and conditions, you are requested not to use this website or download any material from it.

The use of this website is totally discretionary, therefore you agree to hold the responsibility for any consequences that arise from your use of this website. Space-O Canada is not liable to any outcome that is generated due to such actions.

Space-O Canada holds the sole authority over the website and all its material (except any applicable third party materials) under worldwide intellectual property rights (IPR) laws and treaty provisions. This prevents you to copy any material unless if permitted.

Space-O Canada carries out business dealings with a number of (but not restricted to) customers, suppliers, and government. The website has used words like joint venture, partnership, partners, and others to indicate business relationships. We are not obligated to indicate any precise legal relationships unless if required by law.

You will find that this website also includes some links to other websites. Any links to third-party websites are provided solely as a convenience to you. Space-O does not endorse the contents on any such third-party websites. We are not responsible for the content of or any damage that may result from your access to or reliance on these third-party websites. If you link to third-party websites, you do so at your own risk.

Unless otherwise stated, Space-O Canada and/or its licensors own the intellectual property rights for all material on this website. Space-O has granted permission to temporarily download a copy of the materials (information or services) on Space-O Canada' website. All intellectual property rights are reserved. In any case, whatsoever, you are not allowed to:

This is the grant of a license, not a transfer of title. You also agree that you will not interrupt or attempt to interrupt the operation of the website in any manner.

This is to inform that individuals (including but not limited to employees and freelancers working for Space-O

and referred to as "individuals") contribute articles, blog content, and opinions on this website on a regular basis. The opinions mentioned in the blogs and contents are the opinions of the individuals in their personal capacity and the official positions do not hold any liability over them. We hold the copyright over all this blog content.

We reserve the right to keep any links on this website or other linked websites on our discretion. You may request to remove any link/s that you find objectionable for any reason. However, we are not under any obligation to remove such links unless if required by the law.We try, to the best of our capability, that the information on this website is correct and updated. However, we do not warrant the completeness, accuracy, timelessness or updated versions of the website.All the rights to changing or modifying the website, materials, links, products, services or programs are held by Space-O. All prices (if any) shown on the website are only for information and are subject to change without prior notice. All images appearing on the website are for representational purposes only.Along with this, Space-O may also enact limits on particular features and services. It can also block your access to certain sections or the entire website without any notice.

You may not use any technique to alter the visual presentation or appearance of our website in any way howsoever. This is only permitted if you have prior written approval from us.Damaging, disabling, overburdening or impairing any Space-O server, or the network connected to any Space-O server by using the website in any manner is prohibited.Any attempt to get unauthorized access to any section of the website, accounts, computer systems or networks connected to any Space-O server or to any of the services related with the website through hacking, password mining or any other manner is against the terms and conditions of this website.You are not allowed to acquire or attempt to acquire any material or information in any way not intentionally made available through the website. We hold the right to terminate your use of our mobile app development service at any time if you are not in accordance with the above-mentioned terms and conditions.

We are under no obligation to give prior notice about any changes or modifications in the terms and conditions, in part or whole. However, these modifications come into action after the notice about them has been posted.If you continue to use the website after modifications in Terms and conditions, we will consider it

as your acceptance of such modifications.

The terms and conditions and transactions contemplated hereby will be governed by and interpreted in accordance with, the state of Gujarat, India. Any action seeking legal or equitable relief arising out of or relating to these Terms and Conditions will be resolved only in the courts of Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India.

We employ the use of cookies. By accessing our website, you agree to use cookies in agreement with the Space-O's Privacy Policy.

Most interactive websites use cookies to retrieve the user's details for each visit. Cookies are used by our website to enable the functionality of certain areas to make it easier for people visiting our website.

By using this website or using any service, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to be bound by this agreement and all terms and conditions on this website.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Uber - Wikipedia

This is an accepted version of this page

Uber Technologies, Inc. is an American multinational transportation company that provides ride-hailing services, courier services, food delivery, and freight transport.[1] It is headquartered in San Francisco, California, and operates in approximately 70 countries and 10,500 cities worldwide.[1] It is the largest ridesharing company worldwide with over 150 million monthly active users and 6 million active drivers and couriers. It facilitates an average of 28 million trips per day and has facilitated 47 billion trips since its inception in 2010.[2] In 2023, the company had a take rate (revenue as a percentage of gross bookings) of 28.7% for mobility services and 18.3% for food delivery.[2]

Uber classifies its drivers as gig workers or independent contractors, which has drawn criticism and legal challenges because it allows the company to withhold worker protections that it would have been required to provide to employees.[3][4] Studies have shown that, especially in cities where it competes with public transport, Uber contributes to traffic congestion, reduces public transport use, has no substantial impact on vehicle ownership, and increases automobile dependency.[5][6][7] Other controversies involving Uber include various unethical practices such as aggressive lobbying and ignoring/evading local regulations. Some of these conducts were revealed by a leak of documents showing controversial activity between 2013 and 2017 under the leadership of Travis Kalanick.

In 2009, Garrett Camp, a co-founder of StumbleUpon, came up with the idea to create Uber to make it easier and cheaper to procure direct transportation. Camp and Travis Kalanick had spent $800 hiring a private driver on New Year's Eve, which they deemed excessive, and Camp was also inspired by his difficulty in finding a taxi on a snowy night in Paris.[8][9] The prototype of the mobile app was built by Camp and his friends, Oscar

Salazar and Conrad Whelan, with Kalanick as the "mega advisor" to the company.[9]

In February 2010, Ryan Graves became the first Uber employee; he was named chief executive officer (CEO) in May 2010. In December 2010, Kalanick succeeded Graves as CEO and Graves became the chief operating officer.[10]

Following a beta launch in May 2010, Uber's services and mobile app launched publicly in San Francisco in 2011.[11][12] Originally, the application only allowed users to hail a black luxury car and the price was approximately 1.5 times that of a taxi.[13] In 2011, the company changed its name from UberCab to Uber after complaints from San Francisco taxicab operators.[14] Kalanick believed that in addition to efficiency, Uber offered elegance because all drivers had fancy black cars. He did not feel that regular cars would be attractive. When Wingz, Inc. launched in 2011 with the first ridesharing website in the world using regular drivers, he felt that Wingz was illegal and contacted authorities to stop regular drivers from giving rides. [15]

The company's early hires included a nuclear physicist, a computational neuroscientist, and a machinery expert who worked on predicting arrival times for Uber's cars more accurately than Google APIs.[8][16] In April 2012, Uber launched a service in Chicago, whereby users were able to request a regular taxi or an Uber driver via its mobile app.[17][18]

In April 2013, after Wingz, Inc. fought to become legal and obtained the first legal ridesharing license in the world, Uber copied this model and added regular drivers with personal vehicles to the UberX platform instead of only commercially-licensed vehicles, but subject to a background check, insurance, registration, and vehicle standards.[19][20][21] In July 2012, Uber had introduced UberX, a cheaper option that allowed drivers to use non-luxury vehicles, but still subject to having a California Public Utilities commercial license.[22][23] By December 2013, the service was operating in 65 cities.[24]

In December 2013, USA Today named Uber its tech company of the year.[25]

In August 2014, Uber launched a shared transport service in the San Francisco Bay Area[26][27] and launched Uber Eats, a food delivery service.[28][29]

In August 2016, facing tough competition, Uber sold its operations in China to DiDi in exchange for an 18% stake in DiDi.[30] DiDi agreed to invest $1 billion in Uber.[31] Uber had started operations in China in 2014, under the name (Yōubù).[32]

In 2016, Uber acquired Ottomotto, a self-driving truck company founded by Anthony Levandowski, for $625 million. Levandowski, previously employed by Waymo, allegedly founded Ottomotto using trade secrets he stole from Waymo. Uber settled a lawsuit regarding the use of such intellectual property and reached a deal to use Waymo's technology for its freight transport operations.[33][34]

In December 2016, Uber acquired Geometric Intelligence. Geometric Intelligence's 15 person staff formed the initial core of "Uber AI", a division for researching AI technologies and machine learning.[35][36] Uber AI created multiple open source projects, such as Pyro, Ludwig, and Plato. Uber AI also developed new AI techniques and algorithms, such as the POET algorithm and a sequence of papers on neuroevolution. Uber AI was shut down in May 2020.[37][36]

In August 2017, Dara Khosrowshahi, the former CEO of Expedia Group, replaced Kalanick as CEO.[38][39] Earlier in March 2015, as CEO of Expedia Group, Khosrowshahi had led a multimillion equity investment in Wingz, Inc., the first ridesharing company in the world.[40][41]

In February 2018, Uber combined its operations in Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia and Kazakhstan with those of Yandex.Taxi and invested $225 million in the venture.[42] In March 2018, Uber merged its services in Southeast Asia with those of Grab in exchange for a 27.5% ownership stake in Grab.[43][44][45]

Between May 2018 and November 2018, Uber offered Uber Rent powered by Getaround, a peer-to-peer carsharing service available to some users in San Francisco.[46]

In November 2018, Uber became a gold member of the Linux Foundation.[47][48]

In 2018, Uber formed a partnership with Autzu, a Toronto-based ridesharing company. This collaboration provides Uber drivers with the opportunity to rent electric Tesla on an hourly basis.[49][50]

On May 10, 2019, Uber became a public company via an initial public offering.[51]

In the summer of 2019, Uber announced layoffs of 8% of its staff and eliminated the position of COO Barney Harford.[52]

In October 2019, Uber acquired 53% of Cornershop, a provider of grocery delivery services primarily in Latin America.[53][54] In June 2021, it acquired the remaining 47% interest in Cornershop for 29 million shares of Uber.[55]

Between October 2019 and May 2020, Uber offered Uber Works, a mobile app connecting workers who wanted temporary jobs with businesses in Chicago and Miami.[56][57][58]

In January 2020, Uber acquired Careem for $3.1 billion[59] and sold its Indian Uber Eats operations to Zomato.[60]

Also in January 2020, Uber tested a feature that enabled drivers at the Santa Barbara, Sacramento, and Palm Springs airports to set fares based on a multiple of Uber's rates.[61]

In May 2020, during the COVID-19 pandemic, Uber announced layoffs of over 14% of its workforce.[62][58]

In June 2020, in its first software as a service partnership, Uber announced that it would manage the on-demand high-occupancy vehicle fleet for Marin Transit, a public bus agency in Marin County, California.[63]

In September 2020, Uber committed to carbon neutrality globally by 2040, and required that, by 2030, in most countries, rides must be offered exclusively in electric vehicles.[64][65][66]

In December 2020, Uber acquired Postmates for $2.65 billion.[67][68][69]

Also in December 2020, Uber sold its Elevate division, which was developing short flights using VTOL aircraft, to Joby Aviation.[70][71]

In January 2021, Uber Advanced Technologies Group (ATG), a joint venture minority-owned by SoftBank Vision Fund, Toyota, and Denso that was developing self-driving cars, was sold to Aurora Innovation for $4 billion in equity and Uber invested $400 million into Aurora.[72][73]

In March 2021, the company moved to a new headquarters on Third Street in Mission Bay, San Francisco,

consisting of several 6- and 11-story buildings connected by bridges and walkways.[74]

In October 2021, Uber acquired Drizly, an alcohol delivery service, for $1.1 billion in cash and stock; it was shut down in early 2024.[75][76]

On January 20, 2022, Uber acquired Australian car-sharing company Car Next Door.[77]

On September 15, 2022, Uber discovered a security breach of its internal network by a hacker that utilized social engineering to obtain an employee's credentials and gain access to the company's VPN and intranet. The company said that no sensitive data had been compromised.[78][79]

Like other ridesharing companies, the company classifies its drivers as gig workers/independent contractors. This figure has become the subject of legal action in several jurisdictions. The company has disrupted taxicab businesses and allegedly caused an increase in traffic congestion. Ridesharing companies are regulated in many jurisdictions and the Uber platform is not available in several countries where the company is not able or willing to comply with local regulations. Controversies involving Uber include various unethical practices such as aggressive lobbying and ignoring and evading local regulations. Many of these were revealed by a leak of documents showing controversial activity between 2013 and 2017 under the leadership of Travis Kalanick.

Uber has been criticized for its strategy of generally commencing operations in a city without regard for local regulations. If faced with regulatory opposition, Uber called for public support for its service and mounted a political campaign, supported by lobbying, to change regulations.[80] Uber argued that it is "a technology company" and not a taxi company, and therefore it was not subject to regulations affecting taxi companies.[80]

Uber's strategy was generally to "seek forgiveness rather than permission".[81] In 2014, with regards to airport pickups without a permit in California, drivers were actually told to ignore local regulations and that the company would pay for any citations.[82] Uber's response to California Assembly Bill 5 (2019), whereby it announced that it would not comply with the law, then engaged lobbyists and mounted an expensive public opinion campaign to overturn it via a ballot, was cited as an example of this policy.[80][83]

More than 124,000 Uber documents covering the five-year period from 2012 to 2017 when Uber was run by its co-founder Travis Kalanick were leaked by Mark MacGann, a lobbyist who "led Uber's efforts to win over governments across Europe, the Middle East and Africa",[84] to The Guardian newspaper and first printed on 10 July 2022 by its Sunday sister The Observer. The documents revealed attempts to lobby Joe Biden, Olaf Scholz and George Osborne; how Emmanuel Macron secretly aided Uber lobbying in France, and use of a kill switch during police raids to conceal data. Travis Kalanick dismissed concerns from other executives that sending Uber drivers to a protest in France put them at risk of violence from angry opponents in the taxi industry, saying "I think it's worth it, violence guarantees success".[85]

Taxi companies sued Uber in numerous American cities, alleging that Uber's policy of violating taxi regulations was a form of unfair competition or a violation of antitrust law.[86] Although some courts did find that Uber intentionally violated the taxi rules, Uber prevailed in every case, including the only case to proceed to trial.[87]

In March 2017, an investigation by The New York Times revealed that Uber developed a software tool called "Greyball" to avoid giving rides to known law enforcement officers in areas where its service was illegal such as in Portland, Oregon, Australia, South Korea, and China. The tool identified government officials using geofencing, mining credit card databases, identifying devices, and searches of social media.[88][89][90] While at first, Uber stated that it only used the tool to identify riders that violated its terms of service, after

investigations by Portland, Oregon,[91][92][93] and the United States Department of Justice,[94][95][96] Uber admitted to using the tool to skirt local regulations and promised not to use the tool for that purpose.[97][98] The use of Greyball in London was cited by Transport for London as one of the reasons for its decision not to renew Uber's private hire operator licence in September 2017.[99][100][101] A January 2018 report by Bloomberg News stated that Uber routinely used a "panic button" system, codenamed "Ripley", that locked, powered off and changed passwords on staff computers when those offices were subjected to government raids.[102] Uber allegedly used this button at least 24 times, from spring 2015 until late 2016.[103][104]

Studies have shown that especially in cities where it competes with public transport, ridesharing contributes to traffic congestion, reduces public transport use, has no substantial impact on vehicle ownership, and increases automobile dependency.[5][105][6][7]

Dead mileage specifically causes unnecessary carbon emissions and traffic congestion.[106] A study published in September 2019 found that taxis had lower rider waiting time and vehicle empty driving time, and thus contribute less to congestion and pollution in downtown areas.[107] However, a 2018 report noted that ridesharing complements public transit.[108] A study published in July 2018 found that Uber and Lyft are creating more traffic and congestion.[109][110][111] A study published in March 2016 found that in Los Angeles and Seattle the passenger occupancy for Uber services is higher than that of taxi services, and concluded that Uber rides reduce congestion on the premise that they replace taxi rides.[112] Studies citing data from 2010 to 2019 found that Uber rides are made in addition to taxi rides, and replace walking, bike rides, and bus rides, in addition to the Uber vehicles having a low average occupancy rate, all of which increases congestion. This increase in congestion has led some cities to levy taxes on rides taken with ridesharing companies.[113] Another study shows that the surge factor pricing mechanism used for ridehailing services are informative for predicting taxi bookings as well, and that taxis incorporating this relative price can

improve allocative efficiency and demand prediction.[114]

A study published in July 2017 indicated that the increase in traffic caused by Uber generates collective costs in lost time in congestion, increased pollution, and increased accident risks that can exceed the economy and revenue generated by the service, indicating that, in certain conditions, Uber might have a social cost that is greater than its benefits.[115]

In 2016, Uber hired the global security consulting firm Ergo to secretly investigate plaintiffs involved in a class action lawsuit. Ergo operatives posed as acquaintances of the plaintiff's counsel and tried to contact their associates to obtain information that could be used against them. The result of which was found out causing the judge to throw out evidence obtained as obtained in a fraudulent manner.[116][117]

On February 19, 2017, former Uber engineer Susan Fowler published on her website that she was propositioned for sex by a manager and subsequently threatened with termination of employment by another manager if she continued to report the incident. Kalanick was allegedly aware of the complaint.[118][119] On February 27, 2017, Amit Singhal, Uber's Senior Vice President of Engineering, was forced to resign after he failed to disclose a sexual harassment claim against him that occurred while he served as Vice President of Google Search.[120] After investigations led by former attorney general Eric Holder and Arianna Huffington, a member of Uber's board of directors,[121] in June 2017, Uber fired over 20 employees.[122][123] Kalanick took an indefinite leave of absence but, under pressure from investors, he resigned as CEO a week later.[124][125] Also departing the company in June 2017 was Emil Michael, a senior vice president who suggested that Uber hire a team of opposition researchers and journalists, with a million-dollar budget, to "dig up dirt" on the personal lives and backgrounds of journalists who reported negatively on Uber, specifically targeting Sarah Lacy, editor of PandoDaily, who, in an article published in October 2014, accused Uber of sexism and misogyny in its advertising.[126][127][128][129][130][131] In August 2018, Uber agreed to pay a

total of $7 million to settle claims of gender discrimination, harassment, and hostile work environment, with 480 employees and former employees receiving $10,700 each and 56 of those employees and former employees receiving an additional $33,900 each.[132] In December 2019, Kalanick resigned from the board of directors of the company and sold his shares.[133][134][135][136]

On February 27, 2015, Uber admitted that it had suffered a data breach more than nine months prior. Names and license plate information from approximately 50,000 drivers were inadvertently disclosed.[137] Uber discovered this leak in September 2014, but waited more than five months to notify the affected individuals.[138]

An announcement in November 2017 revealed that in 2016, a separate data breach had disclosed the personal information of 600,000 drivers and 57 million customers. This data included names, email addresses, phone numbers, and drivers' license information. Hackers used employees' usernames and passwords that had been compromised in previous breaches (a "credential stuffing" method) to gain access to a private GitHub repository used by Uber's developers. The hackers located credentials for the company's Amazon Web Services datastore in the repository files, and were able to obtain access to the account records of users and drivers, as well as other data contained in over 100 Amazon S3 buckets. Uber paid a $100,000 ransom to the hackers on the promise they would delete the stolen data.[139][140] Uber was subsequently criticized for concealing this data breach.[141] Dara Khosrowshahi publicly apologized.[142][143] In September 2018, in the largest multi-state settlement of a data breach, Uber paid $148 million to the Federal Trade Commission, and admitted that internal access to consumers' personal information was closely monitored on an ongoing basis was false, and stated that it had failed to live up to its promise to provide reasonable security for consumer data.[144] In November 2018, Uber's British divisions were fined £385,000 (reduced to £308,000) by the Information Commissioner's Office.[145]

In 2020, the US Department of Justice announced criminal charges against former Chief Security Officer Joe Sullivan for obstruction of justice. The criminal complaint said Joe Sullivan arranged with Travis Kalanick's knowledge, to pay a ransom for the 2016 breach as a "bug bounty" to conceal its true nature, and for the hackers to falsify non-disclosure agreements to say they had not obtained any data.[146]

In July 2017, Uber received a five-star privacy rating from the Electronic Frontier Foundation,[147] but was harshly criticized by the group in September 2017 for a controversial policy of tracking customers' locations even after a ride ended, forcing the company to reverse its policy.[148]

In January 2024, Uber was fined 10 million euros ($11 million) by the Dutch Data Protection Authority for violating privacy regulations pertaining to the personal data of its drivers. The authority determined that Uber had failed to provide clear information in its terms and conditions regarding the duration for which it retained drivers' personal data, as well as the measures taken to secure this data when transmitting it to undisclosed entities outside the European Economic Area.[149]

In August 2024, Uber was fined €290m euros ($324 million) by the Dutch Data Protection Authority for transferring the personal data of European drivers to US servers in breach of the GDPR.[150]

In February 2023, Uber drivers went on strike in the US and UK to protest wages and fees. They were joined by drivers from Lyft and DoorDash delivery workers.[151]

In March 2024, The Wall Street Journal reported a trend of popular service apps like Uber emphasizing higher margin advertising to increase profits. The reporting mentioned Uber personalizing content based on user data and maintain the balance between increasing ad revenue and annoying and turning away customers. It noted that Uber was showing customers one ad per trip and how it tried to implement push alerts before moving

away from them given the response from customers.[152]

Uber has posted hundreds of millions or billions of dollars in losses each year from 2014 until 2022 except for 2018, when it exited from the markets in Russia, China, and Southeast Asia in exchange for stakes in rival businesses.[154] By the end of 2022, Uber had US$32.11 billion in assets and $24.03 billion in liabilities. Uber posted annual operating profits in 2023, totaling $1.88 billion,[1] after accumulating $31.5 billion in operating losses since 2014.[155]

Scholarly papers

Books

Page: Custom Software Solution for Supply Chain Management

Looking for a custom supply chain management software development company? Being one of the leading supply chain software development services providers, we develop custom supply chain management solutions. With our custom supply chain software solutions you can manage supply chain transactions, supplier relationships, and streamline business processes.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

With increasing buyer's expectations, shorter product lifecycle, and new regulations, the supply chain rules are changing. It becomes harder for enterprises to manage and track supply chain operations like manufacturing, supplying, and distributing. To improve customer experiences, optimize inventory, and reduce delivery time, enterprises are opting for supply chain management software solution.

What does supply chain management software do?Supply chain management software manages supply chain transactions, supplier relationships, and associated business processes. It maximizes the efficiency of business activities that include planning and management of an entire supply chain.

Being a CEO or CTO of the enterprise, if you want to automize supply chain operations, Space-O Technologies is here to design and develop mobile and web-based supply chain solutions for your supply chain management. We help companies to enhance accuracy and productivity that enhances the operating efficiency of businesses. We develop SCM software that makes seamless collaboration between the ERP system and the supplier community. Get in touch with one of the leading software development firm to develop a SCM software.

Looking for SCM software that fits your business?

Hire us and we will develop custom SCM software solutions to tackle your business challenges.

1

We believe that communication is the best route to solve all types of business problems. Therefore, our sales representative team first communicates with you. Our experienced team understands your business, its daily process, and operations to come up with the right strategies to execute for your project.

2

Once we comprehend your requirements, our business analyst team creates a wireframe for each screen, explaining the complete flow of your SCM system. Depending upon the type of supply chain management software you need, our team identifies the technologies that will be required to bring the concept live.

3

Our designing team believes that design adds value faster than it adds costs, and this is the reason our designing team is very serious about the designing part of your SCM software. Our team designs your entire SCM software as per preferences like the color scheme, tonality, typography, and shapes.

4

At this stage, our development team comes into existence. Our team develops your SCM from scratch, including important features, functionalities, and specifications. In fact, our technical team ensures that each and every feature is developed according to your business requirements and preferences.

5

Testing is the most important stage, where our quality analyst team looks for bugs and issues that your supply chain management software might have. Our quality analyst team takes this step extremely seriously and solves every single bug to make it run smoothly on different devices and platforms.

6

This is the final stage of the process. At this stage, we deploy your developed supply chain management software to your server, making it available for employees and admins of your business. In the case of mobile apps, we make it live on the respective stores, allowing your business users to access it.

Irrespective of the size of your transportation business, we develop supply chain management software, making it easy to track sleets, analyze performance, and everything in between. Manage day-to-day operations of your transportation business at one platform.

Look no more! We provide error-free logistics for your automotive business. Cope with the management of the smallest electronic components to large structural body parts. Our expert developers build SCM solutions

to boost your daily automobile services.

Whether you run a dedicated online store like Amazon for your eCommerce business, we develop a supply chain management solution from scratch. We make sure that we develop a solution that helps you to track stock, orders, cancellation, & manage payments.

We understand that in these industries, you often deal with product recalls and managing expiry dates. We develop SCM solutions that handle everything from receiving orders to fulfilling orders, shipping management to return management at one cloud-based platform.

We are a team of developers having years of experience in diverse sectors to deliver products with clean and error-free coding.

Our company follows the flexible hiring models on regular basis for monthly and weekly, as per the needs of our clients.

We strictly follow the practice to maintain a detailed, clear, and scannable report of your project for your needs and requirements.

In each phase of development, our technical team will continuously keep you updated on each aspect of the project.

The software products delivered by our professional developers possess a more than 98% success ratio from various clients.

If anything happens or occurs post software product delivery, our technical team will support and guide you for 3 months for free.

Build SCM Software and Streamline your Inventory Operations!

Want to hire our SCM software developers? We offer a free consultation.

A Few Words From Our Clients About Our Customer Service

USA

Thanks to Space-O Technologies' work, the app launched as the business's flagship product. They improved upon client ideas by providing alternative suggestions, which led to a better final product. I had a main point

of contact who did all of the requirements gathering and overall project management coordination. It worked very well. The thing that was the most impressive for me was that they weren't just blindly following directions. There were multiple times when I came in with an idea that they then made suggestions on to improve it or helped me rework it to flow better in the overall app.

Founder & Director at ClickaService

I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!

Yes, we follow an NDA process with all the clients.

In our free consultation, our expert discusses your requirements, queries, or ideas with you. Our technical expert will understand your enterprise and its day-to-day SCM process in order to brainstorm the right strategies and supply chain solutions that streamline your SCM operations.

We believe in transparency at every step of our SCM software development progress. Our assigned project manager will update the work-plan as well as the milestones we reach during the design and development.

Yes, we provide complete documentation for the apps or solution that we develop for your business. In short, you own the code of your apps or solution.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked

on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Mobile & Web-based Custom Healthcare Web Development Company

Looking for a custom healthcare software development company? We develop custom mobile and web-based software solutions for clinics and hospitals to deliver benefits like inventory management, patient engagement, managing health records, and revenue cycle. Connect with us for custom healthcare software development services.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

If you are a doctor and have your own clinic, then we can develop an on-demand doctor app and web-based software solution for your clinic, allowing your patients to get in touch with you directly. The mobile and web-based app allow patients to book an appointment and schedule a call.

Running a hospital is not an easy task as you need to manage patients' data, hospital staff, and a number of doctors. So, we develop a healthcare software solution that is the best option to automate your hospital operations with less human intervention, by quicker and more effective communication.

If you are a nutritionist and want to develop an app for your patients, let us know and we will develop a nutritionist app that helps your patients to track calories, track food habits, and manage entire day meal plan. Provide your consumers with outstanding service, helping them meet their goals.

Develop your own web and mobile-based physiotherapy app to connect with your patients and guide them for the daily exercises. The mobile and web-based app will remind your patients of their daily exercise time, allowing them to exercise under your accurate and informative guidance.

We develop mobile and web-based software solutions for medical firms irrespective of their size. Helping you to manage everything like appointment scheduling, charting, compliance tracking, stock and order management, and billing, we ensure to automate the daily medical practitioner process.

For your fitness club mates, online booking from the software makes it easier. To streamline all personal training, workout centers, and class bookings on every platform, our health club and activity management app systems are tailor-made to help you efficiently operate all club processes.

Running a hospital or clinic is like constant pain in the neck. Being a hospital administrator, you might need to

monitor and manage daily errands like small and big data of patients, managing finance, patient satisfaction, and workflow of physicians, nurses, and healthcare staff.

Performing and tracking these tasks manually is beyond the bounds of possibility. So, Space-O, a leading mobile app development agency in Toronto is here to help you to develop custom mobile application We offer web-based software solutions and mobile apps for healthcare professionals, pharmacologists, dispensaries and hospital administrators to automate daily operations with less human intervention.

Our experienced app developers have already developed over 40 healthcare application solutions, ensuring HIPAA compliance, interoperability and reliable healthcare applications for mobile, wearables, and web, so you can trust us for your own healthcare software solution.

Delivering Remarkable Healthcare Experiences

We provide a free consultation with our health app experts. Want to share your requirements?

We have a vetted team of skilled app developers who have recently developed these amazing applications on Android and iOS platforms.

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to develop a custom app for kids? Looking for a baby app development? Check out The Observant Mom, a custom app developed by Space-O.

Read More

Want to create a workout and fitness app? Check how our iOS app developers have developed AZ Stretch – an iOS fitness app for one of our French clients.

Read More

1

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in

detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

2

At this stage, our objective is to identify the potential issues that may arise during the development of your software project. We check the technical, economic, and operational feasibility of your proposed solution. Moreover, we also identify the challenges that are associated with the project. Next, we develop a complete plan for your project development.

3

Next, we bifurcate this phase into two main components: user interface design and software architecture design. First of all, we create wireframes, mockups, and final user experience designs. Afterwards, we create a software architecture design which includes choosing an architecture pattern, defining components, data design, prototyping, and selecting a tech stack.

4

At this phase, we code your software solution as per the defined requirements and design specifications. To develop your software efficiently, we break down your project into small and manageable parts. Moreover, our developers follow Agile or Scrum methodologies that help to create scalable, reliable, and secure solutions.

5

Before deploying your software solution on servers, we first perform end-to-end testing. By performing testing, we ensure there are no bugs or fixes in your software. While testing, we also check if your software performs as per decided requirements without compromising quality. Our QA team validates your software to remove bugs or fixes if any are found.

6

After performing testing and resolving the issues, it is time to deploy your software solution on web servers. Our technical experts launch the code into production servers and ensure a smooth launch of your software

product. Further, we continuously update your software solution for new features and functionalities and maintain the solution in a timely manner.

Ready to Digitize the Manual Healthcare Operations?

Hire us and our expert healthcare developers will get your custom healthcare software solutions!

A Few Words From Our Clients About Our Customer Service

USA

The project was completed to a great level and is fully functional. I was very impressed with their dedicated hard work. Everyone wanted to do their best to help us develop our app and webiste. Their team is easy to work with and responsive to needs. It was clear they all worked hard to develop the platforms.

Founder & CEO

Space-O Technologies' solution is of incredible value and has satisfied the client. They were amazing, carefully building out the project milestones, budget, and requirements. Their communication was very effective and they provided timely feedback. The overall professionalism and final product exceeded all expectations!

A mobile and web-based software solution for your hospital or clinic will deliver many benefits, automating day-to-day operations of your hospital and clinic. Apart from automating the daily process, here are some other major benefits that your hospital will get:

Being a leading healthcare app development company, we develop a solution that not only automates your day-to-day operations but also improvised engagement with doctors and patients.

We believe in transparency at every step of our process. We provide you with a single point of contact, and this person will take you through the work-plan as well as the milestones we reach during the development.

Yes, we sign an NDA with all the clients.

With the experience of developing over 40 healthcare mobile app solutions for top hospitals and clinics, Space-O Technologies come up with effective strategies that customized to your needs, not repacked from someone else's business.

We get to know your hospital, its process, daily operations, and the whole culture so intimately before we start developing your customized healthcare solution. So, we think we are the best choice for your healthcare app development.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: 3 Lessons to Learn from Bolt, Ride Sharing App

This blog is for those taxi startups and taxi business owners who wish to make it big with ride-sharing app development. We have rounded up 3 lessons from Bolt (previously known as Taxify) that you should instill in order to change the game.

Unless someone lives under a rock, everyone knows that the taxi business has been completely transformed with the advent of ride-sharing app development. Various apps like Uber, Lyft, Bolt, Gett among others have become the top players on the field.

Uber has had a monopoly in most of the nations but is slowly receding from its top position. It has made mistakes that have benefited its competitors in many ways. One of them is Bolt, previously known as Taxify.

Bolt's CEO and founder, Markus Villig has said (in an interview with TechCrunch) that Bolt has entered the taxi booking app development to fix the problems of higher prices and poor service created due to monopoly. Well, it might take two to three years to do so, but as the trends show, they are doing remarkably well.

Let us walk through some interesting details about Bolt that will make the lessons even more appetizing.

Table of Contents

Want to Create Ride-sharing App Like Bolt?

Our mobile app developers have experience in developing feature-rich apps that are tailor-made and easy to use.

To drive ahead of other ride-sharing apps, it is focusing on business strategies that benefit the users, drivers, and the company.

Taxify drove away from its old name in December 2018 and rebranded itself as Hopp in London. It signed up for various drivers but no passengers. It rebranded to the name Bolt all over the world but whether Hopp will also be rebranded to bolt is not sure yet.

The on-demand taxi app changed the name to avoid confusion with another company with the same name. The

name – Bolt, implies electricity and speed.

By removing the word 'taxi', they wish to clear their intent of branching out to other transport means and not just cars. They have already expanded to scooters and plan to add other individual transport modes and link public transport. Basically, the name implies that they are not just a taxi-dispatch app anymore.

If you plan on ride-sharing app development, even you should decide on a name that is clear and yet clears the intention of your business.

Even though the ride-hailing app is a late entrant in the market, Villig believes that it could use this to his company's advantage. How? Well, Bolt has spent significantly less to educate the market about its services and gained drivers and users quite quickly.

It has also learned from mistakes shouldered by others. As an illustration, Uber made many mistakes in the haste of becoming number 1 that it barged into cities and ran until it got shut down (sometimes for months) due to regulatory issues. This helped Bolt to understand the regulatory standards of various nations.

Also, according to The Information, Uber has spent over $2 Billion on its own self-driving car efforts, which has brought no ROI yet. Bolt plans to partner with the successful results rather than attempting this on its own. Being a Taxi service startup, even you can adapt these lessons to boost your business exponentially.

Before we complete this ride, we hope that even you are inspired to create a ride sharing app development for your ride-sharing startup. If you have an app idea on taxi app development, white label taxi app, Uber clone app development, Uber-like app development, long-distance ride-sharing app development, or any mobile app idea at all, you can contact us.

Why us? Well, we promise to convert your dream app idea into a reality. We are a prominent taxi booking app development company and have experience of developing over 50+ taxi booking apps and solutions.

Feel free to consult our experts regarding your app idea and any queries regarding app development timeline or cost. This consultation is free of charge and our expert will get back to you within 48 hours.

Editor's Choice

3 Tips to Consider While Developing an On-Demand Staffing App

What is Airbnb for Cars? (How it works + Ways to Expand + Features)

3 Lessons to Learn from Bolt (Taxify) – A Ride Sharing App

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Custom Greenhouse Management Software Solution Development Using Odoo

Space-O Technologies specializes in developing custom greenhouse management software solutions. We help greenhouse growers from the USA and Canada unify their workflows into a single platform. Custom greenhouse software integrates climate control, inventory tracking, and sales forecasting, and provides data-driven insights. Maximize crop yields, drive profitability, and promote sustainability within your greenhouse business. Want to streamline your greenhouse operations? Let's talk.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Streamline Your Greenhouse Business with Odoo ERP

Talk to us. We are a certified Odoo development partner, having 7+ years of experience in developing custom software solutions to streamline greenhouse business operations.

At Space-O, we work with different software development methodologies as per your business needs to simplify routine tasks that accelerate the development process.

Precision Inventory

Track plants by stage, manage expiration, and optimize sales.

Sales Forecasting

Predict demand, reduce waste, and boost profitability.

Climate Integration

Automate adjustments, optimize yield, and track resource use.

Multi-Channel Sales

Centralize B2B, e-commerce, and wholesale orders.

Odoo simplifies the necessary workflows that are often complex and time-consuming for greenhouse operations including from seed to sale.

Are you struggling with inventory management in your greenhouse business? With greenhouse inventory management software, track plants across growth stages for accurate inventory visibility and quality control.

Manage product expiration dates and set timely sales alerts to minimize waste of perishable goods. Use sales

forecasting to predict inventory requirements and prevent stockouts and oversupply.

Do you want to optimize production cycles and reduce the surplus in your greenhouse business? Plan production cycles in alignment with sales projections to match demand and reduce surplus using Odoo. Integrate with climate control systems for automated adjustments and optimal growing conditions. Analyze water, energy, and nutrient usage to identify cost savings and improve sustainability.

Are you tired of managing multiple sales channels separately in your greenhouse operations? Centralize diverse sales channels (wholesale, retail, e-commerce) within a grower management software solution. Using CRM tools and sales of Odoo for forecasting to nurture profitable customer relationships. Streamline orders, shipping, and invoicing for fast and efficient fulfillment.

Do you want to establish quality metrics and track them throughout the production cycle? By using Odoo-based greenhouse technology, implement barcode/QR code scanning for enhanced supply chain traceability. Address quality concerns to protect yields and brand reputation with speed and accuracy.

Are you looking to schedule tasks and shifts optimized for production requirements and worker availability? With a greenhouse automation system, accurately track labor costs against budgets for insightful financial management. Analyze productivity metrics to streamline workflows, make data-driven decisions, and enhance training programs.

Are you looking to have real-time visibility into greenhouse profitability and operational costs? Generate customized reports to visualize vital metrics (crop yield, sales channels, etc.). With data-driven analysis, optimize budgeting, forecasting, and strategic planning.

Are you struggling to manage bulk wholesale orders and also unable to focus on customer relationships? By consolidating sales channels including B2B, retail, and direct, the Odoo-based smart greenhouse ERP management system eliminates multi-step business processes and data entry errors that waste time.

Are you struggling to make informed decisions due to a lack of in-depth cost analysis? Make informed decisions with in-depth cost analysis. Break down costs by crop production, sales channel, and more variables to empower profit-focused choices. Odoo offers actionable points into buyer behavior, sales trends, and

market potential via detailed analytics and reporting.

Gain insightful visibility across your greenhouse. Odoo eliminates tedious data entry and enables powerful automation for greenhouse producers.

Optimize Your Greenhouse Business Using Odoo

Our Odoo specialists can develop custom greenhouse management software on the Odoo platform to streamline your processes and resolve your issues.

Success Stories of Our Commercial Greenhouse Clients

Space-O Technologies worked closely with us to tailor the perfect solution that maps to our greenhouse processes exactly. The solution developed by Space-O Technologies streamlined everything – from production planning to sales orders to shipping. The accurate sales forecasting combined with production planning has helped us reduce oversupply waste by 27% in just the last year alone. We are now producing smarter, saving costs, and boosting our bottom line.

Ben Miller

Blooming Fields Farm

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

1

Book a consultation with our Odoo specialists, and share your challenges and requirements in greenhouse businesses. Next, our Business Analysts gather these requirements through interviews. BA studies existing processes to identify areas for Odoo automation and optimization. Further, all requirements are documented

for a smooth execution process.

2

Odoo developers design a database schema to store greenhouse data and customized modules for crop planning, planting, monitoring (integrated with sensors), inventory, sales, and distribution. We design UI tailored for greenhouse works that allow data logging, process tracking, and operation management.

3

Our data migration experts migrate data from existing systems to the custom-developed Odoo-based greenhouse management software. Functional consultants train greenhouse staff, while technical consultants deploy the custom solution following best practices. Next, we provide ongoing assistance, monitor performance, and offer regular updates.

Disclaimer: The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. Are you tired of spending too much time and money trying to maintain ideal growing conditions? You put so much care into your heirloom tomato seeds and plants. But then you waste time manually adjusting thermostats, paying high utility…

Read More

Disclaimer: The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. Sarah owns a very popular bakery where customers love her cakes in the USA. But behind the scenes, Sarah struggles with expiring ingredients and finished products. Ingredients like milk, fruit, and flour expire quickly. Lots of batches get spoiled…

Read More

Disclaimer: The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. Being specialized in medicinal, culinary, and aromatic herbs, the journey from seed to sale is complex and a field with unique challenges. Verdant Growth, a leading greenhouse and herbs company in this sector, faces the complexities of batch processing,…

Read More

Using Odoo's intuitive interface and greenhouse-specific customizations ensures users of all technical levels can quickly navigate and benefit from the greenhouse software systems. Space-O Technologies has expertise and experience in providing complete training and support for our Odoo projects. We help you learn the use of the Odoo platform in your greenhouse business. Get in touch with our Odoo specialists to get a personalized consultation.

The cost and timeline for Odoo implementation in a greenhouse environment depend on factors such as operation size, required features, and customization level. If you are looking for the cost of Odoo implementation, contact us. We provide a personalized quote for a detailed breakdown of costs and timeline.

We make data transfer smooth without compromising data integrity or data loss for your greenhouse business. Our Odoo team assists with importing your existing spreadsheets/data ensuring a smooth transition.

Yes, Odoo's lot/batch tracking ensures precise visibility from seed to sale. Monitor growth stages, manage expiration, and optimize harvest schedules for peak quality and reduced waste within your greenhouse.

Odoo uses real-time sales data and sophisticated forecasting tools to help you accurately predict demand in your greenhouse and align production, eliminating costly overproduction or underselling.

Establish quality control parameters within Odoo, track adherence across production steps within your greenhouse, and easily generate reports, maximizing customer satisfaction and brand protection.

Yes, Odoo centralizes B2B, wholesale, and even direct-to-consumer sales for greenhouses through integrations with common e-commerce platforms, streamlining your order management processes for broader market reach.

As a leading Odoo development company, we know the importance of the error process and the value of time in the greenhouse business. We help you streamline workflows and automate manual greenhouse sales processes, from invoicing to fulfillment tracking. This way, we ensure the smooth operations of your business.

Odoo offers integrations with many common greenhouse devices and sensors. Share your current setup, and we confirm compatibility and potential for greater automation.

Our expertise lies in adapting Odoo to your precise greenhouse needs. We tailor the perfect ERP solution,

reflecting your unique greenhouse operations and ensuring seamless adoption.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Custom Enterprise App Development Company in Canada

Looking for a custom enterprise application development company in Canada? Or a reliable enterprise application development services provider to develop a scalable enterprise application solutions? We create mobile and web app solutions that enable enterprises to provide data security and improve employee productivity.

Let's Discuss Your Project

We provide end-to-end IT software services following the standard development processes. We have served multiple Fortune 500 companies globally transforming concepts into genuine products. Our custom software development services range from mobile apps to smart wearables.

We develop cloud-based customer relationship management software like Zoho and HubSpot for your enterprise to automate and manage interactions with customers, store information about them, automate a number of processes connected with marketing and sales. We help enterprises to get rich analytical insights that make strategic decisions.

We design and develop supply chain management software solutions for retailers, manufacturers, logistics service providers, and many distributors out there across the globe. Our customized SCM software solutions are specially developed to drive workflow efficiency and maintain transparency in enterprises and startups throughout the supply chain procedure.

We develop an ERP software solution from scratch to managing your workforce, centralization of data, workflows, financial flows, and manufacturing processes. The ERP software system solution approach would address the critical needs of a well-planned resource utilization strategy that handles employees to take care of any complex business requirements.

Our experienced ERP software developers are dedicated to developing mobile, web, and tablet-based business process management software solutions to optimize all the business processes from the simplest to the most complex. Improve efficiency as you develop, run, report, and streamline your business, that all within a user-friendly and unique user interface.

We are here to develop an enterprise content management system, helping big enterprises and companies to organize, manage, and distribute unstructured content like documents, images, accounting & health records, product information. Store, track, edit, and collaborate on content development, making the entire business process easier.

Get an eagle-eye view of your organization's physical assets and equipment in order to maximize its lifetime, decrease costs, enhance the quality and efficiency through Enterprise Asset Management software solution. We develop an EAM solution to plan, optimize, execute, and track maintenance activities with the associated labor, inventory, and materials.

Share your needs and our experts will recommend the best possible solution for your enterprise. Interested?

Being a CTO, CEO, or CFO of any enterprise, you must make sure to use the right technology to grow your overall enterprise business. Have globally located offices, a number of employees, and different departments to manage? This often leads to inefficiencies due to lack of enterprise architecture, data redundancy, lack of communication, and security breaches.

Dealing with these problems is exhausting. Space-O is one of the leading enterprise mobile application development companies that design and develop mobile-based enterprise applications, helping you to manage different departments and daily operations easily.

Being one of the top enterprise application development companies we have experience in developing enterprise applications solution for 20+ projects. Our enterprise mobile app developers have expertise in developing an enterprise app for different departments like HR, Accounting, IT, and Project management to eliminate the communication gap, reduce data errors, cloud-based data back-up, and secure data.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Want to develop a roofing solution? We have created a cloud-based roofing app solution to streamline task management for roofing contractors. Contact us.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat

processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

Our work on the project includes UI/UX design, software development, testing, support, and maintenance. We build software in time, applying the latest technologies that optimize our enterprise application development process.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

We are a large manufacturing company, we needed to replace our outdated ERP system with a modern, scalable solution. Space-O Technologies proved to be the ideal partner – their team of enterprise application developers had the technical skills and industry experience to deliver on our complex requirements. They built us a robust web app leveraging Java Springboot, Microservices, and NoSQL to manage everything from inventory to shop floor planning. Despite the scope, they implemented responsive UIs, and APIs and integrated various legacy systems seamlessly.

Christopher Clark

CEO, Manufacturing Company

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Our developers have already developed over 10+ enterprise software solutions successfully for international

enterprises.

We offer a custom hiring process where you can select expert enterprise mobile app developers on hourly and fixed price cost.

We promise a 30-minute free consultation from our experts to answer your concerns and understand your business needs.

We will keep you updated on each step of the enterprise software development process and will keep 100% transparency.

Our developed applications and products hold a 98 percent performance ratio with our valuable clients around the world.

Our developer team offers free professional assistance for 3 months post-delivery, in case you need any technical support.

Boost Productivity

We develop an enterprise app solution that enhances inter-department & team communication. This makes managing activities across the enterprise faster. Many employees will get more time to work on various other new pressing business projects by automating essential tasks.

Data Management & Data Security

Being a leading enterprise mobile app development company, we promise to deliver an enterprise app that helps you to manage your data and reduce data redundancy. Data security is the topmost priority for any business, so your accurate data can be shared among devices using our enterprise app without compromising its security.

Less Resource Requirement

Our custom enterprise app solution gives instant access to important data and sales reports of the enterprise. In fact, the custom enterprise app allows generating weekly, monthly, and yearly reports with just a few clicks, eliminating the requirement for hiring extra manpower.

Reduce Communication Gap

Get instant access to all the business data that is updated automatically and allow your employees to improve collaboration within their teams and different departments. In fact, centralized communication allows employees to work from anywhere and anytime.

Want to discuss your idea? We provide a free consultation with our enterprise software developers. Let's team up!

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

2

3

4

5

6

Space-O is one of the leading enterprise software development companies in Brampton, Canada, specializing in providing digital experience through mobile app, web, and software. Since we offer different enterprise app development service and are committed to getting things done, we strive hard to streamline your complex

business process and optimize employee productivity. We have a presence in more than 26 countries, have 65% repeated and referral business, and have experience in building enterprise applications for various industrial domains.

Yes. Being a leading enterprise mobile app development company, we definitely help you to validate your project idea. In fact, we offer a 30-minutes free consultation where we analyze your business requirements, discuss the business challenges, and clear your doubts, if any. Once we discuss, we check the feasibility of your idea and see how we can proceed further with your vision.

We understand that your enterprise business has crucial proprietary information, and your project idea needs complete protection. Since we are one of the top enterprise mobile application development companies, we always sign an NDA before starting with the development to avoid any discrepancies.

Other ways we follow to secure your information:

This ensures that your project idea is completely safe and secured with us.

Being a leading enterprise software development company, we offer four flexible hiring models that enable enterprises to choose from as per the requirements.

Our four hiring models are:

If you have any queries with our hiring model, talk to us through the contact us form and get your project moving.

Yes. Before assigning a project, you can interview our team members. We will shortlist employees based on your project needs and send you the shortlisted resume for final approval. Just in case if you are not satisfied with the shortlisted candidates, we will send you more options. Once you finalize, we will conduct a meeting with the team to proceed further.

We believe in keeping you updated about every development in the process. In every enterprise app development phase, we ask about your feedback, changes, or issues you find in the process. Our agile process ensures that you are always in the loop of getting constant feedback regarding our progress with your enterprise app development.

Once we are clear with your requirements, we allocate a project manager as your single point of contact. We use a licensed version of Basecamp 2, Trello, and Jira to communicate and update the status of a project. Our project manager sets the milestones for every phase and updates you about your project's progress.

Yes. You own the complete ownership of your project along with the code. We will not have any access or rights to the code once your project is deployed.

Yes. We offer maintenance and upgradation service post-development of the project. We understand that you may face technical glitches after your enterprise app is deployed. So, to avoid any technical problems after implementation, we provide you 3-months free support service. In case you have any troubleshooting, our support team will guide you.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better

ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top Kotlin App Development Company in Toronto, Canada

Looking for cross-platform app development with Kotlin? Want to develop a native app in less time with Kotlin? Need a Kotlin mobile app development company to build your Android app? Contact us. We have developed 40+ Android apps in Kotlin and have 20+ experienced Android developers. Hire our dedicated Kotlin app developers to build powerful, modern, and scalable Android apps.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Have a mobile app development idea? Looking for Android development with Kotlin? But don't know where to start? We offer Kotlin consulting services for your business, where we validate your Android app idea, guide you about the features and functionalities to integrate, and define a roadmap to proceed further. So, if you are looking to develop a money-making app and want the right direction for your Android app development, connect with us.

Want to automate your business process? We are a one-stop solution provider for your custom Android app development needs. Since we have developed mobile apps in various industries like eCommerce, on-demand apps, photography apps, event management apps, and video-editing apps, we have the proficiency to customize your app as per your brand vision and business requirements.

Want to develop a similar app in iOS and Android without compromising the quality? Leverage our expertise to build cross-platform apps. Since we have developed 40+ Kotlin apps, we can integrate features like real-time tracking, payment gateway, motion sensors, and voice search. With our Kotlin application development services, you get secured and scalable cross-platform apps regardless of the complexities.

Want improvements in your business's daily operations? Looking for one-shot solutions for all your business concerns? We offer Kotlin enterprise mobile app development service that helps you to automate tedious and time-deterring tasks, minimize manual operations and manage data easily. Discuss your idea with us and build your app as per your requirements.

Losing your existing customers due to poor UI/UX design? Want to fix your brand's reputation? We help you

in taking your brand to the next level. Our UI/UX team places aesthetic elements strategically to provide an engaging user experience. With our UI/UX design service, you get user-centric designs and easy-to-use navigation. We use Adobe XD – a tool to design appealing interfaces.

Already have an existing application in Java? Want to migrate your Java application to Kotlin? Need to upgrade your Kotlin app with the latest features and version? Leverage our Kotlin app migration service, you get a smooth and hassle-free migration service without affecting speed and data loss. Connect with us for your end-to-end migration needs.

Want to Hire Skilled Kotlin App Developers?

Hire professional Kotlin app developers that work dedicatedly on your project. Talk to us and find the most proficient developers.

Want to use Kotlin for faster app development? Looking for building a secured app, free from crashes and failures? Need Android development services for a better user experience? Have custom app requirements and need Kotlin to build a unique mobile app in Android and iOS?

Being one of the leading Android app development company in Canada, we analyze your business requirements and deliver exactly as per your need. From idea to release – our Kotlin developers take care of everything. Our Kotlin app developers are well-versed in developing image-sharing apps, payment apps, on-demand apps, video-editing apps, dating applications, enterprise apps, and live streaming applications.

Recently, we developed a live streaming app in Kotlin for the Marijuana community where the users can watch the live stream content, search, explore, and learn about cannabis strains. So if you want to build a native or cross-platform mobile app in Android and iOS, consult us to build a secured and sustainable mobile app.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Using Kotlin, we have developed a live streaming app where global cannabis discovers and follows the people who have the same interest. The users can stream live stories, make and share video loops, and learn about

cannabis strain. With Kotlin, our developers could write code clearly, quickly, accurately, and even helped to improve performance, speed, and productivity.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

I am in the Travel industry business, we were facing challenges like real-time data and user experience in our digital platform. We approached Space-O Technologies with these challenges, and their expertise in Kotlin helped us to provide better custom services. They developed an app for us that handles real-time bookings, live data feeds, and user interactions flawlessly.

Liam Patterson

CTO – Travel Company

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-MinFree Consultation

NDA Signing

20+ In-HouseKotlin Developers

Complete Transparency

Timely Reports

90- Days Maintenance Support

On-Time Project Delivery

No Hidden Costs

Looking to Develop a Custom App Solution?

Get a cost-efficient, secure, performative web solution that is customized according to your needs. Talk to our mobile app professionals for free.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

Our Kotlin app consultant connects with you to understand your business requirements, the goals you want to achieve and the result you are expecting with the Kotlin app development. Once we understand your requirements, we validate your idea, build strategies and a roadmap to proceed further. We conduct meetings to discuss the plans for your mobile app.

2

Once we get a brief idea about your mobile app requirements, our business analyst team develops a wireframe to understand your app architecture, how it communicates, navigation, and features & functionalities used. We use Adobe XD wireframing tool to create flawless and accurate wireframes.

3

Once our BA team completes wireframing of your mobile app, our design team communicates with you to know the color preferences and the logo. After understanding your design requirements, we design splash screens, login screens, and other sample screens by adding color hues and gradients. We use Adobe XD, a

design tool, to design interfaces and even offer you SRS to know your project specifications.

4

Our experienced Kotlin developers develop customized Kotlin-based applications once you approve the design of your mobile app. We allocate a project manager to you who follow an agile development process to deliver your project. Since we deliver projects in milestones, you know the whereabouts of your projects at every stage during project development. We take your feedback and meticulously work on it to deliver the best results.

5

When the development of your project is completed, our quality analyst team writes the test cases to understand the functionality and behavior of the application. We ensure that your application is bug-free, tested on different devices, and is responsive across multiple platforms. Our QA team leaders ensure that your app runs smoothly without support.

6

After testing is completed, we deploy your Kotlin mobile app on the Play Store and the App Store as per the guidelines. We devise the publishing and rollback plan before making it live in the stores. We take care of the entire deployment process and even provide you with 90 days of delivery support for free.

Yes, we offer a 30-minutes free consultation service to validate your app idea. In our consultation service, we understand your app idea, the need to use Kotlin for mobile app development, problems you want to address with your mobile app. We even discuss with you the budget and timeline of your Android development. After our communication, we validate your idea and provide you with the WBS and ballpark cost of your project.

Yes, we sign an NDA to secure an app idea for your project. We understand how important it is to protect your data; thus by signing an NDA we ensure that your data is strictly confidential from third-party. Apart from this we even have a physical surveillance system at our workplace which ensures that your information is

completely secured and protected.

At Space-O, we are highly committed to our work. We will require the details from your end like source code, list of pending tasks and completed tasks, important credentials, etc. Once we receive it, our dedicated offshore development team will assess the code and analyze it in detail. We will come up with further feedback and can provide estimated efforts and cost to complete the project.

Before launching a mobile app on App Store and Play Store, our team verifies the code quality and code security through software called SonarQube. To make your app error-free and responsive, here are the important criteria we keep in mind to develop a bug-free app.

Yes, we can make changes once the app is published in the stores. If you wish to implement other features, modify the existing modules, or change the design, you need to give us change requirements. We conduct meetings to discuss the changes and define a road map of what we can modify to make it better.

You own the rights to your code. Being a leading Kotlin application development company, we claim no rights to your source code and the ownership belongs to you. We will not have any access or rights to the code once your project is deployed live on the stores.

Once we are clear with your requirements, we allocate a project manager as your single point of contact. We use a licensed version of Basecamp 2, Skype, and Jira to communicate and update the status of a project. Our project manager sets the milestones for every phase and updates you on a day-to-day basis about your project's progress.

Developing a Kotlin mobile app depends on the app's functionality, complexity, app market, requirements, the

platform you have chosen, and your project's structure. Here is a table to give you an overview of the timeline.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Mobile App Development Service by Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies specializes in delivering exceptional custom mobile app development services. With a proven track record, we have built over 300+ innovative app solutions for established businesses, funded startups, and enterprise organizations. As a reliable Android and iOS app development company, we have a talented team of developers. They excel in native and cross-platform app development technologies, ensuring seamless performance across all devices. Let's talk.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Best when you want strategic planning, cost optimization, technology assessment, and expert guidance for your app idea. Our app consultant validates ideas, decides project goals, requirements, and technology, and provides a roadmap with cost estimation.

Best if you're a funded startup with an idea or an established business seeking growth, we have the expertise to transform your vision into a reality through our tailored mobile app development services.

Best when you want to build an application for the Android platform. We have expertise in developing Android applications from scratch using Android programming languages like Java and Kotlin.

Best when you want to create an iOS application that runs on an iPhone, iPad, or Apple Watch. Our iOS app developers have expertise in developing custom iOS applications using Swift, SwiftUI, Objective-C, and UIKit.

Best when you want to build an app that works on Android and iOS within a limited budget. We build mobile apps that use a single codebase using frameworks like React Native or Flutter. Get mobile apps that work on all platforms like Android, iOS, Windows, or the web.

We offer cloud-based enterprise software development services, enabling you to access your applications from anywhere and scale your operations seamlessly. Our cloud solutions provide flexibility, security, and cost-effectiveness.

Looking to Build a Custom Mobile App?

We create powerful, user-friendly apps using the latest technologies like Kotlin, Swift, Java, React Native, and

Flutter. Contact us to hire skilled app developers.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As an enterprise-level client, we needed a reliable and scalable solution for our mobile app requirements. Space-O Technologies delivered on its promise by creating a robust, feature-rich app that has greatly enhanced our customer engagement. Their dedication to data security and compliance was impressive, ensuring that our app met all industry standards. We're grateful for the partnership, and our app's success is a testament to their exceptional work.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

1

Our sales and technical team discuss your vision, business goals, target audience, and desired app features, focusing on a comprehensive understanding of your needs.

2

The business analysis (BA) team assesses market trends and user needs to validate your app idea. We finalize the features and functions, creating a development roadmap with detailed WBS planning, making us one of the leading mobile app development companies.

3

Based on the provided SRS document our mobile app designers create high-quality, visually appealing, and user-friendly designs and prototypes. We focus on delivering an exceptional user experience, whether for web apps or native applications.

4

Our app developers use frameworks like Swift, Kotlin, Java, Flutter, or React Native. Android and iOS app development, we incorporate ongoing feedback to refine the app and maintain a strong bond with our clients.

5

Our team of Quality Assurance (QA) specialists conduct thorough testing to ensure all features work smoothly, followed by technical experts managing the app store submission process for a seamless launch.

6

Our application development team continues to provide support after the launch, addressing bugs and releasing updates. Our continued support reinforces us as a dependable mobile app developer in Canada.

We have Certified Scrum Masters (CSMs) & Certified Scrum Product Owner (CSPOs) to make your project run smoothly.

We have developed and delivered over 300 app solutions catering to funded startups to enterprise businesses.

We have 50+ in-house top app developers having proficiency in Java, Swift, JavaScript, React Native, Flutter, and Xamarin.

We follow Agile methodologies like Scrum, Kanban, or XP for smooth resource management and on-schedule app delivery, let our skilled development team help you.

We deliver high-quality, affordable mobile apps that help you get a good return on your investment.

By leveraging AI, AR, and IoT, we create forward-thinking solutions to simplify tasks.

We tailor and scale app architectures to perfectly match unique business needs.

Our app developers specialize in creating industry-specific solutions for 30+ sectors, including manufacturing, real estate, and e-commerce.

Our cross-platform expertise in React Native, Flutter, and Xamarin allows apps to work anywhere while saving time and money.

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Learn how we helped our client grow their business with real estate photography apps to book photographers, list services, and capture and edit photos.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Hire part-time developers and get the work done on a limited budget

Extend your in-house team by hiring top full-stack developers for your enterprise project

Hire the best full-stack developers based on the number of hours your project requires

Hire Dedicated Developers for Your Project

We have a team of pre-vetted and experienced mobile app developers (with expertise in Android, iOS, and cross-platform app development) who fit in with small or big projects.

Yes, we sign an NDA to protect our client IP, and project details, and ensure confidentiality.

Yes, we work with existing designs and implement them in the development process.

We offer three different hiring models for your project development that include fixed-price, hourly, and

dedicated teams.

A dedicated project manager would be handling your project with Developers, Designers, Quality Assurance experts, and Business Analysts.

No, there are no additional costs. We believe in transparency and provide you with all the cost details.

We have experience building 300+ mobile app solutions for small to enterprise-level organizations. A few of our developed apps are a pickup and delivery app, a drinks delivery app, AZ Stretch – a fitness app, and Storgage – an Airbnb-like storage app. Check our mobile app portfolio to learn about the applications we have developed.

Here are the key milestones in app development:

We use tools like Slack, Skype, Basecamp, and Email for project collaboration and communication.

To ensure your app handles the increased demands, we use cloud services and techniques like load balancing to help handle increased demands.

Yes, we have expertise in integrating third-party APIs like Social Media APIs, Location APIs, Payment and Financial APIs, Messaging APIs, Cloud Services APIs, Analytics APIs, and AI APIs.

Yes, we help with the localization and internationalization of mobile apps to support multiple languages and regions.

Once we develop and launch your app on the app stores, we provide you the complete ownership of proprietary rights and source code.

Yes, we offer bug-free maintenance and support to ensure your mobile app functions well after launch.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: How to Build Web Application from Scratch With No Experience

Key Takeaways:

If you want to know how to build a web app from scratch, here are 3 core points you need to know.

Ever thought about how to build a web application from scratch with no experience? Do you have amazing web app ideas to build a unique solution?

If yes, this blog is for you.

Since web application development is a complex and time-consuming task, you need to know the process to streamline the development. So being a leading web development company we have come up with a complete guide on how to build a web app from scratch.

Follow this guide to learn how to develop a web application from scratch for your business. Before that, let's get a quick overview of a web app.

Table of Contents

Web application refers to a computer program that utilizes web browsers and web technology to perform tasks over the internet. Web applications run on a web server and can be accessed through a user's device via a network, such as the internet or an intranet.

This system is built on the client-server architecture, in which the customer receives resources from an off-site server hosted by a third party.

Web apps do not require uploading and are accessible over the internet. It can be opened using a web browser such as Google Chrome, Safari, or Mozilla Firefox.

For example, you've used a web application every time you've done something online. It doesn't matter whether you're doing online shopping, banking, or sending an email.

To begin, you must first comprehend a general flow which is divided into four phases from idea to launch. It will help you answer questions about what problem you want your web application to fix, who your target audience is, and so on. So, let's know the process of web application development and work our way down to

the details.

The ideation stage is highly important as it helps validate your idea, choosing the necessary technology, planning a budget, and creating a process action plan.

It typically includes,

The design stage includes determining how the web will be organized and what it will look like when you have a good understanding of its purpose and target audience. The stage is consists of various tasks like,

The design is successfully implemented once the interface and interaction models have been authorized.

During this point, a community of developers works together to design the web application's architecture and interface, build or configure the module, classes, and libraries.

This stage will determine your business potential finally. Your website will be available for you, your employees, and your users to use. It carries tasks like,

Want to Develop Your Custom Web App?

Let's validate your web app idea. We have a team of experienced web consultants to turn your vision into reality.

Moving ahead, to validate all the above points in a detailed perspective, here's a step-by-step guide on creating a web app from scratch. So let's get started.

You start with a concept in mind for a web application that solves a problem. The best web applications were born out of an urge to fix challenges that you or people face on a daily basis.

It is not necessary for the idea to be ground-breaking or unprecedented. It can be even a superior version of something that already exists. What counts is that it must be a major change.

For that, you can ask yourself, 'What is the problem that people are facing these days mostly?'

You can investigate why this question persists and explore what web app technologies can be used to help overcome it. Interview those that may be affected by the problem and solicit their input on alternative

solutions. If you learn that the solution is self-evident and that a web application makes everyone's lives simpler, that's awesome! You're all set to go on to the next level.

Web apps are typically divided into six categories, each with its own set of complexities and characteristics, and they are,

Depending on the idea of your web application and need will be the deciding factor for your web application type.

Want to Build a Custom Web Application from Scratch?

Contact us. We are a leading software development company, having experience in developing 300+ custom solutions.

Once you've come up with an idea and selected the type, it's time to find out who your target audience is.

You should understand the future demand for your product. Who would be interested in using your web application? The individuals you plan to represent affect both the commercial and technological direction of your web app.

Therefore, it's crucial to dig deep into the business and for that, you can follow the below advice;

All these will give you enough details to assess whether or not your product has a niche.

This is the point at which you distinguish aspiration and action. You must define one key feature that your web software excels at and that is the reason why people should use it.

At this stage, the challenge of pushing aside several appealing feature additions and concentrating on one central feature must be done. Avoid the impulse to make the app an all-in-one solution.

For ease, we've included a list of specific MVP development functions needed for a simple web application development guidance.

Each list would have its own URL with an HTML template that can be shared online. A visitor to this URL will see the list in its current state, but they won't be able to modify, add, or delete anything.

The first practical step in creating web-apps is to create a quick drawing.

There's no reason to go fancy right now. All you need are a pencil and some paper. That is what there is to it. Build a page-by-page overview for your app.

Looks like a mess? You're perfect as long as it gives you a general understanding of the river. Only make sure to mark the positions of the keys, text, and pictures.

Then, plan UI/UX design.

At this point, we don't need to be worrying about concrete technologies; instead, we should be thinking about how the UI can function so that we can select technology that can satisfy our UI needs, like

In the end, think of screens, like

Then, consider all the feature integrations and design web pages accordingly. To achieve this stage, you don't need to be expert at designing your web app, although, you can consult a trusted web design agency.

Partnering with a web design firm helps to build a creative and unique design that represents your brand.

Here, we'll create a workflow for your web apps to perceive things as per user experience. But before that, you need to take a look at your competitors' websites and sign up for their free trials. Try out their product for a few minutes.

Make a list of what you liked and didn't like about the product. Pay attention to the workflow in particular.

Then, it's time to write down various workflows for your app after you've finished evaluating your rivals' web applications. Take into account the following:

All these will make your one-page web application into a five or ten-page web app. Create a list of all of the pages that your web application would provide.

This is where we sit down at our laptops and begin creating the first iterations of your web application.

A wireframe is similar to a drawing, but it is generated on a computer and is more formal. It shows you how your app's pages will appear.

You may build a prototype using a variety of different tools. The following are some of the best tools we want to use for different web platform:

Technically, you may begin validating the idea as soon as it happens to you. You could talk with your friends and peers about the feasibility of your design. However, now that you have a prototype, you can begin alpha and beta tests and see how people can engage with your software.

Create a list of possible users – usually your coworkers and other people you can directly touch. Encourage them to check out the web app prototype and have input.

This input will significantly assist you in developing web applications and making web apps more accessible. This way, when it's time to start the critical construction process, you'll have a stable base to build on.

Once you have a vague understanding of how our web application operates, how it feels, and how many pages it takes, it's time to work out what details we'll keep in our database with the help of a database management system.

To be frank, every customer has their own private dataset. The data of one client being used by another client-side is one of the worst things that can happen to your web app.

Even if only a small amount of non-sensitive data is exposed and no harm is done, an incident like this will dramatically erode confidence in your app's protection. To prevent this from happening, you must build a strong plan for segregating your clients' records.

Such cases have two options,

Each case has its own pros and cons, but you need to select one depending on each other for your business requirements and business logic.

The frontend is the part of the web application that is visible to users. It explains and coordinates for what you see. HTML, CSS, and JavaScript are commonly used programming languages to build the frontend.

First, you need to choose between:

To begin the frontend web development is incredibly easy with the use of server pages. It has a huge advantage in this area as your backend structure is a wonderful way to get stuff lined up and structured so you can start creating quickly.

With Single Page Applications, it's fairly trickier. First, you need to set up your improvement condition. This means you need to decide on;

Setting up the system for a SPA requires a considerable period of time. However, if you choose Space-O Canada as your web application development partner, things will be much easier with our expert web developers. Want to connect with them?

Designing the backend is one of the most complex parts of the web application development process.

First, you need to focus on the backend's main roles that would be to:

To build the structure, you also need to select a suitable programming language and web application framework.

If you select SPA, you would only need a basic API structure. While server pages need their own special structure like,

To build a full-stack web application you need both front-end and back-end developers.

If you want to understand the frameworks in detail, read our exclusive guide on top web application development frameworks for your business.

Testing the web application is a constant process that exists both before and during the implementation period. You may either automate or do manual testing.

You may conduct the test for;

Once a fault is fixed, it may illuminate other failures due to deeper faults, or even generate new ones, so testing is an iterative operation. You should also aim to cover design, usability, stability, and performance checking during the testing process.

To host your web dev program, you'll need to select a server. Purchase a domain name and mount an SSL certificate. Then pick a cloud provider, such as,

If you go for one of these hosting choices, you'll almost definitely get everything you need.

You're ready to go live once you have the code and the host. Simply upload your app to your hosting solution, and it will be open to your customers.

But, is it the end? No. To upgrade your product, you need to be quick to respond to user comments after launch. Redeploying the app is as easy as pressing a mouse, and you can still roll back to a previous release if necessary due to version control.

If you hire top developers from Space-O Toronto, you do not have to worry about anything. Our developers will do everything from scratch.

Post the web application launch, you need to make money. So, you can monetize your web app in a variety of ways such as,

Google Ads can be the simplest, but they aren't always the best. It depends on the nature of the web application and how users interact with it. Anything that is used infrequently by a vast number of people might benefit from the Google Ad model, while something that is used regularly might choose a premium or freemium model.

We have experience in developing web apps using various frameworks, tools, and technologies mentioned above. Below are some of the projects developed by us.

Recent Web Apps Developed by Us

We have designed and developed appointment scheduling software (D4E) for our Canadian client. The D4E software solution automates the booking and managing of appointments. We developed this solution for multiple platforms like Android, iOS, iPad, and a web-based admin panel.

King of Kings is an AI-based document-processing solution built for our USA-based client. It uses AI/ML capabilities to read, understand documents, extract data, and provide precise information to user queries. To build it, we used Node.js, React.js, Express, PostgreSQL, Pinecone, OpenAI's ChatGPT 4 and ChatGPT 3.5 Turbo's API.

Coachee is a web-based ChatGPT-like solution for life coaching, developed using Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4 model as a tech stack. Cocahee app guides users through life's challenges such as decision-making, goal-setting, and supporting personal and professional growth.

Tidbit is a free infographic maker web application. This web app is specially built for researchers who want to create infographics of their research. Oxford, Harvard, Ottawa, and McMaster are a few universities that use this solution. Within just 5-10 minutes, you can create a complete graphical representation of your research.

We have designed and developed meat processing software for a North American meat processing company that automates the entire operation from meat production to order tracking via one platform. It generated reports in a single click, saving 70% of the time and eliminating paper-based reports.

The tentative cost of developing a web application ranges from $5,000 to $50,000.

Indeed, the cost of web application development depends on multiple factors, such as complexity, the number of features and functionalities, technology stack, customization level, number of screens, expertise and experience of the web development team you hire, and the hourly rate of web developers.

Here is a rough breakdown of the cost of web applications developed based on complexity. Get an idea about the cost of developing different types of web applications.

Note: The above-mentioned cost is tentative to provide your basic idea of the cost of developing a web application. To get an accurate cost estimate for your web application idea, get in touch with our experienced web development consultant.

Want to Know the Cost of Your Web App?

Discuss your requirements with our experienced web consultants. Get a complete roadmap and cost bifurcation from us.

For the best service deliverables, the web approach is designed with a technical advantage, using both modern and premium web application frameworks and technology. At Space-O, we use the tools and resources mentioned below for creating a web application from scratch.

Web application development is the concept of developing software that runs on remote servers and is distributed to a user's computer through the Internet. Their primary emphasis should be on meeting user goals in the most effective and user-friendly manner possible.

Any website developer should be familiar with a wide range of rules and techniques relating to web development. Here are the best technologies and tools for building a web application from scratch;

Approach a top custom web application development company and start working on it right away. For more, you follow the below steps:

A basic web app would cost you at least $8,000-$15,000 with web application development taking a little longer than one month. For e-commerce and small-to-medium enterprise portals, the cost varies from $15,000 to $50,000, with a production period of up to four months.

Building a web application for front-end and backend infrastructure takes an average of 4-6 months in the case of building web apps for the complex architecture, data types, and database.

If you're doubting whether or not to pursue web application development, think of large tech firms, such as Facebook, Twitter, Medium, and Instagram. All have an online site, in fact, many of them began with a web application only!

Web applications are also preferable to native or hybrid software creation because they can be accessed by anybody, regardless of platform, operating system, or network. A web app can enable those with an internet connection, and sometimes, even those without one, to access any of a company's services and communicate with it in real-time.

So, are you ready to create the first web application? Contact us. Space-O is your one-stop-shop agency for web app development, with everything from sophisticated technical experts to the most innovative designers. Share your unique web app idea and we will be at your disposal. All the best!

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire Ruby on Rails Developers | Hire Dedicated RoR Developer

Need a dedicated and experienced RoR developer who works according to your requirements? Or looking to hire a team of RoR developers for your long-term projects? Hiring experienced RoR developers from Space-O ensures you have complete control over your project. This helps you achieve the expected results within the estimated time and budget. Let's discuss your business requirements.

Hire RoR Developers in JUST 24 hours

Have custom Ruby on Rails web app requirements? Space-O is a top Ruby on Rails development company in Canada that offers custom Rails development services to startups, SMBs, and enterprises. In fact, we have experience working for Fortune 500 companies. So, hire experienced Rails developers to build a custom web application according to your business requirements.

Want to attract early adopter customers with minimum features to validate your web app idea? Develop a low-cost RoR MVP solution to validate your idea in the product development cycle. Space-O helps you to play around with different features and build several prototypes before developing a full-fledged web app solution with Ruby. Hire full-stack Rails developers to convert the MVP into a successful market-ready web app.

Want to take your business online with a custom RoR eCommerce web solution? Build a secure, scalable, and user-friendly solution with RoR eCommerce web app development services and increase your product visibility online. Hire dedicated ruby on rails developers who are experienced in building top eCommerce solutions, such as HOWTO, which managed to showcase more than 1000 products within a month.

Want to build an easy-to-manage WordPress-like web solution using the Rails full-stack framework? We have experienced Ruby on Rails programmers who use well-known Ruby CMS such as Refinery, Radiant, Camaleon, and Spina to build CMS web solutions. Hiring our developers will ensure you get complete control over your CMS project and manage to scale your rails projects with advanced features when needed.

Have a web app idea? Not sure how to get started? Need guidance from experienced Rails developers to help you devise a strategy? Hire our experienced tech team of RoR to develop a strategic IT roadmap to drive

maximum profits. Being a leading Ruby on Rails consulting company, we offer technology consulting services to help you choose the right technology and tools for your project to accelerate your business growth, reduce cost, and manage risks.

Looking to migrate your existing outdated framework to the RoR framework? Have a fear of downtime or losing any data in the migration process? Our tech-savvy Ruby on Rails experts are experienced with quick and safe migration so that every data is processed without any hassle. Moreover, we offer high-end security rails services for all the sites while taking care of the crucial information with the rails framework. Get our Ruby on Rails development service for your migration needs.

Looking for a flexible hiring model?

Get in touch with us. We offer custom hiring models that support your complex business operations. Let's discuss your business requirements.

Want to build an RoR web-based solution? Want to hire a dedicated RoR developer to share your requirements one-on-one to avoid miscommunication? Need a flexible hiring model to ensure your hiring requirements for junior and senior RoR developers meet?

At Space-O, we have dedicated RoR developers who have experience working in several industries including healthcare, education, retail, and transportation. Having experience in using approaches like DRY (do not repeat yourself), COC (convention over configuration), and active record patterns, we integrate features like database table creations, migrations, and scaffolding to enable rapid application development. In fact, we understand your business requirement and help you match your ideal RoR developer.

Since we have developed over 300 solutions for the world's leading enterprises and startups, we help you deliver the project on time without jeopardizing its quality. So, choose Space-O to leverage the experience of our top Ruby on Rails developers and build your scalable web applications using the RoR framework.

Hire RoR Developers in JUST 24 hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Planning to build a taxi booking app for your cab business? Check out our developed complete cab booking app USA-based taxi business.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

We offer customizable engagement models which fit your requirements, budget, timeline, and deliverables. Choose from any of these engagement models as per your business needs.

Hire offshore Ruby developers part-time to achieve your business needs.

Build a dedicated RoR team on a full-time basis that exclusively works for you.

Hire dedicated Ruby developers at an hourly rate as per your business requirements.

When you hire RoR app developers from Space-O, you get these benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

ProficientRoR Developers

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Flexiblehiring models

Flexibility intime zone

No traininghassles

NDA Signing

Constantfeedback cycle

Comprehensivereporting

To deliver custom web applications using RoR, you need to have experienced and full-stack Ruby on Rails developers or you need to hire ruby on rails software development company to complete your project in a limited time frame. Our developers have the following technical skills.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CEO of a cutting-edge tech startup, I cannot emphasize enough the invaluable support we received from Space-O Technologies. Their team of dedicated ROR developers has demonstrated remarkable expertise in web development. From concept validation to delivering top-notch, customized solutions, they were instrumental in bringing our vision to life. Their seamless integration into our in-house team and unwavering commitment to quality set Space-O apart in the software development industry.

William Baker

CEO, Tech Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Hire Ruby on Rails programmers for your web development projects. You will get flexible timings, open communication, privacy, and complete control of your project.

1

To hire Ruby developers from Space-O, you need to book the consultation from the contact us form. Once you book the consultation, our experienced RoR consultants get in touch with you within 8 working hours to discuss your business requirements.

2

We call you at your convenient time and discuss your business needs. We understand that you might have questions about the timeline, cost, and development process. We answer all your queries and suggest the resources needed to develop your RoR project.

3

Once we understand your business needs, we shortlist the developers from the Rails development team based on the technical skills your project demands. We provide CVs of the selected candidates so that you get the best Rails developers who have already worked on similar projects.

4

Interview the best ruby developers after going through the CVs. Understand their proficiencies, skills, and gaps to assess if it is as per your requirements. Once you select the best remote Ruby team for your project, we plan out the strategies to move ahead with your project.

5

If you are satisfied with the selected team of candidates, we discuss the payment structure, engagement model, and working hours with you. Then we sign the NDA to protect your idea and sensitive information.

6

We conduct a meeting with the Ruby on Rails developers. We also allocate a project manager who will be in touch with you throughout the rails development process. Once the app is developed and tested, we even

deploy your RoR solution on the server.

Being a top Rails development company in Canada, we offer a free consultation session with our experienced Rails consultants. In this session, you get –

Finally, we will arrange an interview process with our rails programmers so you pick the ideal RoR developer for your project.

Space-O being a top web development company. Therefore, we sign an NDA before starting any mobile or web development project. NDA ensures that whosoever is involved in the project doesn't share any sensitive information, business strategies, and ideas.

Yes, you will have complete ownership of your entire RoR project, including the source code, intellectual property rights, and copyright.

Yes. When you hire Ruby on Rails software development team from Space-O, RoR team will dedicatedly work on your project. This way, you have complete control over your RoR tech team and can easily communicate your requirements when needed.

Yes. When you hire Ruby on Rails team from Space-O, whatever code developers write will be tested. Infact we test across 60+ devices of varying sizes and operating systems including desktops, smartphones, iPads, and laptops. We catch tricky bugs, fix vulnerabilities, and make sure your codebase is clean and maintainable.

We manually test your application on different devices and ensure all the features are bug-free and run seamlessly on different platforms. In fact, our rails programmers also help you deploy the solution on your servers or the app stores.

Before launching your web application, our rails programmers verify the code quality and code security. We use a tool like SonarQube to write clean and safer code. To make your RoR solution bug-free and responsive, we check the compatibility, performance, interface, and usability. Without compromising the performance and speed, we resolve all the bugs, and vulnerabilities, and make your solution 100% bug-free.

Yes. We provide 3 months of post-launch and maintenance support by default. After three months, we sign an annual maintenance contract if required. In case of any queries, feel free to discuss them with your assigned

project manager.

The cost of hiring Ruby on Rails web developers depends on your project and the hiring model you choose. If you want to know the exact cost of hiring dedicated Ruby on Rails developers, book a free consultation with us. We will give you the ballpark cost of development.

To ensure there is efficient communication between the RoR developer and you, our developers overlap at least 2 to 3 working hours with your timings. Being a part of global outsourcing, time zones have never been an issue for us.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Expert Machine Learning Consulting Services for Businesses

Are you struggling to make data-driven decisions in your business? Do you want to upgrade your enterprise's solution capabilities or improve customer experience? Space-O Technologies can help you. We have a team of software developers and machine learning engineers who have working experience with machine learning algorithms. Let's talk to discuss your requirements.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

As a business owner, if you are facing issues to gain valuable insights into your business operations and customer behaviour, or are unable to make data-driven decisions, you might lose potential business opportunities. Leverage our machine learning consulting services to improve the efficiency, customer experience, and sales of your business.

Managing and analyzing a large amount of data for gaining meaningful insights and making data-driven decisions are difficult. The reason? You need quality data, expertise in data science, statistics, and machine learning, and structure data properly. Talk to our ML consultants and data analytics professionals to collect, clean, and prepare data for your ML project development.

If you are unable to grow the revenue of your healthcare, eCommerce, manufacturing, or transportation business, providing personalization and making data-driven decisions could be helpful. As a leading ML consulting firm, we can help you to identify opportunities, collect data, develop, and integrate into your existing software systems. Let's talk.

Do you want to ensure that your machine-learning model gets deployed properly without impacting your existing software systems? Looking to ensure the security of the machine learning models integrated into your software system? Our team of software developers and ML engineers have experience in deploying and integrating machine learning models into software systems.

Do you have data that is spread across multiple systems, applications, and departments? Are you facing the problem of managing and processing data effectively for your business? We can help you. Our machine learning consultants, data engineers, and AI engineers can help you to design a proper and suitable data

architecture for your business.

Looking to scale up your cloud infrastructure for leveraging the power of machine learning? Or want to train and deploy machine learning models on cloud platforms? As a top machine learning consulting firms, we can help you to set up the most reliable and suitable cloud infrastructure for managing data storage and processing, configuring databases, data warehouses, and data pipelines.

Looking for Machine Learning Consultation?

Talk to us. Discuss your business challenges with us. Our machine-learning consultant will provide you with a complete project plan.

Are you unable to leverage the power of data in your business organization? Do you want to run target campaigns to generate more sales? Or want to know current marketing trends and offer products to customers accordingly? Space-O Technologies can help you.

Being a reliable machine learning consulting company, we have a team of software developers, machine learning engineers, and AI engineers. Our team is skilled in programming languages, machine learning frameworks, data visualization tools, and data processing tools. So far, we have experience in developing and deploying 300+ custom software and web solutions from scratch.

Whether you are looking for machine learning consulting, data analysis and preparation, or machine learning model development. Connect with our ML consultants. Let's talk about your business challenges and make a reliable solution.

Hire Our Machine Learning Consultants

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Want to Hire Machine Learning Consultants for Your Project?

Bring your business requirements to us, our machine learning consultants will help you provide a complete roadmap. Let's talk.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

CompleteTransparency

TimelyReports

90- DaysMaintenance Support

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

The Machine Learning services from Space-O Technologies were a game-changer for our business. They delivered tailored recommendation systems and NLP solutions that significantly improved user satisfaction. Their technical prowess and commitment to excellence shine. We highly recommend their services.

Brian Lewis

CEO, AI Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

In the initial call, our machine learning consultant understands your business. After that, we know your business goals and objectives. Next, we discuss the challenges and pain points you are currently facing in your business.

2

Based on your requirements, our machine learning consultant conducts a detailed assessment to identify the specific machine learning services to provide you. For that, our ML consultant reviews your existing data sources, systems, and processes. This helps to know which is the perfect machine learning algorithm to use for solving your business problems.

3

Now, we develop a detailed project plan based on your business assessment. In a project plan, our machine learning consultant outlines your project's scope, deliverables, timelines, and budget. In addition, the specification of machine learning techniques and tools will be used.

4

At this stage, our machine learning consultant and data engineers work on the data preparation. Firstly, the process of data collection takes place, then, data cleaning is done. Further, the process of data preparation is done to train machine learning models accordingly.

5

As the data gets ready, our machine learning consultant develops and tests machine learning models using the proper techniques and tools. The entire process of developing and testing machine learning models gets done through different algorithms, feature engineering, and hyperparameter tuning.

6

As the machine learning model gets developed and tested, our machine learning consultant deploys trained ML models into your existing applications to help you leverage the power of ML models in your business. So, you can gain insights provided by the machine learning models.

We take the security and privacy of your business very seriously. To ensure the privacy and security of your business data, we take these measures, such as data access control, data encryption, secure data storage, and sign NDA. As we sign an NDA for your machine learning project development, we assure to provide an optimum level of security to all projects whether it's small or big projects.

As a reliable machine learning company in Canada, first of all, we clearly define your project-specific objectives that are aligned with your business goals. Further, we create a detailed project plan that includes your project's scope, timeline, and resources. By communicating regularly with clients, we discuss project updates and progress to ensure that machine-learning solutions with their business need at each stage of development.

The timeline to complete a machine learning project cannot be determined or certain. There are multiple factors that influence the timeline of machine learning project development. Those core factors are data collection, preparation, feature engineering, model selection, model training, model optimization, deployment, and maintenance, team expertise, and model complexity. It is difficult to provide you with an exact timeline without being specifically aware of ML project requirements. If you are looking to know the timeline for your machine learning project, connect with our machine learning consultant.

We know the importance of the accuracy and reliability of machine learning models as both these factors play important roles to solve real-world problems. To ensure the machine learning models for your solution are perfect, we follow these best practices and techniques, such as data quality, data preprocessing, feature

selection, model selection, hyperparameter tuning, cross-validation, and monitoring. This way, we make sure that the trained machine-learning models work perfectly fine for your solutions.

There are multiple costs that are associated with ML consulting. The cost related to ML consulting services includes consulting fees, data acquisition and preparation costs, infrastructure costs, model training and development costs, and regulatory and compliance costs. The cost is calculated based on the different pricing models you opt for. For example, there are two main pricing models, such as hourly rates and fixed pricing.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Leading Flutter App Development Company in Toronto, Canada

Want to build cross-platform apps that provide native performance? Looking for a functionality-rich solution that provides a delightful user experience? Being one of the top Flutter app development companies in Canada, we help the world's leading enterprises and startups to develop Flutter-based solutions. Contact us today to validate your business idea.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Have cross-platform app development ideas but don't know where to start? We help you validate your app idea, provide you with the right guidance, and suggest strategies to accelerate your business. So, if you are looking for an experienced flutter consulting services provider in Canada, Space-O is the right choice.

Want to launch your app faster without compromising its features? The right Flutter development agency can help your business design, develop, test, and launch Flutter apps. We help to build tailor-made Flutter apps for enterprise clients keeping the brand vision and business requirement in mind.

If you want to build an iOS and Android app with native functionalities, leverage our flutter development services to build cross-platform apps. Since we have delivered more than 100 solutions worldwide, we can help you build secure and scalable mobile and web apps regardless of the complexities.

Poor UX/UI design not only loses your existing customers but also fails to attract new ones. So, if you want to build engaging UI/UX, we assist you in designing aesthetic and engaging mobile apps. Our UX/UI team creates a brand identity that takes your business to the next level.

Want to migrate your legacy application to Flutter? Want to upgrade the current Flutter application to the latest version? Being a leading Flutter app development agency, We help you to migrate your application with Flutter's latest version across different platforms and operating systems.

Looking to hire skilled Flutter app developers in Canada? At Space-O, we have hand-picked and skilled Flutter developers, who have experience in developing custom business solutions. If you are looking for custom Android, iOS, or web-based solutions, we have dedicated Flutter developers who can help you with

the idea validation to deployment.

Want to Develop Cross-platform Apps?

Let's discuss your idea and validate it. Our Flutter consultants will guide you from validating the mobile app idea to launching the mobile app.

Need to launch your application faster? Looking for faster development with an expressive UI? Want native performance of your app across all platforms? Want a custom solution in Flutter that is aligned with your business goals?

Our Flutter app developers are proficient in the Dart language; thus can quickly develop interactive, flexible, and UX-rich next-gen solutions. Being one of top mobile app development companies, we have experience in developing eCommerce applications, event management websites, marketplace applications, and CRM using Flutter.

So if you are looking for high-quality native interfaces on various devices, we assist in implementing web and mobile-based iOS and Android apps.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to build on-demand ride sharing app for your taxi business? We have developed cab booking app including rider's and driver's app and admin panel.

Read More

Looking for a local football even management solution? Want to create a pickup soccer application? Check this case study of the Undrgrnd Futbol mobile app.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

In the automobile industry, our focus is shifting towards smart features and integration with digital tools. Space-O Technologies, with its expertise in Flutter, developed an app for us that changed how our customers interact with their vehicles. The seamless cross-platform experience and the intuitive design have made our app a must-have for every vehicle owner. Their technical proficiency has indeed set them apart in the digital landscape.

Zoe Mitchell

Operation Director – Automobile Industry

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

NDA Process

Complete Transparency

Timely Reports

Result-Oriented Process

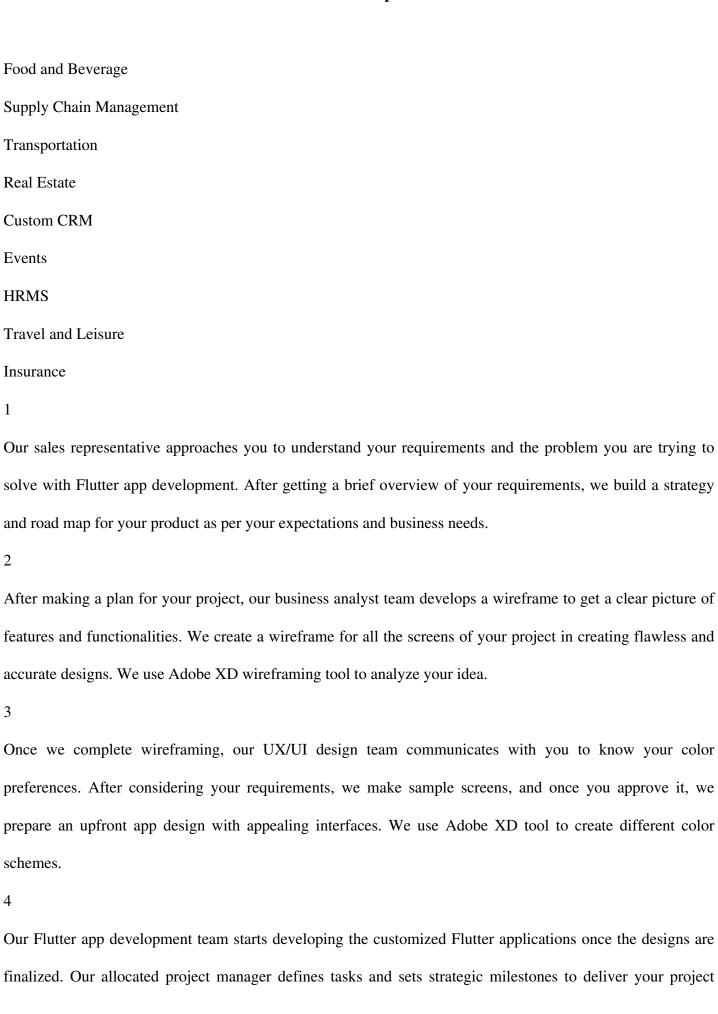On-Time Project Delivery

Experienced Developers

No Hidden Costs

Post Delivery Support

Looking to Develop a Custom Mobile App?

Tell us about your idea, and we will help you to build your dream project.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

Our sales representative approaches you to understand your requirements and the problem you are trying to solve with Flutter app development. After getting a brief overview of your requirements, we build a strategy and road map for your product as per your expectations and business needs.

2

After making a plan for your project, our business analyst team develops a wireframe to get a clear picture of features and functionalities. We create a wireframe for all the screens of your project in creating flawless and accurate designs. We use Adobe XD wireframing tool to analyze your idea.

3

Once we complete wireframing, our UX/UI design team communicates with you to know your color preferences. After considering your requirements, we make sample screens, and once you approve it, we prepare an upfront app design with appealing interfaces. We use Adobe XD tool to create different color schemes.

4

Our Flutter app development team starts developing the customized Flutter applications once the designs are finalized. Our allocated project manager defines tasks and sets strategic milestones to deliver your project

successfully. During Flutter web development, we take your feedback at every stage and ensure complete transparency throughout project development.

5

Once we develop an app, our QA team ensures that the app developed is bug-free. We test the code, functionality, usability, and security across all the devices. We understand the importance of having a bug-free application, we ensure that your app is 100% bug-free.

6

After completing the testing process, we deploy your application on the preferred server and publish it on the App Store and the Play Store. We take care of the guidelines and entire deployment process and provide you with 90 days of delivery support for free.

We provide a 30-minutes free consultation where we:

After we communicate, we check the feasibility of your idea and provide you with a work breakdown structure and ballpark cost of your app project.

Yes, we understand how important it is for the business to protect crucial data. So, we sign an NDA to ensure that your app idea is strictly confidential. Since we believe in security first, we have a physical surveillance system at our workplace which ensures that your information is completely safe and secured with us.

As an AI development company, we have technical expertise in various development areas of AI, such as computer vision, NLP, model fine-tuning, model deployment, and AI-powered chatbots and virtual assistants. Bring your requirements to us, we can help you to achieve the best solutions.

Yes, you own the rights to your code. Being one of the leading Flutter app development companies in Canada, we claim no rights to your source code and the ownership belongs to you. We will not have any access or

rights to the code once your project is deployed.

We allocate a project manager as your single point of contact. We use a licensed version of Basecamp 2, Slack, Skype, and Jira to communicate and update the status of a project. Our project manager sets the milestones for every phase and updates you regularly about your project's progress.

Yes, you can. As per your project requirements, you can hire dedicated or part-time Flutter developers from Space-O. Check out our hire Flutter developers page to know more about the hiring models in detail.

Do you want to build robust and high-performing cross-platform mobile apps? Flutter is the perfect framework for developing cross-platform apps. For that, you would need the right partner for your project development. Your next question would be, how do you identify the right partner for your project? Whether you are a startup owner or an…

Read More

If you have an app idea and are looking for a top-tier Android developer to convert it to an innovative app solution, but you are not sure where to look for the most suitable talent for the role. Hiring an inappropriate developer may lead you to face missed project deadlines, issues with code quality and…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better

ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Space-O Blog: Software, Mobile App and Web Development

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire App Developers | Dedicated App Developers for Hire

Looking for experienced app developers in Canada? Want to build your own app development team? Contact us. Our dedicated app developers have the experience to deliver 300+ app solutions worldwide. Hire mobile application developers from Space-O to build scalable app solutions.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

If you hire a dedicated app developer from Space-O, you can develop the following type of applications with the help of our dedicated app developers:

Have an app idea? Need guidance in app development? But, don't know where to start? We offer a 30-mins free app development consulting service where we validate your app idea, and suggest to you the technology stack, and features to integrate into your app. Our app consultant helps you to identify business opportunities and assess the gaps in the existing business process. So, if you are looking for the right guidance, hire custom mobile consultants from us.

You need to develop a cross-platform solution if you want your application to have a broader reach. Space-O's cross-platform application developers work on a single codebase and reuse the maximum code resulting in faster application development. So, if you want to develop an application bug-free, in a limited time, and at a reduced cost, hire mobile app developers from Space-O who have experience in developing app solutions in Flutter and React Native.

If you want to develop Android apps with device-specific features, hire our native mobile application development team have experience building custom native apps in Java and Kotlin. We develop secured native mobile apps without compromising performance. Since we have developed 40+ Android apps in Kotlin, we can easily cater to the diverse industry verticals including retail, logistics, HVAC, and travel.

Want to have control over data? Need to improve the productivity of your employee? Looking to automate business processes? Our enterprise mobile app developers build effective, scalable, and budget-friendly solutions; no matter the size and industry. With our app programmers, you get enterprise app solutions that drive automation, efficiency, productivity, and productivity by using technologies like AI and ML.

Want to hire dedicated iOS app developers for your iOS project? We have a mobile application development team of iOS app developers who have the proficiency to integrate advanced iOS features like motion sensors, voice search, and real-time tracking with Swift and Objective-C. Since our iOS app developers use Viper architecture in iOS projects, you get a robust and secure iOS app, catering to your unique business requirements.

Do you have an enterprise app that requires migration? Our app developers have experience migrating applications from one computing environment to another. While migrating your application, we take care of network architecture, storage system, tools, operating system, and virtual configurations. Hiring an app developer from Space-O for migration and upgradation service helps to get your app with no data loss, minimal disruption, and security.

Looking for a Model That Suits Your Business Needs?

Looking for a Model That Suits Your Business Needs?

Do you have a project that requires dedicated Android app developers or iOS developers? Space-O has an experienced team of best mobile app developers who are adept at using a wide range of technologies like IoT, artificial intelligence, and machine learning.

Want to create native mobile apps for Android and iOS using Java, Kotlin, and Swift or cross-platform mobile apps using Flutter and React Native? Our developers are proficient in delivering innovative solutions.

By hiring our dedicated app developers, you get a reliable app that entices your customers. If you have a unique app idea, hire dedicated mobile app developers that delivers custom app solutions for you, regardless of the industrial domains. Hire our pre-vetted mobile app developers to develop custom mobile applications.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Want to make an app that provides a retro experience? Looking for a disposable camera app development? Check this case study of the Super Shot 24 app.

Read More

Being a leading full-stack mobile app development company in Canada, we offer three different flexible hiring models which you can choose as per your requirements. Get your hand-selected app developers assigned to you within 24 hours.

Get part-time support for your mobile app from experienced developers

Build remote mobile app developers team who works dedicatedly only for your project

Hire our mobile application developers on an hourly basis for your project

Our mobile app developers have knowledge and experience developing solutions in diverse domains, including healthcare, logistics, education, and transport. Since we have experienced mobile app developers and have delivered 300+ projects, we can easily cater to your business needs

30-Min FreeConsultation

Skilled AppDevelopers

Constant FeedbackCycle

DedicatedDevelopers

Fully CustomizedSolution

NDA Signing

Complete Transparency

Timely Reports

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CEO of a healthcare startup, I leveraged Space-O's talent to build our telemedicine apps on iOS and Android. Their developers were highly skilled in Swift, Kotlin, and React Native to deliver secure, HIPAA-compliant video visit experiences. Space-O's agile teams rapidly developed features optimized for clinicians and patients. The app developers integrated seamlessly with our product and design teams to iterate on user feedback. I highly recommend Space-O for providing us dedicated mobile app developers

Richard Jones

CEO, Healthcare Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Looking for a Dedicated App Developer?

We have a team of experienced mobile app developers and designers. You will get flexible timings, open

communication, privacy, and complete control of the project.

1

If you are planning to hire an app developer online and want to discuss the same with us, you need to book the consultation through the contact us form along with the requirements. Once you book the consultation, our app development consultant reverts to you in the next 48 business hours to discuss your project and business needs.

2

On our call, we discuss with you the requirement to hire dedicated mobile developers, your project requirements, features you are looking to integrate, the competencies of our app developers, and the result you want to achieve by hiring a mobile app developer or team from us. Once we understand your project, we select the app developers based on your project's requirements.

3

We give you the resume of our selected candidates so that you understand their skills and proficiencies. Then, you can interview our team of top mobile app developers, assess their app development skills, and based on that; you can select the right candidates for your project. Once you choose the team, we build strategies and a roadmap to move further.

4

From our four engagement models, namely the fixed-price model, dedicated team model, hourly-price model, and on-site model, we guide you to choose the engagement model as per your project requirements. If you want a custom engagement model or a combination of two, do not hesitate to discuss it with us.

5

Once you have selected an engagement model, we sign a non-disclosure agreement with you so that sensitive information is not shared with anyone. We understand the effect of information sharing could damage the value of the project and a company. So, our developers ensure to sign an NDA before starting the app development process.

6

After signing an NDA, our mobile application developer conducts a meeting with you on how to proceed with the app development further. Once our app developers get an idea, our project manager defines the milestones of the project delivery. We take your feedback at every phase if it is not aligned with the goals.

Being a leading mobile application development company in Canada, we mainly work in the Canadian time zone. And in case you are a client outside Canada, we ensure to have 3-4 common working hours. So that there are no communication gaps between you and our app developers, and work can be carried out smoothly.

Yes, you own the rights to your code. We do not hold any ownership of your code once the project is deployed. We determine the ownership of the code in the contract signed with you.

Yes, we sign an NDA. We understand the importance of protecting your app idea. By signing an NDA, we promise not to publicize the information shared by you. We believe in security-first; thus, we ensure that your idea is strictly confidential and protected from third-party discrepancies.

Since we have developed 300+ web and mobile app solutions, we have experience integrating unique and custom features per your business needs. We have listed some of the features that we have integrated into most mobile apps.

You can definitely consult our mobile app developers for your queries. But, along with developers, we even allocate the project manager who can serve as your primary point of contact. The assigned PM updates you about the whereabouts of your project through Skype, mail, call, or Basecamp communication channel.

We have an in-house system of logging and tracking the hours. We can surely share daily work reports with you. We can even install your time-tracker in our system; so that there is no miscommunication between us. If you want to track the hours, you can surely do it.

We believe in keeping you updated about every development in the process. In every enterprise app development phase, we ask about your feedback, changes, or issues you see with the process. Our process ensures that you are always in the loop of getting constant feedback regarding the progress we are making with our enterprise app development.

You can find our work done from our list of portfolios. Just in case you do not find the type of project you want to develop, you can ask our mobile app consultant for the same.

Our mobile app developers are experienced in programming languages like Flutter, React Native, RoR, Xamarin, Swift, Objective-C, Kotlin, and Java. If you want to develop a mobile app apart from these languages, we can discuss the same on how to take your project forward. Selecting technology for your project depends on your app requirements, budget, size of the app, and timeline. If you are unsure about the platform to use for your app, our mobile app developer guide you after understanding your requirements.

You can hire dedicated mobile developers from Space-O Technologies for your project development from scratch. Moreover, to gain an in-depth idea about finding app developers, you can check our guide on how to find app developers for project development.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Top AI Development Company in Canada

Automate repetitive tasks of your business and focus on more complex and strategic tasks with the power of AI. Whether you want to improve decision-making, predict future trends, improve quality control, or provide personalized customer experience within your business, leverage artificial intelligence technology. Our team of software, artificial intelligence, machine learning engineers, and data analysts can help you. Book your free consultation today.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Do you want to leverage AI technology into your business but are not sure where to start? Or looking to identify the right type of AI solution to apply to your business? Our AI and ML engineers can provide you with a complete strategy for your AI project development that meets your business needs and objectives. Leverage our consulting services for your AI project.

As a business owner, if you are looking to make decisions out of vast and complex datasets or automate manual repetitive tasks of your business, develop a tailored AI custom solution. We have an AI development team who has expertise in ML algorithms, NLP, software development, and cloud computing. Get custom AI solutions development to streamline your business.

If you are looking to get real-time insights and analytics and improve decision-making capabilities within your business, integration of pre-trained AI models can help. So, whether you want to integrate pre-trained AI models or develop a new AI model, we have a team of AI and ML engineers who have the experience to deliver a project efficiently.

Want to provide personalized user experiences to your customers? Looking to improve customer engagement on your B2B, B2C, or C2C eCommerce platform? As a reliable Artificial Intelligence development company, we have experience in developing AI-based chatbots like ChatGPT to improve search results experience. Get on a call with us. With our AI services, you get better custom engagements and sales.

If you are facing issues like low conversion rates, limited customer insights, and lack of personalization in your business, let's talk. We can help you to build AI-powered recommendation systems to help your

customers find the right products. Using AI technologies like deep learning, ML algorithms, big data analytics, and NLP, we can help you to take your business to the next level.

Looking to utilize and gain insights from visual data? As our team of AI developers has experience in frameworks and libraries like TensorFlow, Keras, OpenCV, and Pillow, we can help you build computer vision solutions. Computer vision solutions like object detection, image recognition, facial recognition, video recognition, and scene reconstruction. Let's connect.

Want to Develop an AI Solution for Your Business?

Talk to us. We have a team of AI developers who have experience in technologies like Python, R, TensorFlow, PyTorch, and OpenCV.

If you are looking for one of the top AI software development companies in Canada, Space-O Technologies can help you. We have a dedicated team of AI and ML engineers and data scientists who are skilled to develop advanced AI systems like predictive analytics systems, custom AI software, natural language processing-based software, and computer vision development.

With the help of AI technology, we can help you to automate business processes, and improve decision-making, accuracy, productivity, and customer experience. As we have a team of AI developers and engineers who are skilled in AI tools and programming languages like R, Python, Java, and C++, no matter how complex solutions you want to develop, we can help. In fact, recently, we integrated OpenAI technology to improve the site search of our client's eCommerce web solution.

Whether you belong to the healthcare, finance, manufacturing, transportation, or logistics industries, we can help you to develop customized AI software solutions that best fit your business requirements. Talk to us today.

Looking for AI development consultation? Let's connect.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

Looking to Hire AI and ML Engineers?

Contact us today. Brief your technical requirements to our AI and ML consultants, choose a suitable hiring model and get your development started.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

CompleteTransparency

TimelyReports

90- DaysMaintenance Support

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies has been our trusted partner in this journey. Their deep knowledge of AI and machine

learning algorithms, neural networks, and advanced data analysis techniques has been instrumental in transforming our ideas into a reality. Their contributions in fine-tuning our models and optimizing our training data have given us a critical edge, catapulting us ahead in the ever-evolving tech landscape.

Christopher Taylor

Founder & CEO, AI Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

On a call with us, firstly, we help you to identify the problem or opportunity that can be resolved by integrating AI technology. For identifying your business problems, we understand your business requirements, define the scope of your project, and identify KPIs to measure the success of your project development. Finally, we create a complete roadmap for your AI project development.

2

Once we are clear with the problem and objectives, we collect the relevant data of your business for training the machine learning models. Further, we conduct data preparation that includes cleaning and organizing data for analysis. We understand the accuracy and reliability of your data; so we utilized the most accurate dataset

to train AI models by removing unnecessary errors.

3

The next step is to choose the most appropriate artificial intelligence (AI) algorithm to train and fine-tune based on the prepared data of your business. After selecting and configuring the AI algorithm parameters, we train the selected model based on pre-processed data. Until we get desired results from the AI model, we test and tweak the parameters of the AI model.

4

Once the AI model is developed, next we integrate that AI model into your existing systems or applications. With the help of API or web services, we integrate the trained AI model into your systems by ensuring it is safe, secure, and works perfectly without any errors. While integrating, we assure that the integrated AI model is scalable; so it can be updated and retrained when required.

5

After deployment of the AI model, we ensure to maintain and monitor the performance of your software solution. This process involves checking if your software solution is workly perfect after integrating with AI and providing accurate predictions. Over time, we keep updating your model with new data, retrain the model, and make adjustments accordingly.

6

Over the period, we continuously help you to improve the accuracy and effectiveness of your AI-powered software solution. For that, we adjust the parameters, explore new AI algorithms, and add new data from different data sources. This way, we ensure your AI-powered system performs well even if the data patterns are unusual or unknown.

Yes, we sign an NDA before proceeding further with your AI software development. We understand the importance of protecting the confidential and sensitive information of your business.

We understand the importance of communication during the entire project development. We use project management and communication tools like Jira, Trello, and Basecamp 2 to communicate and update the status of your AI solution development. As an AI development company, we ensure to provide your status and update on your project development on a daily basis. Our project manager connects with you on a daily basis to provide your project status update.

As a reliable and trusted artificial intelligence development company, we understand that accuracy and reliability are of utmost importance. To ensure your AI-powered software provides accurate results, we follow best practices that include collecting quality data, evaluating the performance of the AI model, performing testing with various scenarios, and then deploying the AI model into your software development.

We follow a systematic approach to mitigate risks associated while developing artificial intelligence solutions for our clients. This process involves such as risk assessment, risk mitigation strategy, testing/validation, continuous monitoring, and regular update of your AI project. In addition, compliance with your AI project with regulations and standards is a must for avoiding any major risks in the future.

Yes, before getting started with project development, you can interview our AI software engineers assigned to your project. You can test and review the skills and knowledge of our AI engineers. In addition, we provide you with resumes of AI developers to select the best-fit candidate for your project development. As you select the developers, we can start the development.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top Software Development Outsourcing Services Provider

Are you facing challenges due to limited in-house technical expertise? Want to scale your software project development? Let us help you. We have a team with specialized skills and knowledge to build and deploy software in a quick time. So far, we have served 100+ clients across the globe in many industries.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Balancing core business operations and in-house software development could be difficult, time-consuming, and costlier. By leveraging our expertise in Python, Ruby, .Net, Golang, Agile, and DevOps, you get scalable and secure solutions that enhance functionality, ensure timely delivery, and give you a competitive edge in today's digital world.

Choosing the best tech, planning software development, figuring out software licenses, and designing good software can be tricky and require a lot of resources. What if all these services were in a single place? Partner with our experienced consulting team, having a deep knowledge of technology, development methods, license details, and software design to help you.

Your legacy systems might be holding you back due to limited scalability, increased response times, and potential security threats. Partner with us and get your software updated. By leveraging methodologies like containerization using Docker, cloud migration for AWS, Azure, or GCP, and harnessing CI/CD pipelines, we ensure rapid and secure software upgrades.

Hiring in-house software developers with certain expertise like AI and ML involves challenges from recruiting and onboarding skills to project coordination, and is even time-consuming. Hire our dedicated software engineers who are proficient in Java, Python, AI, ML, and Data Science and operate within Agile methodologies to provide you with high-quality and modern software.

Transitioning to the cloud and adopting SaaS is important to make your business future-proof. We specialize in deploying software on AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud with scalable and secure infrastructure. We build microservices-based SaaS solutions that improve your business operations and outpace competitors. Get scalable, secure, and cost-effective from us.

Within enterprise firms, the lack of proper software can result in substantial financial losses. We have experience and expertise in building high-performance enterprise applications with Java, Python, Ruby, and frameworks like Spring, using databases like SQL and NoSQL, and DevOps for CI/CD pipelines, Docker, and Kubernetes for deployment. Let's connect and discuss your needs.

Balancing the need for swift deployment and software quality is a complex challenge. Let our specialized DevOps engineers help you with rapid, quality-driven deployments while maintaining agility and security compliance. With the use of CI/CD pipelines with code testing and deployment tools and using Docker or Kubernetes, we adopt blue-green deployment for seamless updates and risk migrations.

Incompatibility between software systems and manual data transfer poses challenges in workflow, and data flow and hinders productivity. We offer system integration services by leveraging technologies like RESTful APIs, SOAP, and middleware solutions to provide your seamless data exchange. Make your software efficient with a unified user experience.

When it comes to user-centric designs, finding talented and skillful designers becomes difficult. Our solution? We have created a team of UI/UX designers who have a deep understanding of user behaviour, the latest design trends, and the technical know-how to integrate designs into various platforms. Let us help you to improve user retention and boost your brand's digital space.

Talk to us. Describe your project requirements, select the suitable engagement model, and get cost and timeline estimates of your project.

Are you facing challenges in scaling your software team? Whether you are a startup, a small business, or an established enterprise, building a dedicated team of professionals is tiring and time-consuming. We can help you.

As a trusted software development firm, we have software professionals proficient in Java, Python, C#, and JavaScript, and leading frameworks like React, Angular, and . NET. Global clients, such as CamSafe, Canada's First Forest, and ClickAService, have trusted our work excellence and the dedication we bring to software outsourcing.

Our designers, developers, testers, and engineers adjust to your specific needs. We provide a team that works with you closely and goes beyond time zones to make your vision a reality. Let's turn your concepts into impactful solutions. Connect with Space-O Technologies today and discuss your software development requirements.

Discuss Your Software Project Requirements

Our software engineers and developers have expertise and experience in the following technology stack which helps us to provide you with software development services as per the latest industry standard.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As CEO of a financial services startup, I needed to partner with a top-notch software developer for our core banking platform. After evaluating firms globally, I chose to outsource development to Space-O Technologies in Canada. Their team of dedicated developers quickly became an extension of our own. They expertly built a complex, secure, and scalable banking solution that exceeded expectations. I highly recommend Space-O for any one looking to outsource mission-critical software projects.

Ronald White

CEO, Financial Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

NDA Signing

Certified Software Developers

Complete Transparency

Flexible Hiring Models

Get Industry-specific Solutions

Constant Feedback Cycle

Easy Team Scaling

Time-zone Compatibility

Agile Approach

Let's talk. We provide custom software development services in industries like fintech, healthcare, logistics, construction, and real estate.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

First, schedule a meeting to understand your business goals, project requirements, and expected results. Our experienced software consultant analyzes the complexity, potential risks, and required resources to provide a clear roadmap.

2

After all your requirements are documented, we provide a shared understanding and avoid future discrepancies. We provide a tailored strategy, choose the appropriate technology stack, and provide a detailed

timeline highlighting milestones, deliverables, and sprints.

3

After that, we assign experienced developers, designers, and project managers best suited for your project. While establishing the communication challenges to make it easy for you to get updates and involvement during your project development.

4

Our design team creates intuitive and engaging user interfaces by ensuring a seamless user experience. We prepare a working model that helps visualize the software's flow, functionality, and design. Then we code the functionalities of your software as per design and requirements.

5

Now, our software testers check and ensure every aspect of the software works as intended. If any bugs or issues reported are fixed instantly, we ensure to keep your software updated and make it work as per your expectations.

6

Once everything is verified and works fine, we launch your software to the end users. Further, we monitor the performance, user feedback, and potential issues of your software. Later, we provide ongoing support, updates, and improvements.

Starting a project with us is easy. Just reach out to us via the contact form, and a dedicated software consultant will get back to you within the next 24 hours to discuss your project requirements.

Absolutely. As one of the leading software development outsourcing companies, we understand the value of your innovative concepts and the trust you place in us. We make sure to safeguard your intellectual property as it's a core principle of our engagement. By signing an NDA, we ensure that your unique project concepts, business strategies, and data remain protected.

To get an accurate estimate, provide us with a brief overview of the project-specific requirements, functionalities, technologies, and frameworks you have in mind. Depending on the depth and granularity of the details, we provide you with a proposal that aligns perfectly with your expectations, both in terms of quality and cost-efficiency.

We know the importance of communication during the entire process of your project development. By using communication tools like Slack, Basecamp, and Zoom, we ensure collaboration is effective and transparent throughout the project.

Your project's quality is our top priority. We make sure to perform code reviews and different types of testing like unit testing, performance testing, and UAT testing to ensure your software works well and meets your predefined criteria. We believe in providing the utmost level that meets the industry standards and aligns with your expectations.

Based on the urgency of your project, first of all, we make a proper plan and decide and allocate software developers and resources. Then, we decide on the outlines and timeline to build your project. Each of these steps helps us to make the entire process of your project streamlined.

Understanding fintech app development costs is crucial for effective planning and successful project execution. Do you agree? The scope of applications, from digital banking to investment platforms, is rapidly expanding. Understanding the factors driving development costs is increasingly important as demand rises. According to SNS Insider, the Fintech-as-a-Service market is forecasted to grow at a…

Read More

Is your company ready to tackle the modern challenges of global talent acquisition? According to Statista, the IT outsourcing market is poised to expand significantly, with a projected growth rate of 8.48% CAGR from

2024 to 2029, culminating in a staggering $812.70 billion industry by 2029. This surge underscores a critical shift towards innovative staffing…

Read More

Application modernization is a staple need for organizations to keep up with the dynamic digital revolution. It involves transforming outdated applications, software, or systems to align with current business requirements, and leveraging the latest tech upgrades. Whether it's an enterprise, business, or tech company, relying on legacy systems can deteriorate performance and escalate maintenance costs. …

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office
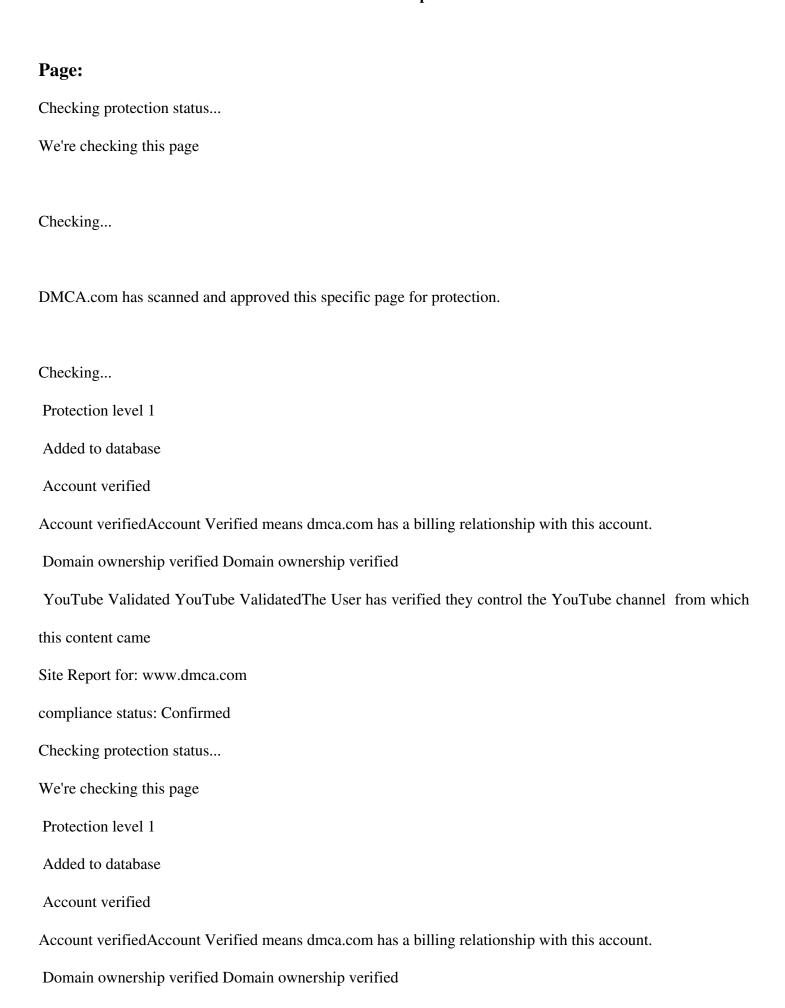
2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Ramani za Google

Page:

Checking protection status...

We're checking this page

Checking...

DMCA.com has scanned and approved this specific page for protection.

Checking...

Protection level 1

Added to database

Account verified

Account verifiedAccount Verified means dmca.com has a billing relationship with this account.

Domain ownership verified Domain ownership verified

YouTube Validated YouTube ValidatedThe User has verified they control the YouTube channel from which

this content came

Site Report for: www.dmca.com

compliance status: Confirmed

Checking protection status...

We're checking this page

Protection level 1

Added to database

Account verified

Account verifiedAccount Verified means dmca.com has a billing relationship with this account.

Domain ownership verified Domain ownership verified

YouTube Validated YouTube ValidatedThe User has verified they control the YouTube channel from which this content came

Checking...

DMCA.com has scanned and approved this specific page for protection.

Checking...

Checking...

The badge holder for this account has not yet been verified. For more info visit the FAQ.

Checking...

DMCA.com is not currently protecting this page due to unauthorized use.

Protection: This Uniform Resource Locator or URL: is owned or published under permission by the owner of this channel. The audio and or video presentation is original content and or contains original content published under permission including but not limited to text, design, images, photographs, audio and video and are considered to be the Intellectual Property of the owner of this channel, whether copyrighted or not, and are protected by DMCA.com Protection Pro Service using but not limited to the Digital Millennium Copyright Act Title 17 Chapter 512 (c)(3). Reproduction or re-publication of this content is prohibited without permission. This statement and the protection service connected to it is no way a replacement of or connected

to any similar statements or services provided to the content owner by this service platform.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act: Is part of US Copyright Law. It addresses penalties for copyright infringement found on the Internet. This act protects content creators by "establishing procedures for proper notification" to OSPs when copyright infringement is identified online. Online Copyright Infringement Liability Limitation Act (OCILLA), Title II is part of the DMCA as Section 512 to the Copyright Act and creates a conditional safe harbour to liability for copyright infringement by online service providers. These procedures allow proper DMCA Takedown Notices to be filed by the owner of this website or DMCA.com, as their designated agent, to an OSP in case infringed material has been detected on their servers.

This DMCA.com status page is linked to DMCA.com Protection Badge located on a webpage. This Certificate provides a statement of webpage content ownership. It also provides the website visitor with the status of the website owners' content protection. Learn More

A DMCA.com Protection Badge is added to a website to provide content protection.

495,593,249

495,593,249 Items Protected & 90 Million Badges Delivered Daily!

DMCA.com is the one stop shop for all your DMCA & internet copyright needs. It provides customers a variety of tools to help detect and defend against online theft of content.

Learn more about DMCA.com

Website: www.spaceo.ca

DMCA

PROTECTED

This asset : https://www.dmca.com

 Protection level 1

 Added to database

 Account verified

Account verifiedAccount Verified means dmca.com has a billing relationship with this account.

 Domain ownership verified Domain ownership verified

YouTube Validated YouTube ValidatedThe User has verified they control the YouTube channel from which this content came

Pay Monthly

Pay Annually

View more

View less

Pay Monthly

Pay Annually

Page: What is the Minimum Awesome Product? - MAP is replacing MVP

We have heard so many times that time flies. Well, an innovation of the minimum awesome product has proved it in actual terms. What customers need was important till yesterday, but what attracts the customer and what retains the customer for a long time is more important today. Isn't it? That's why minimum viable products are not enough anymore. Because how quickly market changes is hard to assume, especially in this digital era where every product from the necessity to luxury items are available online in looms. So, in that case, giving an awesome experience is more than necessary, despite giving just minimally viable products.

So, if you want to hold your customers for a long period, keep reading this article. It explains topics such as what is the minimum awesome product and how and why you should develop the MAP instead of MVP.

Table of Contents

Owning a start-up, it can take months or sometimes years to develop a new product or service. MVP (Minimum viable product) concept, however, popularized by Eric Ries, is an easy to go approach for every business and start-up. Develop just essential features and workflows for product development to satisfy early customers – that is the idea of MVP. Now imagine, you spent months and years in product creation and when you test it among selected users, only to know that your product is not capable of retaining your customer. No, I don't want to scare you. But this is the reality of so many new entrants in the market which you must not ignore.

Does it mean the MVP has died? No, it has not. Minimum viable product, of course, helps you to consider the needs of the customer, but like we mentioned, MVP is just not enough. Because life has meaning beyond needs. Therefore, the minimum awesome product (MAP) had to come into existence.

The minimum awesome product (MAP) is the concept utilized in the lean development methodology and is specifically to test product hypothesis in the company background.

To be more precise, the MAP is basically MVP with an awesome effect. The product that has been created with minimal functionalities referring to MVP, but also provides excellent elements that make customers say, 'Awesome!' That's an MAP for you.

When you look at the larger definition, MAP is definitely beyond just releasing products with only enough user-friendliness. It tends to deliver something more comfortable than normal familiarity. Whether I had to quote the MAP in simplified words, MAP is an extension of MVP, and a manner of preventing MVP from being too 'minimal.'

Does it mean MAP is just another process level of MVP? Or is it entirely replacing MVP? Well, that completely depends on you. For better understanding, let us guide you through the steps of how to create an MAP so you can provide your clients with an amazing interface.

For better understanding between the two concepts here is a representation bifurcating them.

Certainly, there are two ways to build a product (MAP) for your business.

If you have developed MVP in the form of an application, a landing page/homepage, or a video for your business in the first place, you can still convert it into MAP by adding lots of unique alternatives. Only if those options make your MAP > MVP. For example, if your MVP is X, your MAP has to be more than X or better be 2X in terms of quality excellence.

So, how can you convert MVP into MAP?

Remember, if your alternative options are not that 'Awesome', your MAP is still MVP.

If you are yet to build any product, you can kick start your business by building new product MAP from scratch and build a platform to sustain your business. For it, follow these below- mentioned simple steps.

It is the first step in creating a product MAP towards your business direction. To be informed of the needs of business and customers, you need to carry out numerous analyses. What will you analyze, though?

But, is it really possible to analyze all of these things without one to one survey? Yes. There are a variety of resources on the market that can help you evaluate your rival's website and phone applications, and help you gain insights into their site traffic and search engine. This typically includes – traffic sources sight, website or

application rating, consumer location, social media engagements, and other information on the internet.

You need to address a ton of questions after you understand your audience, like,

Address all of these concerns and you'll get clear mobile app ideas to develop the minimum awesome product that can help you endure your company sector.

Convenience – that's what you and the designer need to hold in mind when choosing the app interface and design processes. So, once you get an idea, look at the application from beginning to the final step from customers' perspectives. Analyzing the perspective of your clients will help you choose a suitable design method. Precisely, to define the main user flow you should first define process stages and it is very simple as you just need to keep in mind the primary vision and keep focusing on basic tasks.

The most critical step that can make or break your MAP. So, make sure to list out all the features that are reasonably worthy to draw the consumers and give them an awesome user experience, and not just those features you want to incorporate because you feel like having. It also helps assist in business process automation as you integrate features and systems for repetitive tasks. But, the minimum approach still needs to be followed, so choose minimum features that provide the minimum viable experience (MVE).

When you create a list, prioritize and categorize each feature, according to the needs of users. Then, you can define the scope of each feature to check whether it is awesome or not. If this ties in with customers' needs and preferences, build an MAP proto-type and test how it operates. If it doesn't, make a new list and follow through again.

Now, it's time to take action. After you've completed all of the research, question and answer, templates, and designs, you can start to develop your own app for your business. Because that's what we all focused for, right? But is it the end? No. When you are completed developing your MAP application, it needs to be measured. The quality control engineer needs to perform the test process – to ensure the accuracy of the product iteration before the release. If the quality assurance experts consider the output is good enough to market it, then your MAP will be ready for Alpha and Beta testing.

What are Alpha testing and Beta testing?

If any issue occurs while conducting the test or if it doesn't pass the test successfully, you can always improve the MAP based on the requirements. But, do not stop after the improvement. Test it again. That's the rule to succeed.

Have a great MAP app idea in mind? Discuss it with us.

However, if you are still confusing MAP with MVP, let's clear all differences. Scroll down.

Want to build an MAP app for your business?

Share your idea with us and build an app today. The consultation is absolutely free.

When Frank Robinson defined the term MVP, and Steve Blank and Eric Ries popularized it, there was a kind of rush to follow all the rules given by the book 'Lean Startup.' which was also needed at a time as developers and business owners often used to get trapped in the development process and fine-tuning certain aspects of their outcome as they wanted it to be helpful.

But, as we know, the apps market changes quickly and every day hundreds of thousands of applications are launched on a regular basis so the users' demand also increases. So, in this situation, having an app helpful is just not enough.

Why?

Because, when a user downloads the app for business and if it does not possess the expected usable quality, the customer will delete your app in a second. They don't think much and will find another application.

This isn't it, though. The key problem with viable product MVP is it solely focuses on the main functionality of the app and doesn't pay attention to the outlook, design, and ease of access. Moreover, most of you focus on 'minimum' and not enough on 'viable.' So, you need to put enough amount of time into considering what your consumers want from a minimum viable experience.

That's why MAP is one of your best solutions as it provides ease, security, and better usability in comparison

to MVP. So, technically it is not wrong to phrase that MAP is replacing MVP in a broader context.

See, this doesn't mean that MVP is a wrong choice. It can lead your company in the market, but only if there is a little less rivalry or something completely different is introduced. But for current segment items, if consumers don't get the perfect experience, the MVP product idea won't run for a long time. Why? Because there are already subset parameters of expectations for existing product categories. Thus, meeting those expectations only with MVP is a challenge.

Not only that, developing an MVP will just reduce production expenses for a large degree of competition in the target industry, but with the MAP as you enter the market, you will overdo current applications with convincing UX and the function of your MVP use cases.

Therefore, when developing a new digital product, do not ask how it solves the problem in a minimal way. But ask yourself how the product inspires the people with minimum effort. This eventually means – you are already different from your competitors with the first version of your MAP.

Do you also want to differentiate yourself from competitors?

Build an MAP app today and stand out in the market efficiently.

A minimum viable product (MVP) is an addition of a commodity with only minimal functionality to attract early buyers and feedback on the growth of the product. The basic objectives of MVPs involve being able to determine the concept of a limited-capital project, speed up production, minimize wasted hours of work, ease certain businesses and increase the ability of companies to deliver the product needed.

NVP. No Viable Product. It comes after the business model base and before an MVP. You are supposed to shape a marketing plan out of your business board and it will be then included in the various assumptions to justify the point – that is your NVP. Then you are ready to sell your NVP to everyone, especially to your focused early adopters, and sell your products to gain better results and money.

The next move after the introduction of MVP into the market is to continue data collection. This is, in fact, critical since customers' choices and feedback can help you split or build the product's future platforms. After selling your MVP, you get to learn precisely how the incorporated functions are relevant to customers.

A minimum viable product has been derived from lean startups. That totally underlines the role that the learning aspect plays in developing innovative products. MVP, in basic words, helps an organization to collect the most verified consumer data and expectations with the minimum effort. This market analysis will then rise to the result if consumers are likely to buy the product.

MAP refers to the minimum awesome product. It is the new product development in the business with the minimum functionalities which are capable of providing an awesome experience to users. MAP has replaced MVP in almost all aspects as MAP is capable of presenting a better interface, designed with all the functionality that is required to evaluate the new concept for the company.

We aim to draw the attention of the users with the Minimum Viable Product (MVP). And in most cases, by proposing a product that isn't attractive, intuitive and doesn't meet basic standards for its category, we can't do it efficiently. Therefore, a minimum awesome product is introduced that is capable of giving a great experience, in terms of quality, designs, ease of access and much more. So, MAP is more than MVP in a nutshell and can be replaced at a time.

Developing an MVP app is the quickest way to launch a product if entrepreneurs lack time in the world of smartphones, but an MAP is a way to make a go-to-market success in a short span of time. Not only that, this blog outlined that MAPs are the perfect option for a company involved in managing expenses to offer quality products. So, now when you realize what exactly goes into an MAP, claps. Because you're all set for your customers to get your team started on the production. So build your MAP application today by an app development company. For any query regarding MAP app development, feel free to contact us and we will get back to you at the earliest.

Editor's Choice

5 Use Cases of Using OpenAI's API in the Healthcare Industry

5 Best Payment Gateways in Canada (June 2024)

What is Vue.js? Vue.js Advantages And Disadvantages

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Custom Mobile Apps and Web Solutions Developed by Space-O

Our developed mobile apps and software solutions changing the lives of millions of people around the world.

Our expert app development team has built the colouring book app for adults and children to enjoy colouring some artwork pictures.

Read More

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Check how our iOS development team created a custom video editor app for virtual YouTubers. We have covered challenges and features in this case study.

Read More

Want to build an on-demand marijuana delivery app? We developed a weed delivery app that allows users to order prescribed marijuana and get it delivered.

Read More

Learn how we helped our client grow their business with real estate photography apps to book photographers, list services, and capture and edit photos.

Read More

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Want to develop a custom app for kids? Looking for a baby app development? Check out The Observant Mom, a custom app developed by Space-O.

Read More

Want to make an app that provides a retro experience? Looking for a disposable camera app development? Check this case study of the Super Shot 24 app.

Read More

HOWTO is a custom eCommerce and video sharing application solution developed by our mobile app developers.

Read More

Want to develop a roofing solution? We have created a cloud-based roofing app solution to streamline task management for roofing contractors. Contact us.

Read More

Are you looking for a security camera app? We have developed the smartphone security camera app with features like noise alerts, multi-monitor and more.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We developed an offline attendance tracker app that helps companies to keep a record of their employee attendance and time tracking. Check this case study.

Read More

Want to build house cleaning app for your Uber for cleaning business? We have developed Airbnb cleaning services app for our Canada based client.

Read More

Brakes Off is a cloud-based inspection software solution developed for MRO service providers by Space-O. Check this case study to learn about software.

Read More

Planning to build a taxi booking app for your cab business? Check out our developed complete cab booking app USA-based taxi business.

Read More

Want to build on-demand ride sharing app for your taxi business? We have developed cab booking app including rider's and driver's app and admin panel.

Read More

Want to develop an expense tracker app to track and manage expenses? We have developed an expense tracker app that helps users to manage daily expenses.

Read More

Space-O has developed a virtual stock trading app that helps to analyze & practice the trade on the virtual simulator and reduces the risk of losing money.

Read More

Looking for best video streaming apps? We've developed a live streaming app for cannabis enthusiasts, businesses, advertisers, and more worldwide.

Read More

Looking for a local football even management solution? Want to create a pickup soccer application? Check

this case study of the Undrgrnd Futbol mobile app.

Read More

Want to build influencer marketing app? We have developed influencer app allows top brands & agencies to connect with nano-influencers for their campaigns.

Read More

We have developed an on-demand delivery app solution for Android, iOS, and Web, making it easier for Toronto residents to purchase any listed products.

Read More

Planning to create a ride-sharing app for your taxi business? Read this case study on how we developed a luxury cab ride-sharing app like Uber.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

Are you looking for best meme generator app? We have developed the meme creator and memes generator app to create some of the beautiful memes quickly.

Read More

Want to create a workout and fitness app? Check how our iOS app developers have developed AZ Stretch – an iOS fitness app for one of our French clients.

Read More

Looking for event management app? Our expert mobile app development team has developed a social event planning app with unique features.

Read More

Read this case study to learn how our experienced mobile app developers have developed an on-demand pickup and delivery app for one of our USA clients.

Read More

Looking for best on-demand photographer app? We've developed Uber for photography app that helps people to hire professional photographer.

Read More

Need a video intro maker app? We have created an easy-to-use YouTube intro maker app with stunning templates, unique text, animation & sound effects.

Read More

An easy site auditing and inspection app. It is easy to Record, photograph and annotate site issues. You can share site inspection reports with Snag App.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

We have developed MyLovePics, a photo-editor app, allowing parents to edit pics with cute themes, backgrounds, artworks, & doodles. Check this case study.

Read More

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most

importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered

a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: App Development Cost in 2024: [Detailed Cost Breakdown]

Do you want to build a mobile application for your business? The very first question you would have is – how much does it cost to develop an app from scratch?

The cost of mobile apps depends on several factors. Here is a quick answer on application development costs based on their complexity.

As the market of mobile apps is increasing, being an appreneur, you want to leverage this opportunity. A report by BusinessInsider estimates that the mobile application market size will reach $366.34 billion by 2027. If you are looking for a complete mobile app development cost breakdown, read this article to get answers to your questions.

By the end of this blog, you will get to know the factors affecting the custom app development cost. Also, you will learn about how much it costs to create an app, especially mobile apps like social media, game apps, and on-demand apps. Let's get started.

Table of Contents

As the mobile app adoption has increased rapidly so does the increase of tech startups. Billions of people use smartphone apps that make it easy and quick to do a portion of their everyday tasks.

Let's look at the Clutch industry surveys on mobile application development by timeline and average cost of app development.

There are no perfect mobile application cost calculators, but you can still calculate it by using a simple formula (refer it as an app development cost calculator), which is as follows:

However, the above-mentioned quotations are also provided based on the three main cost factors that impact the cost range. These factors will determine the final price range of your app development project. Here're the factors.

Want to Develop a Mobile Application for Your Business?

Discuss your idea with us. We are an experienced app development company in Canada. Let's talk.

The cost of app development ranges from $10,000 to $2,10,000 and also depends on the application

complexity. Check the following table to know more.

Let's now bifurcate the app building cost by stages and calculate the average cost of an app development project.

Here is a table that includes phase-wide app development costs and timelines. The given information in the following table is tentative. Check the following table.

As you have got a basic idea of cost, let's now learn in detail about each phase of cost and timeline. Here you will learn information about each phase of the app development process.

Business research (also known as the discovery phase) is a critical stage for any type of custom mobile app development project. Whether you are working with an outsourcing mobile app development company or hiring freelance developers, you must conduct an analysis of your project.

The business analysis team helps to come up with specifications for technologies and proper guidelines for your app development project. Here are points to help you understand the necessity of this stage.

Why is the Discovery Stage Important in the App Development Process?

Here are the five core reasons why the discovery stage is so important.

Check the hourly rate of professionals for the discovery phase to calculate app development costs in the following table. The following table is the bifurcation of the app development timeline and the cost involved in the discovery stage.

In particular, it takes about two weeks to research and plan and may last up to 3-5 months in the case of large-scale projects.

UI design has always been about interaction with customers. Where UX is just all about the user experience and how users feel on a platform. Ultimately, it helps users to get:

So, what are the hourly rates of application designers across the globe to design an application? Let's find.

In comparison to Android app development, the iOS UI and UX design take more time to develop. For example, designers need up to 120 hours for iOS versions and 100 hours for Android if you're developing an app like Uber for both platforms.

This stage of programming a mobile application majorly influences the expense of developing mobile apps.

To develop the backend functionalities of an app, you will need to employ one or a few iOS developers for building iOS apps and a few Android developers for building Android applications. Hiring professional app developers for both or a single platform depends on the platform you choose to release the application.

The developer's job is to develop and deploy the app on app stores after ensuring that the app matches the app publishing guidelines and is developed as per the standard mobile app development process.

So, how much does it cost for app development?

The total developers' cost also depends on their qualifications and experience. Therefore, if you want to know how much does an application cost, then a quick answer is the app cost also varies depending on the developers you hire.

The QA engineer and QA team start testing it once app developers complete development. They verify the reliability of the system by running regression, load, smoke, and other test forms.

Testing is done simultaneously with the production, and it can not be skipped. QA tests each functionality of the product in the development phase. In fact, without the final approval of the quality assurance team, an app is not released into the market.

So, how much does QA charge per hour across various regions?

You might be wondering how much does it cost to build an app? Logically, the cost of creating an app is closely related to the functionality of the app. App testing takes up about 30 percent of the costs of the application expended on customer-side (front-end) deployment in production.

You have seen a phase-by-phase mobile app development process and app making cost, but who manages all these app development stages?

The answer is project managers.

There will be a price to pay to the project management team members because they manage the whole app development process. Here're some of the responsibilities of managers.

Managing a project is very much a time-consuming operation. Some businesses charge an hourly rate, while

others set fixed prices to pay and business structures for this service. Let's look at the details below.

The key price difference derives from the level of complexity. So, these were all answers to a question – how much does it cost to make an app. Not only this, mobile app costs will have complete dependence on your project requirements as well.

Moving forward, along with different phases, there are various kinds of business app categories, which results in an entirely different pricing structure.

Note: There is no straightforward answer to your question – how much does an app cost? The below-given app development costs analysis given is for your common understanding.

Each mobile application project is unique since many clients have different business concepts, requirements, technologies, and development teams.

Let's get an idea of the initial development cost of mobile applications based on different categories in the following table.

The above examples are of simple apps that you develop with five to six app screens and simple functionalities. These apps probably don't require a network connection.

To build a application for your business, you must be clear with your objective. So, it becomes easy to collaborate with the app development team to create an app from scratch.

These types of apps are entirely created on a particular domain. Like the Today Weather app that uses third-party API integration to deliver accurate weather information.

You can create data-based apps and make them advanced applications by adding new features. As data-based apps require some back-end development work, these apps are more expensive than basic apps.

Authentication apps can be quite expensive because these apps require the integration of multiple features.

In these kinds of apps, the user will have an account to access the information of the app; once the user types in the login details, it will be synchronized among devices with user data encryption. Also, to manage app users, you need to create an admin panel for a content management system and user management. These apps will require a user to log in to have access to the full app functionality.

To ease the login or signup process for your authentication apps, allow users to register through social media accounts like Facebook or Twitter. This is a method that benefits the client and the user. Because most users always find it stressful to type in their names and details. If your users have an account on any of the popular social platforms, it makes the signup or login process easier in your app.

Social networking apps basically mean social user engagement, discussions, information, and file-sharing (send media files). So, keep in mind that you are going to process a lot of data while designing the back-end architecture.

If you are planning to create a social media app by cloning Facebook or Instagram, then it will be of no use because your users might already use such apps. Then, why do they want to move to your application? So, make your social media application unique from your competitors and make it more interactive for your users. eCommerce applications come with all the functions like user registration, user account, and social features.

eCommerce apps are built with features like comprehensive product catalogs, a specific page for each product, and a check-out system with an online payment system feature like Google Pay, credit cards, debit cards, etc. For the payment processing feature, some of the reliable ones are Braintree and Stripe.

Developing an eCommerce application can be quite complicated because it requires extensive back-end support with a committed admin panel. The admin panel manages users, orders, catalog pages, payments, and inventory.

The on-demand app development specifically came into existence to meet the demands of users. The most popular worldwide example of an on-demand app is Uber. The Uber app project received an investment of $1,300,000, mainly during the seed round.

On-demand and social apps have similar functionality, including login and interaction-based features like chats, calls, and more. And similar to eCommerce apps, in-app ordering, delivery, and payment features are integrated to buy goods and third-party services.

These services also come in two different formats, making their functionality different. For example, the Uber app of a client is different from that of the rider.

It is always vital to have two separate applications with a balanced list of features, especially if you want the app to work on multiple platforms such as Android and iOS.

Want to Develop an On-demand Mobile Application?

Talk to us. We are a one of the leading smartphone app development companies, having experience of 300+ custom solutions development.

These types of apps combine the basic features of eCommerce and on-demand because they work together. The objective and the concept of a marketplace app should be well stated because it involves two sides of an economy-demand and supply. The pre-development stage of an eCommerce app takes a lot of time, so the average cost of building an application is always higher.

For example, Uber (an on-demand app) is specifically about transportation services. In contrast, a B2C service providing an app like TripAdvisor covers hotels, restaurants, airline tickets, and many other services with the help of a website and native iOS apps and Android apps.

Internet-of-Things apps, also known as IoT apps, interconnect specific hardware products or equipment to technology. Once devices are connected with technology, then the physical object is called 'smart.' These physical items can be any object that enhances productivity or improves the way we live.

Examples of these smart items are medical tools, pet collars, and appliances for home assistance.

You need to connect the smart tools to another mobile device through WiFi or Bluetooth technology. The tools will use any connectivity options to send requests and receive data and help in data storage.

For the successful development of your app, you will need to have a device (that will serve as the platform) and detailed documentation of the device. The documentation should cover all the aspects of the app, and once you have that, you will get to know the answer to your question – how much does apps cost for iOS and Android devices?

The average iPhone mobile app development costs range from $25,000 to $2,00,000.

The cost of creating an iPhone app depends on multiple factors which include features, functionalities, size of the app, app category, third-party integration, size of your iPhone app development team, development time,

and last but not least complexity of the iOS app.

Here is an example of a simple and complex iPhone application.

Moreover, tracks your sleep, helps manage stress, and provides a community platform for sharing progress and motivation. Advanced features like AI-based personal coaching could also be part of the package. Developing a health or fitness app could take around 12 months, and cost you up to $100,000.

The average Android mobile app development costs range from $15,000 to $1,00,000.

Certainly, the cost of Android apps depends on the multiple factors of the complexity, type and category of the app, app design and animation, and app deployment on the Google Play Store, app development team, hourly rates of developers, location of developers, and timeline to develop your Android application.

The cost of creating a cross-platform application starts from $20,000 and goes beyond $1,00,000.

Similar to Android and iPhone app development, certain factors directly influence the cost of building a cross-platform app. Factors like code-reusability, application framework, app development team size, hourly rates of developers, app complexity, UI/UX design, and location of your team.

To get an exact cost estimation, you need to contact an app development company. The company will analyze your requirements and provide you with a complete roadmap for development.

So far, you have learned about the cost of making an app by stages and different business categories. So let's explore how much it costs to create an app depending on various factors.

As said previously, there are factors that affect the outsource app development cost. Let's understand each of the essential factors that influence the cost of developing an app in detail. So, it helps you to create your mobile app development budget accordingly.

Native apps are built only for a specific platform. That means developing a native app either for the Android or iOS platform. Also, native applications are handled independently.

How native applications will affect costs?

Hybrid or cross-platform apps support multiple operating systems. Using a single codebase, you can build a

hybrid application for multiple operating systems like Windows, iOS, and Android.

How hybrid applications will affect costs?

What is the result? Let's understand it better with the given table.

Expert opinion: Native applications are more technologically superior and offer a better user experience than hybrid apps; because of this, a lot of businesses prefer native apps.

It is necessary to adopt a stair-step path for app development, where a long, effective journey starts with a single and easier step. No doubt, at the same time, the perfect solution appears to establish an application on all systems, but it turns out to be a costly and dangerous tactic.

For instance, well-known Instagram, first launched on iOS in 2010, became available for Android users in the Google Play Store only four years later i.e., in 2014.

So, which platform will you choose for native app development? iOS or Android? What does the iOS application development cost? What is the cost of developing a mobile application for Android? Let's compare them.

Remember, mobile apps are essential to an organization, and selecting a channel is based on the app's primary feature set and the target audience. Therefore, to be effective with your application, the first parameter must be a good marketing plan. Even we have given answers to your below questions:

With the inclusion of advanced functionality and features like push notifications and third-party integration, the base price for the app will increase.

There is almost no limit on what a business can achieve with smartphone apps. There is also no definitive price figure; it can vary anywhere from a few hundred dollars to a few million. The cost of developing an app totally depends on your custom requirements.

To provide detailed knowledge of the cost of features and services involved in your app, we have shared a detailed table that will allow you to make the calculation. To calculate the cost, consider the developer's hourly rate between $35 to $60.

Understand the following table to know a detailed mobile application development cost breakdown based on functionalities.

This app development cost breakdown is only for the popular features like push notifications and social media integration used to build an app for daily use.

In deciding the functionality and the cost of creating an app, other factors also influence your app development cost. For example, whether your application will require a web app or not, internet connectivity or not, and necessary back-end. All these factors play an important role in calculating the average app development cost.

User interfaces and app designs drive the entire mobile app production process. The more complicated the concept, the higher the cost per hour of developing your smartphone app.

The basic app architecture of the user interface design consists primarily of standardized and platform-specific components that are simple to develop and incorporate. However, including customized components makes sense to turn the whole procedure dynamic and leads to data server costs in development.

Depending on the program, to give you an example, it takes about 20 to 220+ hours to create an interactive UI user interface that contributes $1,500 – $15,000 to the average development cost of an app.

Another factor that affects the app development cost estimate is the development team. The size of the staff should be tailored according to your specifications are

The costs of each professional would vary depending on the mobile app development company you hire or the freelance mobile app professionals you hire. It can be said that the development cost is directly related to app development companies' hourly rates. So, this was all about the app development cost factors, which you should be aware of before developing your own mobile application.

Just like we mentioned earlier, recent studies have shown that the answer to the question, "what is the average cost to develop an application? or how much does an Android app development cost? or how much does an iPhone app development cost?" can be as low as $5000 and as high as $500,000 based on the app types that you want to develop and the current industry standard.

With the research on how much does it cost to start an app, the conclusion is that developing an application with a major set of features may cost around $50,000 and maybe more while creating a high-end complex enterprise app costs nothing less than $240,000 and more.

Let's now learn about the app maintenance cost in the next section.

Application maintenance costs refer to fixing bugs, improving performance, updating security measures, and updating your app with current technology to stay relevant in the market.

For example, if you have developed an app that costs you around $20,000, then its app maintenance costs based on the above formula would range from $3000 to $4000 yearly.

Here are the multiple factors that impact the application maintenance costs.

If you want to know in detail about the app maintenance cost you can read our guide on how much does it cost to maintain an app?

Next, let's know the tips to reduce app development costs in the next section.

If you want to build an application within your budget, you must be looking for tips that help you reduce overall mobile application development costs. Well, then only you are able to develop an app within your decided app development budget. Based on research, here're some of the tips to help you.

For custom mobile app development, you either need to contact mobile app development services providing company or you can use different platforms to hire mobile app developer. You have an idea on which you want to develop a mobile app. Then you need a mobile app development partner to convert your idea into reality. Also, after collaborating with an app development partner, you need to provide detailed project details.

If you are not clear with your project requirements in detail, then your development team needs to conduct research and prepare an outline of your idea. This app development stage is market research. What if you provide the details to your hired app development agency? It reduces the work of your app developers, and the execution of your task will be carried out faster. So, when you want to build a mobile app, provide detailed requirements on your functionalities.

Ask your mobile development team to take mobile app testing parallel. If errors are found after the complete

development of your mobile app, it will result in higher development costs; the developers will need to rework your mobile app.

The more hours developers spend to create your mobile, the more it would cost you to build an app. So, while hiring a mobile applications development company, ensure that the company performs testing of your mobile app parallel with development.

Are you wondering if it is even possible to test before a product gets developed? Let's clear it up.

Testing of any software or application can be conducted parallelly with development. This is possible because developers complete the development of a particular feature or section of the app. Then that functionality is tested.

So if your app budget is limited, and you want to create an application for both platforms, go for hybrid mobile application development. Instead of creating a native mobile application, you can opt for a hybrid mobile app.

By developing a hybrid mobile application, you easily target a wider audience. Although, if you create an app that majorly deals with hardware of mobile, then hybrid is not a good option. Choose hybrid app development only when your app doesn't need to deal with hardware functionalities. Likewise, you would be able to save the cost of mobile app development without compromising the quality of your application.

Want to Get a Cost Estimation for Your Mobile App Project?

Let's discuss your mobile app idea in the detail. Our professional mobile app developers will provide your exact cost estimation of your idea.

The average cost of developing an app is around $5000 and could go up to $500,000 and more with an enhanced version.

In Canada, app creation costs about $5,000 for the most basic mobile app. Complicated apps, on the other hand, certainly require more effort to get developed, and so does the app cost reaches over $50,000.

The cost estimates for development would be around $10,000 for a simple application. However, applications with medium complexity would cost between $30,000 and $70,000 to develop, and the cost app development

with complicated features goes above $70,000.

App development costs depend on the size of the app, social media integration points, the role of the development team, and the number of platforms.

You need to consult the mobile app development team about all the features and business priorities of the proposed product in order to obtain an accurate calculation.

To draw the final line, the costs of building an app per platform are around $5,000 to $240,000 and can be more than that. If you are wondering, what does it cost to develop an application for my business then mentioning the exact app development costs is quite difficult to answer. However, you can use app development cost calculator to know the price range of developing an app on your idea.

The final cost for developing an app is based on the following factors:

However, you can conveniently reduce the expense if you opt for a minimum viable product. Want to know what MVP is? Check out a guide on what MVP stands for in software development. Then, upgrade your mobile app gradually after getting users' feedback.

If you are looking for mobile app development company around Toronto, connect with us to get an exact app cost estimation for your project idea. As one of the best app development companies in Toronto, we will provide you with the best custom web and app solutions within your estimated budget.

Editor's Choice

FinTech App Development Cost Breakdown: What You Need to Know

A Comprehensive Guide to Application Modernization

Bespoke Software Development Process: From Concept to Creation

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Leading Web Design Company in Canada

Space-O Technologies is a leading web design company in Canada. With a team of 50+ senior designers, UI/UX experts, and front-end developers, we create user-focused designs that are easy to navigate, high-converting, and enhance online experiences. Having experience in successfully delivering 300+ projects, our core expertise lies in user persona development, UI/UX design, and engaging visual designs for eCommerce, B2B, and B2C businesses. Let's build your design project together.

Let's Discuss Your Project

At our web design and development agency, UI/UX consultants have created valuable online presence strategies for 300+ web design projects. We identify your target users, study competitors, and define strategies to engage your audience. Our skilled web designers work closely with you to provide a roadmap to bring your website concept to life.

With experience in designing online stores, our certified UI/UX designers understand how to optimize every aspect of sales. We build eCommerce stores that help showcase products, streamline buying, and integrate seamless payment processing. Through CRO techniques, we boost your ROI through upselling and cross-selling.

As an experienced web design agency in Canada, we specialize in designing web portals that consolidate documents, apps, databases, and centralized hubs tailored to your needs. Hire our talented designers who have expertise in portal architecture, taxonomies, and UX best practices. Build customized web portals that streamline access to data for your users.

At Space-O Technologies, we conduct user research and testing to build seamless experiences tailored to your customers' needs. Our skilled UX designers have delivered intuitive interfaces for websites, apps, and products. By applying interaction design principles to bring user journeys to life, we create engaging and conversion-focused digital products.

Outdated designs, poor mobile optimization, and confusing navigation result in lost traffic or high bounce rates. We help you to redesign your website or web app that reflect your brand identity, incorporate interactive

layouts, and leverage modern technologies for speed. With our help, you can cost-effectively modernize your website and revive results.

We have a deep understanding of designing effective websites for both B2B and B2C companies. For B2B, we build sites that specify thought leadership, generate leads and convey your expertise to business buyers. For B2C sites, our designs focus on visual storytelling, emotional connections, and providing seamless shopping experiences.

With 7+ years of experience building using WordPress, our web developers create customized WordPress designs that exactly match your needs and business goals. Our UI/UX designers go beyond templates to craft purpose-driven WordPress websites with tailored functionality, plugins, themes, and visuals as per your vision.

If your current website is not driving results, our UI/UX designers can help find trouble spots and identify opportunities for improvement. We analyze your site to find issues regarding UX, visual design, HTML/CSS code, and technical performance. Our web consultants provide actionable advice to fix issues via redesigns, refreshes, or targeted enhancements.

Responsive sites provide the best experience on any device. We create response web designs that render on desktop, tablet, and mobile screens easily without resizing or panning. Our UI/UX designer expertise offers device-agnostic layouts, image scaling, fast load times, and rigorous testing for seamless consistency on all devices.

Build Custom Web Design That Connects with Your Audience

Get with us on a call. Our experienced web design experts understand your business objectives, KPIs, brand identity, and tone to create your tailored web design.

At Space-O Technologies, we understand and recognize that each client is unique. As a leading website designing agency in Canada, we value integrity, commitment, and transparency. We focus on creating web designs that match your specific needs and goals.

If you are looking to create a web design that stands out and delivers results, let's connect. Our web

consultants are ready to guide you from concept to launch, ensuring a smooth and successful digital journey.

Discuss Your Web Design Requirements

At Space-O Technologies, our skilled design team leverages the followingtechnologies and tools to build tailored web designs.

Don't just build a website, build your brand with Space-O Technologies.We are more than just a web design agency, check here the benefits you get.

With the majority of users accessing the web via mobile devices, your site must perform flawlessly across all screens. We create your website's layout, images, and content that seamlessly works on various devices.

Your identity reflects your business. Build a website design that reflects your brand identity to get a position as a leader industry. Be unique in the market against competitors and get noticed by your end-users.

86% of buyers pay more for a better customer experience. To better your conversion rate, simplify navigation, optimize page load time, and design clear CTAs are important. Enjoy user loyalty later.

Poor web graphic design hurts conversions. A well-mobile friendly, easy-to-use designed website helps you to reduce missed sales opportunities. Based on user behavior, create a design that attracts customers.

Maintaining the quality of your website is important to get continuous business generation. We make designs following web standards like WCAG 2.2 guidelines, and AODA compliant upon request.

Get the flexibility to choose the web designers who align with your vision and business goals. We have a skilled and creative design team to ensure your site stands out. Join us for a website that engages and delivers.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As an eCommerce owner, I wanted to redesign my entire website. I partnered with Space-O to redesign my site was the best decision I made. Space-O's talented designers created a custom WordPress theme that improved site speed and navigation while boosting traffic by 52% and sales by 38% in just 3 months post-launch. The new user experience has grown my customer base significantly. Big thumbs up to Space-O for their amazing work.

Jane Doe

Marketing Director, eCommerce Store Owner

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Projects Completed Successfully

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

300+ Successful Web Design Projects

50+ Expert WebDesigners

ResponsivenessDesigns

Agile DesignProcess

Client-FocusedApproach

Pixel-PerfectDesigns

Conversion-FocusedLayouts

24×7 Support

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Create Web Design That Converts Visitors into Customers

Let's talk. We understand your company, target users, business goals, and brand identity to create an optimized web experience tailored to your needs.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

As one of the top web design companies, we follow a proven design processfocused on converting your vision into a functional website.

1

Our UI/UX designers connects with you over a call. By understanding your business goals, and target users, our UI/UX designers make a web design that matches your needs. Next, discusses your goals, brand identity, user persona, competitors, and outcomes.

2

In this stage, our design specialist structures your site map and plans the hierarchy of different sections for optimal workflows and intuitive user experience. From site mapping to creating user flow, everything in between gets done.

3

Next, our BA maps the page layouts, interface elements, and structure navigation of your website for usability

optimization. Our BA team create low-fidelity diagrams, user journeys, and prototypes to provide intuitive and user-friendly web design.

4

We apply branding, styles, imagery, colour schemes, and typography to bring the wireframes to life visually. From style guides and mockups to design systems, our developers meticulously code the frontend, backend, and CMS foundation.

5

Once your website is ready, we conduct comprehensive functionality testing across devices, browsers, and screen sizes to identify bugs. By performing cross-browser testing, responsiveness, and site audits, we ensure no bugs.

6

After thorough testing, we launch your new website and migrate content. Next, we check DNS changes, backups, and go-live checklists. After launch, we provide maintenance, updates, integrations, troubleshooting, and optimizations.

As a leading web designing and development company, we know the importance of feedback. During the design of your website, we accept feedback through project management tools like Slack or Basecamp. To discuss changes, we communicate via calls or video meetings as required. Moreover, we follow an iterative design approach where we provide your revisions based on your real-time comments. We provide you with as many designs as needed until you are fully satisfied.

After launch, our developers and support staff assist through updates, maintenance, troubleshooting, enhancements, integrations, migrations, performance audits, new features, and round-the-clock technical support. We provide 30 days of post-launch support to ensure your website works as per your expectations.

The average cost to web design a website ranges from $10,000 and goes beyond $1,00,000. The cost varies based on multiple factors like pages, complexity, platforms, features, design layouts, and third-party integrations. To get detailed quotes based on your specific scope and needs, contact us. We provide the complete development roadmap and costs as well.

Based on the average timeline, most web design projects require 2 to 4 months from start to finish. Smaller websites require 6 to 8 weeks for completion. Whereas, complex web design projects may need 5 to 7 months. We provide time estimates tailored to your project scope.

Our design team has expertise in responsive design, UX/UI best practices, graphic design principles, prototyping, accessibility, and SEO optimization.

Using Figma, Sketch, InVision, and Adobe Creative Cloud, we create engaging, optimized designs following proven practices to engage users and achieve results. Here are the skills of our designers:

We have expertise in the latest tools and techniques to create websites that engage your users and accomplish your business goals.

We optimize your website for speed, mobile experience, SEO, clean code, caching, compression, accessibility, and continuous performance monitoring.

Here are the key optimizations:

By following web performance best practices and standards, we ensure your site is fast, usable, and easy to find on all devices. Our UI designers and web developers optimize your website covering all technical aspects to optimize the user experience.

WordPress is an open-source content management system (CMS) that allows the creation and management of websites, online stores, and blogs. WordPress is a popular content management system (CMS) among the large organizations, startups, and individuals running websites. 32,464,288 websites, as per the data on

BuiltWith, are currently using WordPress. Bloomberg, Opera, TinyURL, and NGINX are…

Read More

Read this blog if you want: To develop web applications in a limited budget Back-end framework that helps to achieve scalability Developers to create a product easily with wide-ranging features Why these scenarios? Because developing a web application from scratch with either Laravel or Django is one of the best solutions in these situations. Why…

Read More

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Expert Agile Software Development Services

Agile is the new-age way to accelerate and ensure your project's success. We can help! At Space-O Technologies, we follow Agile methodologies for most of our software development projects. Instead of working on large projects that take months or years, we create shorter cycles (approximately two weeks) to accelerate software development and deliver working software incrementally. This helps maintain flexibility throughout the development process, manage risks better, and deliver high-quality results.

Let's Discuss Your Project

This methodology allows Agile teams to adapt quickly to the changes in project requirements, market conditions, or stakeholder feedback. It is particularly valuable in fast-paced industries where requirements can evolve rapidly.

The Agile framework emphasizes close collaboration with clients and stakeholders. Regular feedback ensures that the final product aligns with the customer's needs and expectations.

Agile methodologies, like Scrum or Kanban, promote incremental development. Therefore, functional parts of the project are delivered in short cycles or sprints, allowing clients to start seeing value and providing early feedback.

Continuous testing and integration within Agile practices helps identify and fix issues early in the development process. It results in higher-quality software with fewer defects.

Agile's iterative approach helps handle risks by delivering smaller increments of work. It allows teams to identify and address risks early, reducing the chance of project failure.

Agile prioritizes delivering the most valuable features first. And when the most important aspects of the project are completed, they can be used by stakeholders sooner.

Discuss your project with our consultant to get started.

Your decision to choose Agile software development depends on your business goals, project scope clarity, and timeline flexibility.

Here are some scenarios when Agile development services are most recommended for maximum results:

1

In this phase, we define the goals and deliverables for the upcoming sprint as per our Agile manifesto. We collaborate with stakeholders to ensure alignment and clarity on priorities

2

The sprint backlog is a subset of the product backlog, consisting of tasks and features to be developed during the sprint. It is a dynamic list that may evolve as the sprint progresses.

3

Our development cycles are divided into 2-week sprints, allowing for rapid iterations and frequent feedback. This enables us to adapt to changes quickly and improve the product incrementally.

4

At the end of each sprint, we hold a demo session to showcase the completed work to stakeholders. This review allows for immediate feedback and ensures the product meets expectations.

5

After the sprint review, we conduct a retrospective meeting to reflect on what went well and identify areas for improvement. This continuous improvement process is crucial for enhancing our team's efficiency and effectiveness.

6

We combine multiple sprints into a release. Each release undergoes quality assurance and User Acceptance Testing (UAT) before being rolled out to production. This ensures the product is thoroughly tested and ready for end-users.

Tell us your requirements. Our software professional will create a complete plan from planning to deployment of your software.
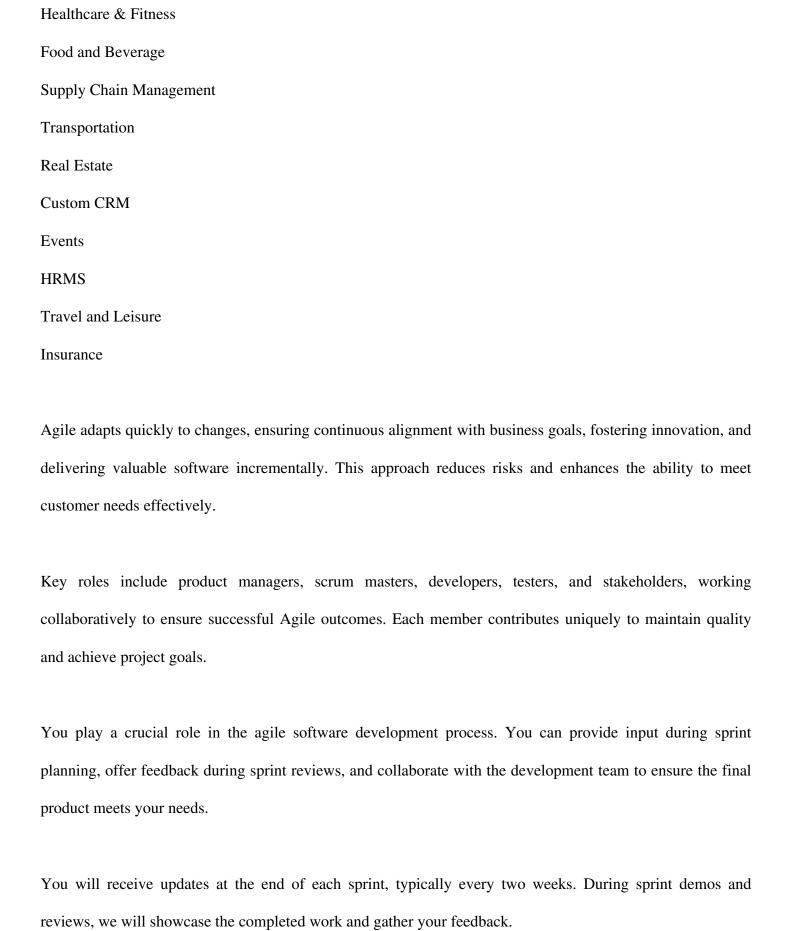
100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

100% Transparency and Security

Flexible Hiring Model

30-Mins Free Consultation

No hidden costs

No compromise over quality

On-time project delivery

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies delivered an improved MVP that increased customer satisfaction. Their effective project management allowed for full cooperation between the two teams and fostered a trusting and long-lasting relationship.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Agile adapts quickly to changes, ensuring continuous alignment with business goals, fostering innovation, and delivering valuable software incrementally. This approach reduces risks and enhances the ability to meet customer needs effectively.

Key roles include product managers, scrum masters, developers, testers, and stakeholders, working collaboratively to ensure successful Agile outcomes. Each member contributes uniquely to maintain quality and achieve project goals.

You play a crucial role in the agile software development process. You can provide input during sprint planning, offer feedback during sprint reviews, and collaborate with the development team to ensure the final product meets your needs.

You will receive updates at the end of each sprint, typically every two weeks. During sprint demos and reviews, we will showcase the completed work and gather your feedback.

Agile development processes are designed to accommodate changes. We revisit and reprioritize the product backlog at the beginning of each sprint, ensuring that any new requirements are considered and integrated into the project plan.

We ensure software quality through continuous testing, code reviews, and incorporating feedback from sprint reviews. Our iterative approach allows for early detection and resolution of issues, leading to a more robust final product.

We manage project timelines and deliverables through careful sprint planning and regular reviews. By breaking the project into smaller sprints, we maintain a steady pace and ensure continuous progress toward the final goal.

We use a variety of tools for Agile project management, including Jira, Trello, and Asana, to track tasks, manage backlogs, and facilitate collaboration among team members.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered

a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top EV Solution Development Company in Canada

Want to manage your charging stations effortlessly? Need a centralized portal to get the real-time data of charging sessions, or troubleshoot problems? Require EV charging service providers in Canada? We build an OCPP compliant IoT-based customized EV charging management solution that streamlines charging operations.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

We offer customized dashboards so that you can view the charging operations from a single portal.

Get to know when and where the vehicles are charging, and how much of a charge vehicles have received.

Track the bookings, energy consumed, and the payments made by the EV users.

Know the charging status that provides a complete view of which vehicles are actively being charged.

Get the notification, including the charge's end and the upcoming reservations.

Enables customer communication to receive receipts, support tickets, solve queries and transactions.

Want to Create a Custom EV Charging Software Solution?

Let's talk. Get an affordable, complete software solution that is feature-rich and scalable, as per your business.

Do you have multiple electric vehicles charging stations? Isn't it tiring to manually manage customer support, technical problems regarding payments, transaction tracking, and roaming services? Are you looking for EV charging services that easily automate and optimize the day-to-day operations?

Being one of the leading EV charging service providers, you can develop a customized EV charging management solution from our experienced software developers. With our OOCP compliant solution, track EV drivers, streamline payments and get in-depth reports of your charging stations.

We have already developed enterprise solutions using Artificial Intelligence, and Machine learning. Moreover, we have created 300+ solutions, so we have proficiency in developing customized solutions as per your business requirements.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Manage your charging stations easily and effortlessly. Track your EV drivers with the EV charging

management software. We develop a customized solution that tracks your charging stations and provides actionable insight into charger status and energy consumption.

With integrated analytics, your EV charging system will be easy to use, intuitive, and powerful enough to manage a single station or multiple charging stations for your business.

Features Of EV Charging Management Software

Does your EV driver often get stuck in a situation where there is a need to charge the battery? EV charging location finding solution helps to find the nearest charging station. With this EV charging mobile app you can collect customers' data and create a personalized experience for your EV drivers.

We create an easy-to-use custom mobile app, that helps your users to provide real-time availability of the stations, check the charging history, status, and cost. Leverage our mobile EV charging service to develop custom EV mobile app.

Features Of EV Charging Station Finder Solution

Unable to use multiple EV fleets as you do not know the level of charge? Want to ensure that your EV fleet drivers have enough charge to complete the jobs? We develop a customized EV fleet management solution that provides real-time charging activity and provides full insights into the fleets.

Our customized EV fleet management solution helps fleet managers to stay connected with the electric vehicle fleet, whether it is parked or on the go.

Features Of EV Fleet Management Software

Hospitals and Healthcare Facilities

Schools and Universities

Commercial Parking

Construction Sites

Workplace

Apartments and Homes

A Few Words From Our Clients About Our Customer Service

Canada

I am really pleased with the prompt responses I got from Space-O. Inquiries were answered within a very short time and issues were fixed within 12 hours. The Space-O team kept open communication at every stage of the process. Working with them felt like a collaboration resulting in the creation of a platform we are more stan satisfied with. The team took our concept and successfully create the platform we have today. Rakesh and his team really have the clients vision as a priority.

USA

Thanks to Space-O Technologies' work, the app launched as the business's flagship product. They improved upon client ideas by providing alternative suggestions, which led to a better final product. I had a main point of contact who did all of the requirements gathering and overall project management coordination. It worked very well. The thing that was the most impressive for me was that they weren't just blindly following directions. There were multiple times when I came in with an idea that they then made suggestions on to improve it or helped me rework it to flow better in the overall app.

1

Our IT consultant will have a conversation with you to know your goals about the EV charging management solution. After understanding your requirements, we will validate your business idea and assist you in integrating features and technologies to take the project forward.

2

After understanding the requirements and signing the NDA, our business analyst team wireframes your solution. With the wireframe, you will know the flow of each functionality, the flow of the project, and the specifications that enhance UI/UX. We even develop SRS to get a detailed overview of your product.

3

After developing a wireframe, our UI/UX team designs the front-end of your EV charging software. We consult with you before making any changes in the design regarding the color palettes, logo, gradients, and hues that we will integrate into your software.

4

Once the UI/UX is approved from your end, our software development team codes your project. After conducting a meeting with you, we assign a project manager who defines the tasks, milestones, and deliverables. You will be in the loop in the entire tenure of the EV charging software development project.

5

We understand that a single error in your EV software solutions can lose your brand identity. So our quality analyst team tests your EV solution across various devices and tests it, ensuring that the solution is responsive and works seamlessly.

6

Once your EV software solution is ready, we deploy it to your server and publish your app on the Web, Cloud, App Store, or the Play Store. In this final stage of deployment, our software development team takes care of the entire process of publishing your solution.

300+ Web and App Portals Delivered

Experienced Software Developers

100% Security

Flexible Hiring Models

Agile Development Method

Transparency and Integrity

Open Communication

Quick Support

At Space-O Technologies, we have four different types of hiring models. As per your requirements and budget, choose from:

If you have any queries with our hiring model, talk to us through the contact us form and get your project moving.

We understand that your EV charging solution holds sensitive information which must not be disclosed. So to

protect your idea, we sign an NDA to avoid discrepancies before starting your customized EV charging solution. This ensures that your project idea is completely safe and secured with us.

Yes, you own the rights to your code. Being a leading custom EV software solution development company, we claim no rights to your source code, and the ownership belongs to you. Once your project is deployed, we will not have any access or rights to the code.

Before launching your EV solution, our team verifies the code quality and code security through SonarQube. Then, to make your app error-free and responsive, we check the compatibility, performance, interface, and usability.

Yes, you get time-to-time updates about your software project. Before commencing with your project, we assign a project manager who will inform you about the status of the project regularly. You can connect with our project manager during the entire tenure of project development for any questions, queries, or discussions.

To develop a simple EV charging management solution, the cost starts from $10000. However, the cost of developing this solution depends on the requirements, features, and functionalities you want to integrate.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

Website: www.spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: How Much Does a Website Redesign Cost in 2024?

If you run a startup or a well-established business, you know that your website is the face of your brand, where customers connect with you.

However, simply creating a business website is not enough. Having an exceptional design created with the expertise of a UX/UI designer and guided by insights from a business analyst is necessary.

According to Goodfirms, 38.5% of web designers believe that a primary reason people may leave your website is an outdated design.

What's the solution? Redesign your website. The real question here is whether you can afford it or not.

As a leading web design company, we know that getting an accurate website redesign cost is challenging as it depends on various factors. So, to help you get an estimation for your website redesign project, we have discussed the entire cost breakdown for website redesign in this blog.

Let's get started.

Table of Contents

The cost of a website redesign varies depending on several factors. These factors include the website size, the complexity of features, design type, mobile responsiveness, user interface quality, content creation, the technology used, and additional services like maintenance, SEO, user testing, and accessibility.

Let's first discuss the average cost of website redesign depending on the various factors. The cost mentioned here is just an approximate cost. The complete breakdown of this cost is shown in the table.

Let's check out the table highlighting the complete breakdown of the website redesign pricing.

Till now, you only know the cost associated with each factor. Let's discuss the factors influencing the cost of website redesign.

When it comes to redesigning a website, cost and the factors influencing the cost are important factors to consider. As we discussed in our post about the average cost of designing a website for small businesses, similar factors influence the cost of website redesigning. Here is a detailed explanation of each factor influencing the website redesign costs.

The total number of pages is a significant cost factor in website redesigns. More pages require additional design, content, and development efforts. Particularly, complex pages with unique layouts or functionalities can further escalate costs.

Feature complexity directly impacts redesign expenses. Basic features like contact forms are less costly, whereas advanced features such as e-commerce systems, custom interactivity, and API integrations require more resources and technical expertise, thus increasing the cost.

Choosing between a template-based or custom design significantly influences the budget. Template designs offer a cost-effective and quicker solution, while custom designs, tailored specifically to meet unique brand requirements, demand a higher investment.

The need for a responsive design to accommodate mobile and tablet users is crucial and affects redesign costs. The complexity of adapting the site to various screen sizes and devices determines the extent of work needed and, consequently, the expense involved.

The cost of UX/UI design in a website redesign hinges on the depth of user experience and interface sophistication desired. Basic designs are more affordable, but more elaborate, research-intensive, and custom-tailored UX/UI designs will require a greater financial outlay.

Content work, including creation and migration, significantly influences cost to redesign a website. Simple content updates are less costly, but extensive content overhauls or migrating large amounts of content to a new platform require more resources and thus are more expensive.

The choice of technology stack (e.g., HTML/CSS, JavaScript, CMS platforms) impacts the redesign budget. Basic technologies usually incur lower costs, while advanced or custom solutions, like specialized e-commerce platforms or custom app integrations, demand higher investment.

Ongoing support and maintenance are essential for the website's health and performance, affecting long-term costs. Regular updates, security patches, and technical support vary in cost depending on the level of service and complexity of the website.

The extent of SEO and digital marketing efforts is a crucial cost factor. Basic on-page optimization can be

relatively affordable, but a comprehensive digital marketing strategy encompassing content marketing, SEO, and social media campaigns will require a larger budget.

Investing in user experience testing can influence the overall cost of redesigning a website. Basic A/B testing might be more budget-friendly, whereas extensive user research, including surveys and user feedback sessions, involves more resources and higher costs.

Ensuring the site meets accessibility standards like WCAG and ADA can impact redesign costs. Basic compliance might require minimal adjustments, but achieving higher levels of accessibility, especially for a complex and large website, can necessitate substantial work and investment.

Want to Redesign Your Website?

Our design team excels in website redesign, employing device-agnostic layouts and optimized load times for efficient performance across various devices.

Till now, you have learned the cost and the factors influencing the website redesign costs. Now, let's discuss the cost of different types of website redesign.

Here is a table that contains the detailed cost structure for different types of website redesign.

Now, you know the cost associated with the types of website redesign. So, let's discuss each type of website redesign in detail.

There are different ways to redesign your site which include doing it on your own, hiring a web design company, and hiring a web developer. Redesigning your website on your own might be the cheapest option where you can get web design pricing as low as a few hundred dollars. But it comes with risks such as loss of data integrity, legal compliance issues, search engine penalties, mobile responsiveness issues and security vulnerabilities.

Let's discuss the cost of redesigning a website by hiring a website design agency and a freelancer.

Working with a trusted web design agency to redesign your website refers to a total overhaul from visuals to functionality.

A web design agency, or web development company, may charge anywhere from $13,000 to $70,000+ for

website redesign services, with the exact amount dependent on the scope of the project.

However, agencies bring a wealth of benefits like sitemap architecture and detailed recommendations on design and execution to the table.

At Space-O Technologies, we prioritize high content quality, delivering a positive user experience, and increasing conversion rates. During the redesign process, you will collaborate directly with us to determine how your website will appear and perform, and you will get valuable insight into the structure and functioning of your website.

Pros of Hiring a Web Design Agency

Cons of Hiring a Web Design Agency

Redesign Your Website With Our Expert Design Team

Contact us and discuss your redesign requirements. Our experienced team excels at redesigning websites aligned with your target users and brand identity.

When it comes to redesigning your website, hiring a freelancer can be a cost-effective alternative, particularly for simpler website redesign.

The cost of hiring a freelancer ranges from $5,000 to $30,000 or more. This cost varies depending on several factors that involve the project's size and a freelancer's experience.

A freelance website designer offers specialized skills in areas like graphic design, content creation, or coding-specific functionalities. This is beneficial for projects that require specific expertise and a personalized touch.

However, it's essential to note that freelancers often work independently, which means they may not provide a comprehensive range of services like agencies. We recommend you choose a website redesign agency to avoid such challenges and benefit from an efficient website transformation.

Pros of Hiring a Freelancer

Cons of Hiring a Freelancer

Now you know everything about the cost of a website redesign. If you are interested in transforming your

website, such as building one from scratch, you can check out our guide on steps to create a website from scratch. This guide will provide you with a step-by-step approach to ensure your new website meets the latest trends.

Let's discuss the specific reasons for redesigning your website.

You might be wondering why some businesses choose to redesign their websites frequently. Let's help you by covering all the reasons behind redesigning websites.

An old design discourages visitors with unappealing visuals and an outdated layout, increasing bounce rates. A redesign focuses on modern aesthetics, improved user interface (UI), and adherence to current design trends for a visually appealing and trustworthy site.

Bad UX results from complex navigation, slow page loading, and frustrating interactions, leading to quick exits. In this case, website redesign prioritizes mobile-friendly design, smooth navigation, fast-loading pages, and intuitive interactions to enhance the overall experience.

Without mobile responsiveness, your site cannot adapt to various screens, which makes it challenging for mobile users to access content. Whereas, website redesign ensures smooth functionality and content accessibility on different devices such as smartphones, tablets, and desktops.

Inadequate SEO and slow web performance impact visibility and usability. Carrying out website redesign optimizes on-page elements, site speed, and user experience to boost ranking on search engines and offer a smoother browsing experience.

As your brand evolves, your website must reflect these changes to maintain a cohesive brand identity. Here, website redesign includes updated brand elements like logos, colour schemes, and messaging for consistency and relevance.

Security vulnerabilities expose your website to threats and data breaches. In such cases, website redesign implements security measures like SSL certificates, firewalls, and regular updates to protect user data and maintain trust.

Staying competitive requires integrating new features and technologies. This is made easier with website

redesign, which involves advanced functionalities like responsive design, or interactive chatbots for enhanced user engagement.

After having a complete idea of every aspect of website redesign costs, if you are still confused or have doubts regarding website redesign pricing then you can check out this FAQ section.

On average, the timeline for a smaller website redesign takes 4-8 weeks and redesigning complicated websites extends into 3-6 months and sometimes more than that.

These figures are just approximate, the exact timeline to redesign a website depends on various factors, which include:

Yes, there are hidden costs in website redesigning. These costs are not always clear at first glance, but they should be considered when creating a budget. Here are the hidden costs:

Here are the steps to build a successful website redesign.

In summary, when you are redesigning a website, you need to consider several factors that can impact your entire investment. Some of these factors are number of website pages, feature complexity and design type. Considering this will help you know the exact cost of your website redesigning project.

Apart from these factors, you now know the cost associated with the types of website redesign services. You have also covered the reliable ways to carry out your website redesign projects. Consider choosing the best way as per your business needs.

If you do not want to waste your time in finding a reliable website development agency or outsourcing your website redesign project, we have got you covered. Reach out to us and discuss your redesigning requirements. Our design team is well-versed in the latest technologies and trends to help you provide the best solution.

Editor's Choice

Everything You Need to Know About Enterprise Web Development in 2024

7 Key Phases of the Web Development Life Cycle: A Complete Breakdown

How to Outsource Laravel Development: [A Complete Guide]

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Copyright © 2017 -2024 Space-O Technologies (Canada). All Rights Reserved

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Top Machine Learning Solutions Development Firm | Space-O

Whether you want to make data-driven decisions, focus on strategic and creative work, or improve user experience by personalization, machine learning technology can help. As a business owner, automation of repetitive tasks helps you to focus on business growth. Developing machine learning solutions helps to make smarter decisions and grow your business exponentially. Let's connect to discuss how to implement ML technology in your business.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

If you are looking to predict your customer behaviour, forecast sales, or identify the operational inefficiencies in your business, developing a predictive analytic system could be helpful. We have a team of AI/ML engineers who are skilled in analyzing historical data, identifying data points, building models, and integrating models. Talk to us.

When you are looking to prevent fraudulent activities like account takeover attacks, fraudulent transactions, and insurance claims, we can help. We have a skilled team of ML and AI engineers who have a strong understanding of supervised and unsupervised learning, and natural language processing to create powerful fraud detection software solutions.

Whether you want strategic guidance regarding Odoo ERP implementation, customization, or optimization, we can help. Our certified Odoo consultants understand the requirements, goals, and pain points, then design, and architect the Odoo solution.

Do you want to extract insights and important information from unstructured text data, such as social media, customer reviews, and emails? Space-O Technologies can help you to build NLP-based solutions. We have a team of AI/ML engineers who are skilled to develop NLP-based for industries like healthcare, finance, marketing, and customer service.

Do you need an ML-based solution that helps you with data extraction, analysis, archiving, and improving the quality of your business from documents? We can help. As a trustworthy machine learning development company, we have experience creating dynamic and impactful machine learning and AI solutions for various

industries like finance, legal, government agencies, and healthcare.

Want to forecast demand for products? Or looking to improve and optimize the inventory of your business? With the help of AI and ML technology, you can operate your supply chain business with more efficiency, and accuracy, and reduce costs. Let's develop a tailored machine-learning solution. From consulting to monitoring and maintenance, we will provide you with end-to-end support.

Want to Develop an ML-based Solution?

Let's connect. We have a team of ML and deep learning engineers who are skilled in programming languages, frameworks, NLP tools, and database technologies.

From consultation to monitoring and maintenance, Space-O Technologies can empower your business with machine learning solutions. No matter how complex a machine learning project you have, our team of artificial intelligence, data scientists, and machine learning engineers can help.

Being one of the trustworthy and innovative machine learning solutions development agencies, we are skilled to provide you with an end-to-end solution that aligns with your business goals. With the help of our deep learning and machine learning engineers, you can tailor a solution that helps you to automate your business processes, improve efficiency, cut down costs, and enhance productivity and efficiency. Recently, we developed a ChatGPT-like bot that helps to optimize and streamline the semantic search within the solution.

If you have a machine learning project and are looking for a reliable partner, let's connect. As we have strong machine learning models and software engineers, we ensure you create a robust ML-based system for your business. So far, we have developed over 300+ custom software and mobile solutions for our worldwide clients. Book your consultation today.

Want to build your custom ML solution? Let's talk

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Looking to Hire Machine Learning Engineers?

Hire professional Kotlin app developers that work dedicatedly on your project. Talk to us and find the most proficient developers.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

CompleteTransparency

TimelyReports

90- DaysMaintenance Support

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

The Machine Learning services from Space-O Technologies were a game-changer for our business. They delivered tailored recommendation systems and NLP solutions that significantly improved user satisfaction. Their technical prowess and commitment to excellence shine. We highly recommend their services.

Brian Lewis

CEO, AI Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

First, book your call with us. Over a call, we discuss your business requirements. We identify the opportunities to implement machine learning technology in your business. We understand your business, objectives, and goals to prepare a strategy that helps to mitigate your business requirements with ML solutions. Further, we provide you with a roadmap and tentative time.

2

Now, depending on the problems and challenges you are facing within your business, we collect data accordingly. Our team collects data from various sources like internal databases and external databases. Further, we preprocess the collected data and clean your data to remove unnecessary information. We prepare data to train the ML models.

3

At this stage, we choose the right machine learning algorithms and develop machine learning models with languages like Python, R, or Julia. Using libraries like Tensorflow, Keras, or scikit-learn we develop and fine-tune the machine learning models according to your business requirements.

4

Once the machine learning model is developed, we trained the model with prepared data to get accurate results. To train the model, we use different techniques and adjust hyperparameters like cross-validation, grid search, and regularization. Until we get accurate results, we evaluate the model's performance, retrained the models, and perform optimization.

5

After training and testing the model, we integrate the trained model into your production environment or existing software system. For deployment, we use techniques like RESTful APIs, containerization, and cloud-based services for smooth integration. We ensure your existing works perfectly after integration.

6

Once the deployment of the machine learning model is done, now we monitor and maintain your model's performance. We frequently update the machine learning model with new datasets. This way, your software systems become up-to-date and provide accurate results over the period.

Data plays a very crucial role when it comes to developing a machine-learning solution. There are multiple types of data like structured data, unstructured data, streaming data, labelled data, and unlabeled data. Depending on your project and business problem, we choose the appropriate data for your machine-learning solution development.

As a reliable machine learning solution development company, we understand the importance of sensitive business data. To ensure the privacy and security of your data, we follow best practices like data access controls, data encryption, signing NDA, secure software development process, and using secure infrastructure for development. We keep our customers at the top level so we ensure to provide secure, reliable, and scalable development of your machine learning solution.

We understand that our client's primary goal is to build an automated machine learning solution that solves a specific business problem and exceeds their expectations. To ensure our developed ML solution, we strictly follow a structured approach to development. Our approach to development includes steps like business problem analysis, preparing success metrics, performing data analysis, designing a solution, testing/validation, and deploying a machine learning system.

The number of machine learning engineers you hire depends on your project requirements. Specifically, depending on our project requirements, you can either hire just a single machine learning engineer or a team of engineers for your project development.

Yes. When you hire dedicated machine learning engineers for your project, you get complete control. Dedicated ML engineers work particularly on your project only. You can directly contact the ML engineers and communicate your requirements/changes in your project development. Our dedicated team of ML engineers closely works with you to convert your vision into reality.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: AI Software Development Services Using OpenAI Models

Are you looking to develop an AI software solution with the use of OpenAI API? Do you want to create software using different AI models, such as Codex, GPT, and DALL·E? If yes, we can help you. Our AI software developers have experience in creating software applications using OpenAI models. Let's talk.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Are you looking for a consultation to integrate OpenAI models in software development? We help you to know how integrating OpenAI models can solve your business challenges. Book a free consultation with us. Discuss your requirements and get a complete development roadmap and cost estimate.

Do you want to create software using advanced technologies like Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence? Leverage the experience of our AI/ML developers to create futuristic software solutions. Enhance the visibility of your business and automate repetitive tasks by developing advanced solutions.

Looking to develop a chatbot for your business that provides human-like interactions? We provide chatbot development services that help you to provide natural and interactive answers. Talk to us to discuss your detailed requirements for building an advanced chatbot.

Looking to integrate GPT or Whisper API into your existing apps or software applications? We have a team of AI software developers and engineers who can integrate OpenAI's different APIs by ensuring your software application's performance doesn't get impacted. Let's talk.

Looking to fix errors and bugs in your code without compromising the quality of software? We can help you. With the use of OpenAI, we can help you to spot potential threats and bugs in your software solution. Get your software functionalities tested without facing any hassle.

Do you want to optimize the overall process of your software development? We have certified AI software engineers who have experience with working OpenAI models to optimize the entire process of creating software solutions. Discuss your requirements with us.

Want to Create a Software Solution Using OpenAI Models?

Talk to us. We have certified AI developers who are proficient creating software using OpenAI's models.

CloudTutorial(a web-based knowledge base software) wanted to integrate advanced AI technology like OpenAI's GPT-3 to improve its semantic search. Based on the requirements of CloudTutorial, we integrated GPT-3.

With the capabilities of GPT-3, the CloudTutorial

Do you want to create an advanced software solution using OpenAI models? Are you looking to integrate OpenAI models to stand out from your competitors? We can help you. We have an in-house team of AI software developers who can help you to build software as per your expectations.

From rectifying existing problems in your business to creating extensive solutions, our AI/ML developers have enough experience to streamline your business with advanced tools and technologies.

Also, our in-house team of AI software developers has experience in using OpenAI models, Codex, GPT, and DALLE in software development. Even, our software developers have experience in integrating the OpenAI models into existing business software solutions.

If you are looking to develop a software solution but are not sure how to integrate or use OpenAI models, let's have a consultation call. Our AI consultants will help you with the proper use cases in your custom software development. Moreover, we have experience in developing software solutions. So far, we have worked with 100+ clients worldwide and industry leaders in Canada like CamSafe, Halton Hills, and Canada's Forest Trust.

Technical OpenAI Consultation

Our Work Represent Us

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using

React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

With Space-O Technologies at our side, we have harnessed the power of AI to stay ahead in this competitive tech world. We highly recommend their AI development services, as their proficiency, commitment, and innovation make them the ideal choice for any AI project. Partnering with Space-O has not only added immense value to our endeavors but also inspired us to reach new heights in AI innovation.

Robert Johnson

CIO – Healthcare Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

CompleteTransparency

TimelyReports

90- DaysMaintenance Support

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Looking for AI/ML Software Development Consultant?

Contact us today to discuss requirements. We have software consultants who can help you from planning to deployment of software in your business.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

If you are looking to develop a software solution using OpenAI models, book your free consultation with us. Fill up the contact us form and enter the necessary details as asked to get in touch with us. Once you submit your contact form, our AI software consultants will contact you within 24 hours to discuss custom requirements.

2

During a discussion over a phone call, we will understand your custom software development requirements. In addition, we will understand how you want to develop software by using OpenAI models and which models you want to use. Besides that, we will know your target audience and the problems you want to solve. So, we can easily validate your requirements.

3

Based on your requirements, now we will select the OpenAI model. Upon your type of software development, we will select the right OpenAI model from the different available models, such as Codex, GPT, and DALL·E.

While selecting the model, we will check the performance and cost of integration.

4

Once choosing the appropriate OpenAI model, we create a custom code for sending requests to get responses from the API. During integration, we will ensure to store the responses we get from the API, and esnure proper results are shown to end-users when your software works in real-time.

5

Before deployment of your software, we ensure to test your OpenAI software. We make sure the code is bug-free and your software totally works fine. From conducting unit testing to user acceptance, we check the software completely. Once all the tests are passed, we deploy your software on a server using a tool like Jenkins.

6

Once we deliver your AI software application, we provide post-delivery 90 days support. We sign a 90 days contract and within that duration, if any bugs occur in your AI software we resolve them. In any case, we also contact you to discuss additional costs before proceeding further.

We have a team of experienced OpenAI software developers who have experience in creating software applications using advanced OpenAI models. Not only this, our in-house team of developers has experience in creating software using advanced technologies like AI, ML, and Big Data. This is the core reason for hiring software developers from Space-O who have expertise in developing software using OpenAI models.

The cost of creating software using OpenAI depends on multiple several factors. The primary factors include a number of models and which particular models you want to integrate. The secondary factors include the type of software application you want to develop, the AI software team you hire, the location of the software team, and the hourly rate of AI developers you hire for your project. So, directly providing a straightforward answer is difficult as you see there are multiple factors that play a vital role in the cost of development. Get in touch

with us to AI software consultants to get detailed cost bifurcation.

We use tools like Skype, Basecamp, and Jira for effective communication and update. As a leading AI software development company in Canada, we understand the importance of communication during project development. As the complexity of an AI software solution is high, communication becomes important to resolve doubts and issues. So there are no chances of flaws or miscommunication. Regular communication between you and our team makes the whole development process streamlined and it increases the chances of deploying your software before or on time.

Yes, definitely you can. As a leading AI/ML software development agency in Canada, we have 7+ years of developing custom software solutions for different industries like healthcare, logistics, and real estate. Based on our experience, we recommend our clients opt to dedicate a team when it comes to projects that are complex. So, you get full control of your project development. But, when it comes to small or less complex projects, we don't recommend hiring dedicated team.

Are you looking to develop an AI-powered software solution using OpenAI technology? Want to learn about AI-powered software development costs? The cost of simple AI-powered software solutions developed using OpenAI starts from $10,500. This price includes only chatbots developed to perform specific tasks whether for eCommerce or logistics business. As the market of AI and…

Read More

Do you want to create a software solution using OpenAI's API? Or are you hiring AI developers to build a software solution and earn money from it? If yes, this blog is for you. As an experienced software development agency, we have helped startups to Fortune 500 companies develop AI software using OpenAI. We have…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Uber for Trucks App Development: Features + Top Freight Apps

The global Uber for trucking industry is expected to reach $12,256 billion venture capital by 2023 with an increase in CAGR of 3.48% for the forecast period of 2016-2023. With the sudden rage of viruses/flu-like coronavirus, people have started engaging more in buying stuff online. From food to clothes to homely appliances everything is available in a pocket-sized shopping mall-our smartphones.

With Uberization, the freight industry has seen a new direction of hassle-free delivery, especially over the last year. Being a trucking company, if you are looking for an opportunity in the Uber of trucking market, then we sort of have brought you some important online business ways which will help in boosting your revenue and profits in thousands. Dive into the blog, and know more about the intricate features, problem-solving solutions, and top logistics apps in the Uber for trucking industry.

Table of Contents

At first, it used to be the task of booking a truck ride to cater shipments from one place to another on phone calls or telegram. But, with the digital market research, the on-demand trucking business also provides same-day delivery services and maintains the records well in advance.

Being a profound mobile application development company, we at Space-O Technologies have made over 50 Uber for X apps in different service fields and on both the app stores. Our developments have also been featured in TechCrunch, Business Insider, and The New York Times. We thoroughly analyze the market needs and scope before making any mobile application which gives our clients assurance about their online business and their investment in the project.

Now, if you are transport start-up or trucking companies, here are some ways in which you can expand your logistics business need through an app and boost your revenues.

When you are planning to enter the transportation app world with your services it is very much necessary that you look at the business's biggest opportunities. The online Uber trucking app like business has a huge series of profitability options when everyone is looking at the web platforms and mobile app platforms.

You as a service provider can expand your business by easy tie-ups with these eCommerce websites like Amazon of Jeff Bezos and Alibaba Express. Also for further success, you can reach out to local drivers or carriers who are friendly with the technology trailers and want to be a part of such a timely delivery of best class service.

Who will shop from an eCommerce site whose delivery is not on time? Probably, you will also not wait for the online package to come after some odd 15-20 days. Being service providers and managers, you are the one that can deliver parcels on time from shipments to the customer's home. Thus, such an expansion strategy is beneficial for both parties simultaneously including the economy.

Now, with the digitization, it is very much possible to track down every small movement of the trucks on the road. It helps everybody in eradicating driver problems who are actually the heart of trucking companies. So to enhance the online business model on time, the app lets you keep track of your various types of tasks like offloading/loading docks, track delivery routes of the trucks on the road, check the in-out timings of the driver, history records of past deliveries, and through a pricing algorithm can also track down the prices of each shipment.

Such custom monitoring is only possible with an application like Uber freight development. This can avoid many scenarios.

Thus, in the outcome, you will be able to track your business from loading to delivering high resources to its due owners. There will be no arguments and a waste of time with a person when you will have a beforehand proof for any kind of incomplete task. To maintain transparency such an Uber-like apps remedy helps in monitoring the whole business just a tap away.

With the greater scale of tracking features and functionalities, automatically your trucking company will achieve more productivity and will be a game-changing player for the world. The sudden surge in the efficiency of timely deliveries will lead to more shipments and in turn, result in online revenue for the firm. With the seamless approach, your business will also get more delivery confirmation from different genres of service providers and you might be able to establish yourself as the global business of logistics.

With the application, you will be able to manage trucks on the road. No truck will ever go empty as you will have the correct status of each one of them. Every driver will get ample rest between one ride and the other and will be able to schedule their freight according to their will so that no end is kept lose and waiting. In other words, your business inefficiencies will decrease and raise manpower productivity which in turn generates systematic revenues and work satisfaction among the workers.

It must be tough for you to manage the driver's attendance, fleet management, phone calls from call centers & booking a particular shipment for a day, and the most important is timely delivery to the consumer's door. With the Uber freight app development, such manual work can be done at once and you can check the history of works whenever and wherever you want.

You can generate invoices with a simple online invoice maker, do driver's payment on time, schedule preferred shipments, and tie-up for further work in advance. With the online Uber world, you can easily opt for freelance task-based driver freight contracts which will make your job easy. It helps in tracking the various things like jobs and makes the working seamless opening many other opportunistic doors for the transport and logistics trucking industry.

A traditional uber trucking business can have trouble in differentiating and doing payments of freelance drivers and daily wage ones. But with automatic payment, accounting, and auction system, there will be no fraud or mishap happening with the payment calculations by account rep (account representative) and the appointed trucker, thus, it can help you in recruiting professional and task-based workers. You can also go for more than one or two carrier jobs in a day and can fuel your business with such the biggest recruitment opportunity.

You can easily check the background of the drivers and feed in their information along with their photos, video, and Getty images in the driver app for future references and records. This will provide your business with security and there will be no clash and lines between you and your manpower.

There are a lot of papers and books to maintain as per the changing years when you are into a business. If a minute detail of quantity, shipping payment, transportation items, is empty it creates a lot of fuss. But with the

payment gateway integration in your Uber freight app you will be able to fill details in seconds and can keep a record of grading shippers and their items for ages.

At Space-O Technologies we build custom CRM software solutions to sustain all customers with powerful cloud-stored data and information at one central place with the utmost security without complaints. We build cloud-CRM which gives a boost to your ROI up to 245% if you integrate smoothly with your business solution.

Now, after knowing how the Uber freight online business can generate profit and provide ease to your tasks, it is very much necessary for you to know how it solves your logistics business problems, challenges, and grievances. You will have a clear idea about the necessity of the mobile application for your transport business model.

Want to build an app like Uber?

Schedule your FREE consultation with our technical expert and discuss your app idea.

 Schedule a Call Now!

As a logistics business in industries, you have to be dependent on middlemen or freight broker, who takes the maximum advantage of the business as it is a tradition. You are not the one dealing with the shippers which makes it more complicated and time-consuming. The middlemen tend to have a commission to set the workflow righteously and perform it in the due time period. Thus, pickup times and offloading are as per his will which also makes the logistics industries a slave of the freight broker and freight brokerage.

What if through the app you can market your services efficiently and get rid of such unnecessary brokerage from freight broker? It is possible because everything else is automated and thus, people get time to crack such meetings and meet people for work. Shippers also show the working of your application which assures the safety of shippers items and records for payments whenever due. The taxation problem is something very serious, but the issue is also eradicated with the app, and flexibility is attained in daily functionalities. What else do you need?

When it comes to delivering, no one likes delays whether it is you as a business or the dispatcher or the end customer waiting eagerly for the parcel or anyone else. Without such an online potential software program, application or site, it is the hardest thing to get the attention and hold the drivers and track their daily chores. This is one of the reasons why you need an Uber freight application. People will easily be able to track and schedule trucks/trailer, dispatch program, route planning, and can appoint the most suitable candidate for the job.

It will become an unbreakable cycle of

So, compiling all in one uber solution, you will be able to achieve the end goal of your firm.

Visibility is the key to success. To set the process right, you have to know the loopholes and make it right during the course of time. With such technology, you can easily figure out the mishaps and deliver the parcels on pickup time to respective locations for spot demand. The bird-eye view simply means you can look at every business functionality in one place and analyze it to its optimum level to achieve the desired results. The application has a graphical representation of monthly, weekly, daily work charts consisting of drivers and their specified work which gives you clarity and length of their working cycle eliminating return drives of trips and expense. Thus it helps in the growth of the business even in the thick of the great recession and boom.

Now, if you are interested in making a logistics app for your business, end your thoughts and have these result-oriented features for better online functionality to favor your business. To know more about it you can also consult our app specialists who will guide you through the path from idea generation to deployment on app stores.

Want to build Uber for trucking applications for your business?

Discuss the features and functionalities with us

To meet real-time deliveries, it is very much necessary for your Uber of freight app to have a route planner or route optimizer option. This helps in the planning, roster, systematic parcel deliveries, beforehand market data

and information of traffic, any other hazards on the roads, the virtual information of clients' addresses, menu, flatbeds truck stop, trailer, jobs rates, tags news tips, etc.

Being a leading supply chain management software company we help startups and enterprises to manage and track supply chain and freight operations from manufacturing to distribution. This results in reduced delivery time, reduced risks, optimized inventory for tires and gas pumps, increased confidence, freedom, stake, and better customer experiences. To know more about the benefits and features of a path planner you should have a look at our blog- Why Every Successful Delivery Business Focuses on a Route Planner App?

By integrating this feature, the business as well as the drivers can be on the same page with confidence and control the frauds. It allows them to know the real-time location marker of the trucks and define their routes, guest list, speed limits, supply chain, and more.

With a robust logistics scheduling software, allow your drivers to accept/reject the service station, orders, and pickup time. In this way, they can plan months, weeks, days, ahead as per their working schedule, or even for a meal practice outside the truck/trailer. The uber truck driver can act according to their will without having to face any damage and concerns to the business, the online brand name, and the economy.

The majority of owners want to know about the exact location marker of your vehicle. Thanks to geogencing that now you can keep a real-time tracking. Just set a perimeter and get a notification whenever the truck enters the set location as per location marker through the roof and track the delivery process seamlessly by GPS tracking system.

For secured and advance payment transactions the online gateways are the best feature integration you can also call it a mantra for success. You receive online receipts and invoices to keep track at one place. And you can also check payment histories anytime, anywhere.

These are some of the features that you must take into consideration being a newbie in the online trucking industry. If you have made up your mind to step into the digital world life then there is no better time than now. A seamless uber logistics service is the need factor of every eCommerce and other related delivery business. Now, before ending the blog theory, we have curated a number of best logistics apps which will help

you in competitive analysis for your logistics app development.

Here is the table resembling some of the top logistics apps for you to understand, so have a good look at their user interfaces, features, and functionalities scenario which will help you to develop a logistics app.

The Uber for freight app has intuitive algorithms in the English language with a reasonable price and lingo that help in road planning, in fuel costs savings, and get paid money quickly. With the Convoy go app, the truck convoy drivers are provided with a trucker hat, sweater, and convoy T-shirt and the owners can receive real-time notifications, electronic BOL uploads, direct to shipper auto bidding on preferred lanes, locations, and much more without having gripes for phone calls. It has worked with eCommerce goliaths states and water company size states to sustain itself in the online branding world. You will not be surprised to know that convoy is less likely to uber and more likely to be ebay as it raises various options.

It is an on-demand trucking application within the price, that provides a platform to shippers and local truck drivers for the supply chain with great compensation. Shippers and investors can easily access local drivers in real-time for cargo shipments from one place to another. The cargo trucking services can monitor their trucks head as well as save on fuel by utilizing the trucks to their maximum capacity. The app provides driving directions, takes a picture of the bill or POD, accept/reject the job, and more functionalities.

It provides professional delivery services around the country with a simple booking process through a mobile app. It is similar to Uber truck delivery that help in customer communication and conversations with the fleet operators and track the shipment using the application. It also provides estimated transport costs, maintenance costs, and insurance costs before opting for the services online with offers for their premium subscribers, that way you can carry comparisons for the earnings shortfall in economics for broker in terms of volume.

Being one of the trucking startups, you can also conquer the logistics industry by collaborating with independent contractors like Dolly. Such collabs will help you in a timely move and drive shipment to its respective destination of your customers. With proper truck stops, it is used to move offices, houses, furniture, and more. The users can easily estimate the symbol of pricing crunch and stock quotes with the in-app calculator and can schedule the rides instantly. Businesses can see rapid growth and can fulfill their mission

and plans.

This is a great option for shipping companies and intermediaries to meet the local truckers or carriers based on rate. Tech companies can book freight delivery using the app. It consists of transparent pricing, quick payments, in-app PODs, searchable load boards, load recommendations, and newsletters. It seamlessly tracks every function habit somewhere from loading to delivery, thus likelihood gives last-mile delivery services to the end-users without freight broker like Uber Freight LLC.

Here are some of the Uber-like apps for trucking that are successful in their online business

The online logistics freight markets are expected to reach $12,256 billion by 2023 with an increase in CAGR of 3.48% during the forecast period of 2016-2023. Technological innovation has surely driven the basic functionalities of the transport and logistics industry, further expanding job rates through job boards.

On-demand trucking app solution like Uber can provide your business with several benefits like:

If you are finding your niche in this vast transport trucking industry, there are ample of opportunities. From eCommerce sites to individual brands everyone is now eyeing on the business as the world is moving towards online shopping. After reading this article, you might have got some real-time basis insights into the benefits of the application development for your service stations and orders.

However, if you want to succeed way before your competitors, there are many ways to test your idea for mobile app before you decide to develop a full-fledged app. The online goliaths like Uber, Twitter, Groupon, came into existence after a soft launch of their application through MVP analysis. Being a leading apps development firm we have knowledge and experience of improving your online product with a minimum viable product (Check MVP Definition, Examples, Process and Plan).

If you still have any query or confusion regarding online development, online freight Uber services, features of transport application, cost, and money to make an app like Convoy, then you can consult us. Tell us your queries or requirements through our contact us form and one of our sales representatives will reach you soon. The consultation is absolutely free.

Editor's Choice

3 Tips to Consider While Developing an On-Demand Staffing App

What is Airbnb for Cars? (How it works + Ways to Expand + Features)

3 Lessons to Learn from Bolt (Taxify) – A Ride Sharing App

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire iPhone Developers | Dedicated iPhone App Developers

Looking to hire iPhone app developers in Canada? Let's talk. Our skilled iPhone app developers have experience in creating solutions using Swift, Flutter, and React Native. In fact, one of our developed iOS apps – YouTube Intro Maker maintains an average rating of 4 and has 15.2k+ reviews on App Store. Here is what you get when you hire iOS developer:

Build Your Amazing iOS Team

Have a unique mobile app idea? But don't know where to start? We have experienced iPhone app consultants who help to bridge the gap and increase the productivity of businesses. Our iOS consultant create a strategy and help you to choose a hiring model to hire the best iOS developers. So far, we have worked with fortune 500 companies and have 100+ clients globally.

Want to build an app for iOS as well as for Android or any other operating platform? Let our mobile app developers who have experience in Flutter and React Native help you build cross-platform mobile apps using the features like AR, VR, AI, and ML. With the use of Flutter, we have developed GlsPY – an on-demand ride-sharing app in iOS for the USA taxi-based startups.

Want scalability and responsiveness in your iOS app? We can help. Hire our iPhone application developers have experience using languages like Swift and Objective-C to develop your native iOS app. From ideation to deployment, we take care of the entire app development process and deliver you a scalable solution. Consult us for your business needs.

Already have an existing app on the Android or Apple Watch? Want to migrate your app to the iOS platform? Our dedicated iPhone app developers migrate your existing solutions to the latest iOS versions. With our app migration service, you can provide an engaging user experience without compromising speed, performance, and data loss.

Not sure whether your idea is valid? Want to test it before the product launch? A minimum viable product is all you need. Our senior iOS app developers have experience in creating low-cost MVPs for your idea. We help you to save costs and enter the market at a faster rate with quicker time-to-value.

Need a customized and device-friendly iPad app? We develop iPad app solutions by focusing on functional properties like map-kit, pas-kit, API integration, retina display, and accelerometer optimization. With the use of the latest iOS framework and experience in using Swift and Objective-C, we develop custom iPad apps that score high on Apple App Store.

Need a Hiring Model According to Your Business Needs?

Connect with us. We provide flexible and custom hiring models that suit your dynamic requirements and complex operations. Let's discuss.

Need a team that works independently for your iOS project? Looking to hire iOS developers in Canada? Hire our skilled and experienced app developers for iPhone who are well-versed in developing custom iOS solutions for different industries like travel, education, retail, and finance.

Get secured and custom iOS applications that meet your business challenges in minimum time. Since we have developed more than 300 iOS solutions, we have experience in integrating advanced iOS features like motion sensors, voice search, POS, and real-time tracking.

So, whether you want to integrate the latest features into the iPhone app or looking to build an iOS app from scratch, hire our dedicated iOS developers in Canada with any suitable hiring model.

Build Your Amazing iOS Team

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Check how our iOS development team created a custom video editor app for virtual YouTubers. We have covered challenges and features in this case study.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Being a leading iPhone app development company in Canada, we offer different engagement models to hire iOS developers. Choose any of these engagement models as per your requirements.

Hire experienced iOS app developers part-time to achieve your business needs.

Extend your in-house iOS app development team that exclusively works for you.

Hire iOS app developers at an hourly rates as per your business requirements.

When you hire iPhone app developer from Space-O, you get these benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

Highest CodeQuality

On-Time ProjectDelivery

FlexibleHiring Models

Flexibility InTime Zone

NDA Signing

ConstantFeedback Cycle

ComprehensiveReporting

To deliver custom iOS solutions, you need iOS developers who have the experience and skill to get it done within a limited time frame. So, if you are finding iOS application developers, here is the list of skills of our developers.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

At Space-O Technologies, our journey with their iOS developers has been nothing short of exceptional. From concept validation to full-scale app development, their team displayed profound technical prowess and unwavering commitment. The dedication and expertise of Space-O's iOS developers have played a pivotal role in the success of our mobile app. We highly recommend Space-O for anyone seeking top-notch iOS app development services.

Mark Adams

CEO, Product Owner

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Looking for a Dedicated iOS App Developer?

Connect with us. We have a dedicated team of iOS app developers who work with you as per your requirements. With our team, you get transparent communication, privacy, and complete control of your iOS app.

1

For hiring an Android app developer from Space-O, fill out the contact us form. Once you contact us our experienced Android application consultant reverts you back within 48 hours to discuss your requirements,

app idea, and reasons to hire Android app developer.

2

Once you get in touch with us, we call you to gather your mobile app development requirements. We completely understand your project, discuss your goals, the problem your app solves, and the features you want to integrate. Then we hand-pick the top Android developers as your project demands.

3

We share the resumes of Android developers that best fit your needs. You view their CVs and select the candidate profile that stands out. You can even take interviews with app developers to assess their gaps and skills. Once you find Android developers of your choice, we build a roadmap to proceed further.

4

When you have selected an Android developer or a team of Android developers, select the hiring model (fixed-price, dedicated team, hourly-price, and on-site models) as per your needs. If these models don't fit your business needs, we even provide the custom model as per your project demands.

5

On selecting an engagement model, we sign an NDA to secure sensitive information. We understand that your data is confidential and it needs to be protected. So, our developers ensure to sign an NDA before starting the Android application development process.

6

After signing an NDA, our app consultant conducts a meeting to proceed with the app development. The dedicated project manager assigned to you defines the project delivery milestones in different phases. We report to you and take your feedback at every step to stay aligned with the plan, vision, and goals.

Before starting with the iPhone app development process, we need to know:

If we have a clear understanding of the above things, we start with your app development process. In our kick-off meeting, we discuss the plan and procedure to start with the app development.

Yes, we provide complete Software Requirement Specifications (SRS) for your project. Our SRS includes:

Basically, we provide you with documentation with explanations of how your iOS app is developed.

We have experience in developing more than 300 mobile and web solutions. Thus, we integrate features as per your business requirements. Below are some of the features we integrate into the mobile apps.

Yes, when you hire dedicated iOS app developers from Space-O, our team works on your project only.

Here are recently developed iOS apps developed by our iOS developers

You can find our work done from our list of portfolios. Just in case you do not find the type of project you want to develop, you can ask our mobile app consultant for the same.

To communicate with the iOS developers, we assign a point of contact or a project manager who gets in touch with you throughout the project. For communicating, we use various communication channels like email, Skype, Basecamp, and Slack.

The cost to make an iPhone app depends on many factors. To get a details analysis of iPhone app development cost you can read our blog iPhone app development cost.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top Mobile App Development Consulting Company in Canada

With 500+ app ideas validated, Space-O Technologies develops market-viable mobile apps with higher success chances. Leveraging over 7 years of app consulting experience, our app consultants offer strategic services that cover idea validation, planning technical architecture, core features, UI/UX design, development, testing, launch, upgrades, and maintenance. We help you make data-driven decisions, set pragmatic budgets and roadmaps, and maximize quality and ROI.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Are you struggling to decide whether to build an Android or iOS app? We offer app consulting services for companies in the supply chain, healthcare, fintech, and real estate. Our experienced consultants provide strategic guidance to help you build a successful native app. By understanding your industry, business goals, target audience, market scenario, and competitors, we help you choose the right platform. Let our experienced consultants provide a clear plan for your mobile app development.

Already have your organization's existing mobile app and want to port on mobile or desktop to iOS or Android platform? Have an app that needs migration or upgradation? If you feel like your app looks outdated, leverage the mobile app porting consultation service to know the best platform to port your application. We suggest to you the technologies and strategies for how you expand your business reach on relevant digital app platforms.

Need a mobile app that works on both iOS and Android? Looking for advice to develop an app in Flutter, React Native, or other cross-platform frameworks? Being a leading app consulting service provider in Canada, we find out the size of your mobile market, understand your requirements, and suggest you the right mobile platforms. Be it any industrial niche healthcare, logistics, HVAC, or eCommerce, we have guided clients in various domains.

If you want to have accessibility across all devices but don't know which technology to choose and what will be the results, consult us. We being a leading custom web and mobile app consulting company provide you guidance on web services, technology, IT infrastructure, and improvements to the existing system using the

latest web technologies. We have 100+ happy clients globally to whom we have helped to evaluate the project's feasibility.

Have a massive amount of data, and complex processes? Need an enterprise-level app to automate the complicated workflow? Need mobile app development consulting services how can suggest the tech stack and help to define the further roadmap? Since we have developed 300+ projects (web & mobile apps), we easily understand your business requirements, validate your idea, and suggest the functionalities to integrate into your enterprise app.

Already have a start-up idea? Need consulting on how to increase the brand's reach? We advise you with customer-centric strategies which help you deliver tangible business results. If you want to test your idea's feasibility in the market, we even recommend the features to integrate into the minimum viable product. Our experienced app developers ensure well-defined products that help to stand tall in the market.

Are you struggling to position your app in the market? We help startups, entrepreneurs, and businesses seeking to establish their mobile app presence. Our seasoned mobile app consultants help you with market analysis, user experience design, monetization strategy, and a detailed app roadmap. With data-driven research, we offer you a tailored strategy to position your app for success in today's competitive digital market.

Are you unable to choose the right technical stack for your mobile app? We offer expert guidance on the technical complexities of app creation. Our expert mobile app consultants offer guidance in choosing the right tech stack, code optimization, architecture design, and API integration. We make sure your mobile application is built on a solid, scalable, and efficient foundation.

As a business owner, if you are handling sensitive data or operating in regulated sectors, we can help you resolve security concerns and issues. Our app consultants conduct complete security audits, offer compliance with standards like GDPR, provide data encryption solutions, and educate your team on security best practices, using advanced tools like OWASP ZAP and Auth0.

Don't waste time building an app no one wants. Our proven consultation process vets your app idea through

market analysis, user research, competitive review, and requirements planning.

With experience in building 300+ apps for startups and enterprises, we follow proven Agile development processes to deliver high-quality apps on time and on budget. With our iterative approach, we ensure to get continuous feedback and make changes throughout the app-building process.

Our app development team remains up-to-date with the latest technologies to provide optimal tech stack advice for your app goals. While advising tech stack, we consider factors like performance, scalability, maintenance, and cost to suggest optimal frameworks, databases, APIs, and tools.

Our app experts know the importance of architecture. We thoroughly review your app's architecture early on to identify any flaws, bottlenecks, or potential issues. Our app architects suggest changes to optimize performance, stability, and extensibility so your app scales smoothly as your needs change.

We provide ongoing maintenance, support, and upgrade services to improve your app over time. We quickly apply bug fixes, improve features, and keep your app up-to-date with the latest OS changes. In addition, we help you to add new functional capabilities as required for your app. We believe in long-term vision.

User experience is a top priority as it represents your product to end-users. Our experienced UI/UX designers create intuitive designs that represent your final product. We follow a validation process to be sure that we deliver an elegant, user-friendly app that users love and adapt quickly in their daily lives.

We go beyond app engineering, our app consultants provide strategic advice on app store optimization, product positioning, go-to-market plans, and customer acquisition. We become a trusted partner across your entire product lifecycle – from idea validation to successful launch and beyond.

Whether you want to introduce a fresh idea to the market, improve an existing app, or fine-tune app performance, we have skilled app consultants ready to guide you through each step. From providing consultation to advanced modernization and performance optimization, our app consultants excel in building solutions tailored to your unique needs.

We provide end-to-end services to turn your idea into a fully launched mobile app. Our comprehensive launch support includes market research, planning, design, development, testing, and launch.

We help upgrade your existing mobile app to improve usability, functionality and technical capabilities. Our modernization services cover redesigning and enhancing the UX/UI, architecture, and codebase.

We analyze your mobile app to identify performance issues and bottlenecks. Our tuning services provide actionable recommendations and optimizations to improve speed, scalability and stability.

Want to update your app with the latest trends? Need to launch a new business but don't know where to start? Require consulting in fueling your business growth? Space-O Technologies has got you covered.

Being a leading mobile app development agency in Canada, we analyze your application concept and suggest your idea's feasibility, guide you about the best platform, and provide you with an approximate cost of web and mobile development. Being well-versed in industries like supply chain, HVAC, logistics, education, travel, and healthcare, we easily learn about your business inside out and devise a strategy that is suitable for your business.

So, if you need mobile app development consultation and are looking to develop a risk-free and cost-effective solution without compromising quality, we can help you. Consult our experienced mobile app development consultant to digitize your business operations.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Space-O's app development consulting capabilities have been recognized byleading industry analysts including:

Top App Consulting Company byGoodFirms 2022

Top App Consulting Expert byClutch 2022

Interviewed by Forbes Technology Council on App Consulting

NDA Signing

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Experienced AppConsultants

Save Time AndMoney

No Hidden Costs

CompetitiveAnalysis

ToolsAssessment

TechnologySelection

At Space-O, our dedicated software development team uses the latest technologies, tools and trends to create your product and solution. We use the following listed technologies:

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies guided us through the complexities of building a supply chain management app connecting suppliers, warehouses, retailers and customers. They analyzed bottlenecks in our workflows and proposed solutions like barcode scanning and a driver app with geolocation that optimized our supply chain and delivered cost savings. Their consulting transformed our app into an intuitive platform with robust architecture and thoughtful UX design that sets us apart. With real-time data and automation, we fulfill orders faster than ever before. Space-O enabled us to build an app that gives a true competitive advantage.

David Brown

VP – Supply Chain Operations

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Our expert app development team has built the colouring book app for adults and children to enjoy colouring some artwork pictures.

Read More

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to make an app that provides a retro experience? Looking for a disposable camera app development? Check this case study of the Super Shot 24 app.

Read More

Get a cost-efficient, secure, performative solution from a leading mobile app development company that is customized according to your needs. Talk to our mobile app consultants to validate your idea.

Book a Consultation

If you already have a web or mobile app development idea and looking for the right guidance for your project, schedule your 30-minute free mobile application development consulting service from the contact us form. An app consultant gets in touch with you in the next 12 hours to discuss your requirements.

Understand Your Requirements

On a call with you, we discuss your company's workflow, what demographics to target, what pain points and problems you want to solve by developing an app, your target audience, and your business goals with the

development. This enables us with a list of information for your app development project.

Provide Guidance and Recommendations

After understanding your requirements, we structure your problems, validate your app idea and provide you recommendations on using the technology stack, platform, features, and functionalities to integrate into your project. We create an action plan and provide you with a strategy on how to go ahead with development.

Start With Development

Once we provide you consultation, and if you are satisfied with the consulting services, we sign an NDA, discuss with you terms and conditions, and plan the milestones to go ahead with the app development. We provide you with a strategic step-by-step plan of what's going to happen during the next step.

It takes from 4 weeks to 12+ months, depending on the type of features you want to integrate and the type of UI you want. The average time required to develop an app depends on the type and size of your app. It To know the exact timeframe for your project, you need to consult us. Once we discuss, we will provide your WBS to get the complete time frame for your project.

Yes, we understand that every business has unique requirements. Therefore, we validate your idea and identify the best tech stack as per your needs. We conduct a meeting with you to identify the challenges you are facing and then define a roadmap on how we can improve the existing process. Even if you do not have an idea about technologies, we make you understand from beneath and make the development process hassle-free.

We know how crucial it is to secure your app idea. By signing an NDA, we ensure that your app idea is completely secured and there are no third-party discrepancies during the mobile app development process. In addition, we have a physical surveillance system that ensures that sensitive and confidential data is not accessed by third-party.

At Space-O, we have four different models to hire developers, including fixed, hourly, dedicated and on-site models. Although you can share your requirement with us to hire our developers during the call, we suggest you the best hiring model as per your business needs.

We have developed feature-rich web and mobile-based customized solutions like taxi apps to automate taxi operations, video-sharing eCommerce apps to edit and share videos, and roofing apps to streamline the roof management process. Check out our portfolio to get an in-depth idea.

Before hiring our app developers, you can interview them. As per your business requirements, we share their resumes with you. Once you validate their resumes, we conduct your meeting with the app developers so that you can assess their skillset.

We have an in-house QA team that conducts various tests like functional tests, performance tests, unit tests, and mobile device tests as per the app requirements. So we ensure to deliver the app solution that is smoothly running before deployment.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered

a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top iOS App Development Company in Canada

Need a custom iOS app solution? Looking for an iOS app development company in Toronto, Canada? We have experience in developing native mobile apps in iOS, and our iOS app developers are proficient in Swift, SwitUI, Xcode, and Cocoa Touch to build iOS solutions for SMBs and enterprises. We have developed over 300 iOS apps as per the client's requirements. Hire iphone app developers to build robust, secure, and scalable solutions.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Want to integrate advanced features in your unique app? Looking for custom iOS app development in Toronto? Being a leading iOS application development services provider, we develop custom iOS apps for the industries like eCommerce, healthcare, education, and logistics as per your business requirements. Leverage our custom iOS app development services to develop a secure and scalable app.

Have an app idea? Need guidance in iOS app development project? But, don't know where to start? We offer an iOS app consulting service where we validate your iOS app idea, suggest to you the technology stack, language, and features to integrate into your app. So, if you are looking for the right guidance for iPhone app development, book a call with our iOS app consultant.

Looking for a standardized project management process? Want your employees to get access to data with complete security? Our custom iOS enterprise apps help you to automate the workflow, streamline communication gaps, and make the work easier for your employees. Since we have developed 300+ iOS apps, we have the proficiency to work from simple to complex apps.

Want to hire dedicated iOS app developers for your iOS project? Looking for flexible hiring models? If you hire our dedicated developers, they work specifically on your project based on the hiring model you select. We have an experienced iOS app development team who have the proficiency to integrate advanced iOS features like motion sensors, voice search, and real-time tracking.

Looking for a great look-and-feel of your app? Want to increase the conversion ratio of your app on iOS

devices? Our UI/UX design team designs the pixel-perfect engaging app that not only improves your brand's reputation but also takes engagement to the next level. With the perfect color gradients, our iOS app designers create appealing interfaces with the use of Adobe XD tool.

Want to develop an iOS application using Flutter framework? Want to leverage Flutter to develop the functionality-rich solution? The right Flutter application development company can help your business design, develop, test, and launch the Flutter apps. We build tailor-made Flutter apps for SMBs and enterprises keeping the brand vision enacted.

Looking to Develop a Custom iOS Mobile App?

Let's talk. Book your free consultation, describe requirements to our experienced iOS app consultants. We provide you guidance from project planning to launch.

Looking for top-notch performance and optimal user experience? Need enhanced security in your iOS solution? Need an iphone app development agency to build a custom iOS solution?

Consult Space-O, one of the leading iPhone app development companies in Toronto to build an app as per your business requirements. Our iOS app developers have experience in developing iOS solutions for several industries, such as real-estate, eCommerce, on-demand apps, healthcare, and logistics.

We provide end-to-end iPhone mobile app development services, right from app idea validation to deploying an app on the Apple App Store; we take care of everything. Since we use Viper architecture in iOS app development, you get the best-in-class iPhone mobile applications for your business. Consult us to get a tailor-made solution for your business needs.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Our Work Represent Us

Check how our iOS development team created a custom video editor app for virtual YouTubers. We have covered challenges and features in this case study.

Read More

Want to build house cleaning app for your Uber for cleaning business? We have developed Airbnb cleaning

services app for our Canada based client.

Read More

D4E is a dental appointment scheduling software developed by Space-O Technologies for Android, iOS, iPad, and web platforms. Click here to read the entire case study.

Read More

When you hire an app developer from Space-O, we ensure that we only use the best and the latest technologies for the custom iOS development. These are some of the latest technologies or development tools (languages, IDE, database) that you will get when working with a top iOS app development agency:

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies is a great company to work with. They developed a payment solution (web app + iOS and Android apps) for our company, and their commitment to perfection was remarkable. Their flexibility, even when I changed my requirements, made working with them a pleasure. I truly value our partnership.

Michael Thompson

CEO – Payment Solutions Company

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects
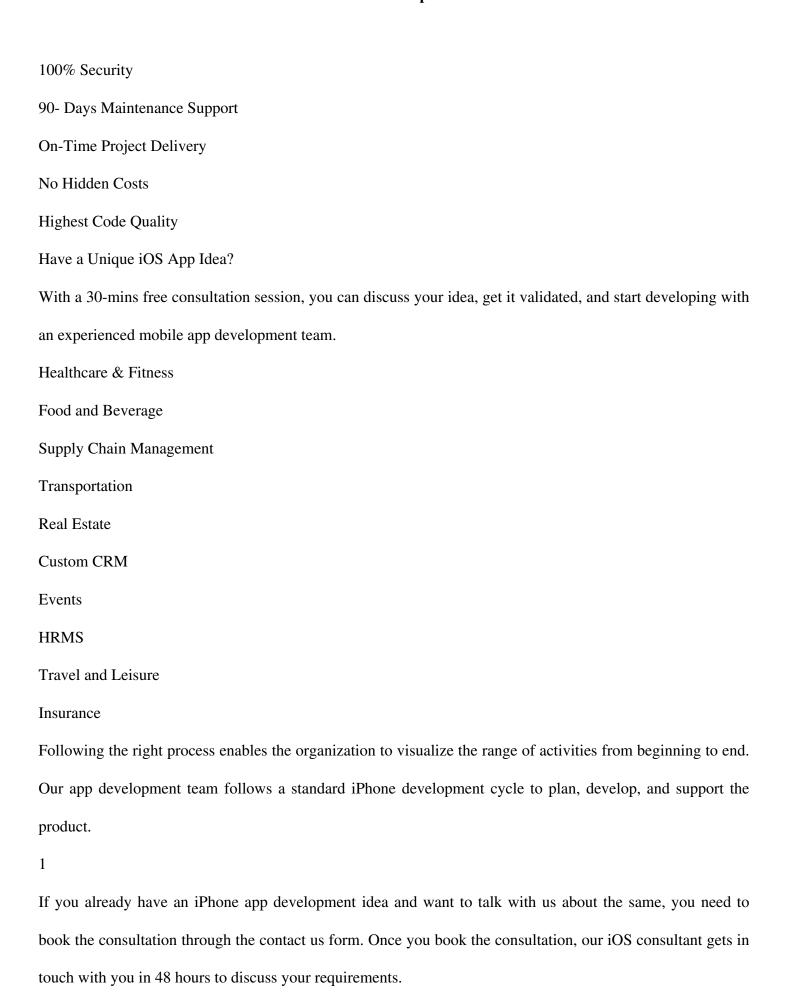
65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-Min Free Consultation

NDA Signing

Dedicated IOS Developers

Timely Reports

100% Security

90- Days Maintenance Support

On-Time Project Delivery

No Hidden Costs

Highest Code Quality

Have a Unique iOS App Idea?

With a 30-mins free consultation session, you can discuss your idea, get it validated, and start developing with an experienced mobile app development team.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Following the right process enables the organization to visualize the range of activities from beginning to end. Our app development team follows a standard iPhone development cycle to plan, develop, and support the product.

1

If you already have an iPhone app development idea and want to talk with us about the same, you need to book the consultation through the contact us form. Once you book the consultation, our iOS consultant gets in touch with you in 48 hours to discuss your requirements.

2

On our call, we discuss with you the need to develop the iOS app, the result you want to achieve, the features you want to integrate, the country you want to target, and the outcome you are expecting from your iOS app. Once we understand your requirements, we validate the idea and define a roadmap to proceed further.

3

Once we understand your idea, our BA team wireframes your iOS app to know how your app communicates. After completing the wireframe, our UI/UX team designs your app with the perfect color gradients as per your color preferences. We use Adobe XD tool to wireframe and design the project.

4

Once you approve the design, we start to develop the iOS app using Swift, Objective-C, or Dart language as per your requirements. Before starting, our project managers define milestones for the project delivery. We take your feedback at every stage and work on it in case it is not as per your requirements.

5

When the iOS app development gets completed, our QA team writes the test cases to understand the functionality of your iOS application. We perform different tests including unit, functional, speed, and performance testing as per your project requirements, and ensure that the application is bug-free, responsive, and tested across multiple devices.

6

After the testing is completed, we deploy your iOS app solution on the App Store as per Apple's guidelines. In case there is an error during publishing, we work on it and make a rollback plan. We take care of the entire deployment process and even provide you with 3-months of post-release support for free.

You do not have to follow any steps after booking our consultation service. In fact, after you book the consultation, our iOS app consultant reverts you to discuss your expectations about the project. In our 30 mins free consulting call we:

Once we understand your requirements, we validate your iOS app idea for free, providing you WBS to know the work scope of your entire iOS app project.

Yes, we provide documentation for the scope of work as well as prepare the document for the code and API. Our SRS (software requirement specification) lays out all software requirements in detail, the app's purpose, contains an overall description of features and specifies its requirements. Our iOS developers document everything that needs to be done and leave no ambiguity.

As a leading mobile application development services provider company, we have developed more than 300 iOS solutions and integrated the latest and unique features as per the client's request. Here are some of the features that we have integrated into most of the mobile apps.

We understand the importance of keeping the app idea confidential. Thus, we sign an NDA to keep your idea secured from any third-party discrepancies.
Other ways we follow to secure the information:

When you sign an NDA, our allocated project manager defines different milestones and discusses with you the same before starting with app development. During the entire app development process, you will be in the loop so that you know the whereabouts of your iOS project. We use Slack, Jira, Skype, and Basecamp2 to update you about the progress of the project.

During the entire iOS app development process, we update you about the whereabouts of your iOS app. Moreover, before modifying code or UI/UX in your project, we will be in touch with you and ask for your suggestions at every point. This means you receive your product that is as per your expectations and requirements. There will be the last chance for your dissatisfaction with your project.

Yes, you own the rights to your code. We claim no rights to your source code and the ownership belongs to you. We will not have any access or rights to the code once your project is deployed.

Yes, you can. As per your iOS project requirements, you can hire dedicated or part-time iOS developers from Space-O. Check out our hire iPhone app developers page to know more about the hiring models in detail.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Custom CRM Software Development Company in Canada

We develop web and app-based custom mobile CRM solution so you can attract, manage, and deliver the best experience to your customers. Contact us for a custom CRM development.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

A better way to manage your sales, projects, team, clients & marketing

We being a custom CRM development company, develop custom operational CRM for your enterprise or business, integrated with three main areas such as marketing, sales, and support. Get an operational dashboard, where you as an admin of the business can evaluate each and every single prospect to summarize his status and create an effective business strategy. Leverage our experience for the custom CRM software development services.

Whether you want to analyze the customer data and get essential information for generating reports and making better decisions, our proficient team of software engineers develops a custom analytical CRM that gives a quick analysis of all the business operations. Hire dedicated CRM software developer to build custom software solution.

If your business incorporates external stakeholders, partners, or associators on a regular basis, then collaborative CRM is the perfect choice for your unique business. Allow vendors and stakeholders to get valuable customer information and necessary data with just a few clicks and get exceptional data-driven results.

Sustaining all your customer data at one central place with the utmost security must be a complex thing to do, right? There might be days when your enterprise face problems like misplacing data, unsatisfied customers, and difficulty in understanding customer behavior towards products or services.

Understanding the importance of maintaining the customer relationship and managing data, Space-O Technologies is dedicated to design and develop mobile and web-based CRM software solutions. Developing cloud-CRM is the best solution for your business as it can boost ROI up to 245% if you integrate smoothly with your business solution.

Smart HR Management Software for A Smarter Workforce

We being one of the best CRM development companies, we develop top CRM solutions that accelerate sales performance and drive sales strategy toward profit by engaging with customers more effectively. Check customer buying histories to know potential leads, upsell opportunities, or repeat customers & boost engagement.

Channelize marketing campaigns and boost both online and offline marketing by atomizing the marketing process with our custom CRM solution. Let your customers know about your new products and discount deals through proper tactics and increase sales in turn.

Keep all your business insights and customer data safe at a centralized location using custom CRM solutions. Avoid losing important customer data by creating an impermeable line of defense. Authorize only eligible employees to access data and prevent any high-security breaches.

Our customized CRM solutions align customer demands to resources, enhancing customer service to new limits. Analyze customer history and identify your valuable customers to create a customer reward system. Increase customized communication and take care of customer queries.

Enable your field agents to create a better customer experience with customized solutions. Allow them to tend inventory management, product deliveries, and customer data to improve performance. Provide transparent communication between customers & field agents.

Customized CRM applications allow the organization and enterprise to increase the level of the consumer experience. CRM app is capable to improve the productivity of your business workflow significantly and scale it to all your digital activities that influence the market condition.

A custom-made CRM software developed to suffice your specific business requirements.

The custom CRM software is cost-effective as you can develop modules that you need for your business.

Develop features that you want to maintain your business.

It requires very less time to train employees as it is developed based on your workflow.

Get complete control over your software solution

The ready-made CRM software solution is designed and developed targeting a range of businesses and customers.

Compared to custom CRM software solutions, ready-made CRM solutions are more expensive as you need to pay monthly charges and other hidden charges.

With ready-made CRM solution, you can't get the features you want as it is already developed.

It requires more time to train and explain the solution to employees because it contains many unwanted modules and features.

It is not possible to customize an already developed solution with new features.

Want to hire CRM experts who understand your customers?

Share your idea with our experts and get a customized CRM solution to manage your business.

1

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

2

At this stage, our objective is to identify the potential issues that may arise during the development of your software project. We check the technical, economic, and operational feasibility of your proposed solution. Moreover, we also identify the challenges that are associated with the project. Next, we develop a complete plan for your project development.

3

Next, we bifurcate this phase into two main components: user interface design and software architecture design. First of all, we create wireframes, mockups, and final user experience designs. Afterwards, we create a software architecture design which includes choosing an architecture pattern, defining components, data design, prototyping, and selecting a tech stack.

4

At this phase, we code your software solution as per the defined requirements and design specifications. To develop your software efficiently, we break down your project into small and manageable parts. Moreover, our developers follow Agile or Scrum methodologies that help to create scalable, reliable, and secure solutions.

5

Before deploying your software solution on servers, we first perform end-to-end testing. By performing testing, we ensure there are no bugs or fixes in your software. While testing, we also check if your software performs as per decided requirements without compromising quality. Our QA team validates your software to remove bugs or fixes if any are found.

6

After performing testing and resolving the issues, it is time to deploy your software solution on web servers. Our technical experts launch the code into production servers and ensure a smooth launch of your software product. Further, we continuously update your software solution for new features and functionalities and maintain the solution in a timely manner.

We understand that each business is unique and has different goals and visions. We specialize in building intelligent and industry-specific mobile CRM app solution for any business. Here are some of the reasons to choose us as CRM software development partner

To resolve your questions and appreciate your needs, we provide you a 30-minute free consultation with our technical experts.

Our company provides many flexible models on an hourly, regular, weekly, or monthly basis to recruit POS developers.

Our sales agent team prepares the company's correct, detailed records that are clear and scannable for your needs.

For each phase of your business software development process, our CRM software developers will keep you

up to date.

We have a successful record of developing & designing customized software projects with more than 98% of our clients worldwide.

We provide free professional assistance for 3 months after the product delivery and our team will be glad to direct your enterprise!

Need custom CRM solutions to guarantee customer retention?

Let's discuss your idea. We provide a free consultation with our experts.

A Few Words From Our Clients About Our Customer Service

CBO at Vision one Ltd

Space-O Technologies delivered an improved MVP that increased customer satisfaction. Their effective project management allowed for full cooperation between the two teams and fostered a trusting and long-lasting relationship. They proved themselves to be highly professional and customer-oriented. We are very glad that they are offering us non-stop support, they have short feedback periods, high level of professionalism and willingness to hear the customer needs.

Canada

I am really pleased with the prompt responses I got from Space-O. Inquiries were answered within a very short time and issues were fixed within 12 hours. The Space-O team kept open communication at every stage of the process. Working with them felt like a collaboration resulting in the creation of a platform we are more stan satisfied with. The team took our concept and successfully create the platform we have today. Rakesh and his team really have the clients vision as a priority.

Yes. As one of the leading CRM software development companies in Canada, we follow an NDA process with all the clients.

In our free consultation, our expert discusses your requirements, queries, or ideas with you. Our technical expert will understand your enterprise and its day-to-day HR department process in order to brainstorm the right strategies and solutions that streamline your HR operations.

Yes, we provide complete documentation for the CRM solution or apps that we develop for your business. In short, you own the code of your CRM solution.

You can communicate your requirements with an assigned point of contact. In fact, you can discuss any change that you need in your CRM system and he will take care of it.

Yes, we will deploy your CRM solution to your server, making it available for your team, employees, and stakeholders. In fact, deploying to your server is included in our process as a complimentary service for our clients.

Yes, we do provide 3-month technical support without charging any additional cost. In this 3-month period, if you face an issue or bug in your web or mobile customer relationship management system, our support team will assist you.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Connect With Software Development Company, Space-O Canada

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Top Laravel Development Company in Toronto, Canada

Looking to build a web solution that provides exceptional performance? Want to use Laravel to develop a secured web application? We provide custom Laravel web development services that help you get feature-rich web applications. Since we have developed 300+ Laravel projects, we have proficiency in developing simple to complex web solutions. Connect with us to build your next Laravel project.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Have unique business requirements? Looking for a custom Laravel development? Being a top Laravel development agency in Canada, we are well versed in delivering customized Laravel solutions using the latest technologies like AI, ML for industries like healthcare, logistics, education, and eCommerce.

Looking to streamline your business process? Want to manage data easily? Our custom Laravel enterprise solutions help you to streamline communication gaps, boost employees' productivity, and manage data easily. Since we have developed 300+ Laravel solutions, we ensure you get a stable and sustainable solution that helps you to grow your business.

Want to maintain the centralized data for your project? Need a dashboard for real-time tracking of data? Leverage our Laravel CRM development services to streamline data management and effective team communication. Being one of the best Laravel website development services providers, we build a feature-rich CRM to manage your customers easily.

Need dedicated Laravel developers for your project? We have a team of 50+ Laravel developers who have experience in creating secure and scalable solutions. As a leading Laravel web application development company, we offer different hiring models so you have flexibility to choose any model as per your requirements. Contact us to know more about flexible engagement models.

Need a plugin to enhance your web solution? Want customization? Looking for the best Laravel service provider? We have experience in developing plugins that are right for your business. With our custom plugin solution, you get an enhanced user experience, a high conversion ratio which ultimately boosts the potential visitors.

Unable to get user engagement with the existing technology? Want to migrate your data to Laravel? Need best Laravel development company for the data migration process? Our dedicated Laravel developers migrate your existing solution to the latest Laravel version ensuring a smooth process without affecting the speed and data loss. Consult us for your Laravel migration service.

Looking for a Scalable Web Solution?

Our experienced full-stack Laravel developers have experience in developing solutions for enterprises and start-ups.

Need a custom web solution using the Laravel framework? Want to handle the traffic of your web application with ease?Looking for a Laravel web development agency who can develop applications faster without compromising the quality? All you need is a custom Laravel website development service providing company. Space-O is one of the top web development agency that build custom Laravel development solutions for enterprises and start-ups aligned as per business goals. We have a team of more than experienced in-house Laravel programmers who have proficiency in developing Laravel-based solutions, like an event management system, chat applications, eCommerce, CRM, and CMS.

Moreover, our team has used PHP frameworks to develop a video-sharing application, interior designing platform, and telemedicine solution to provide high-level security and to ease the development process.

So if you are looking to develop responsive, feature-rich, and high-performing web solutions, connect with us to build the solution as per your business needs.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Looking for a local football even management solution? Want to create a pickup soccer application? Check this case study of the Undrgrnd Futbol mobile app.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CTO of a fast-growing e-commerce startup, I was looking for expert Laravel developers to build our complex web application. The Laravel team from Space-O Technologies impressed me with their deep knowledge of Laravel framework, MVC architecture patterns, RESTful APIs, and SQL/NoSQL databases. They delivered a robust, scalable web app with well-structured code, optimized queries that exceeded our expectations. I highly recommend Space-O for hiring top-notch Laravel talent to bring innovative web projects to life on time and on budget.

Robert Davis

CTO, eCommerce Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Projects Completed Successfully

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Non-Disclosure Agreement Process

Experienced In-House Laravel Developers

Result-OrientedProcess

Agile DevelopmentMethod

CompleteTransparency

Timely Reports

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

Looking for a Custom Web Solution?

Let's Talk. Get your idea validated for free by our technical consultant and start developing your web application using advanced web technologies.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

If you already have a web development idea and are looking for Laravel services, schedule our 30-mins free consultation services through the contact us form. Our Laravel consultant will revert to discuss your business requirements, expectations about the Laravel web application development, and find opportunities to solve your business problem with the Laravel framework.

2

On our call, we discuss with you the need to develop the Laravel project, the result you want to achieve, the features you want to integrate, the country you want to target, and the outcome you are expecting from your Laravel solution. Once we understand your requirements, we validate the idea and define a roadmap to proceed further.

3

After discussing the requirement, we define the road map on how to take your project ahead. After mutual discussion and agreement on Laravel development, we will sign an NDA to protect your confidential data. We understand how important it is to protect your idea, so we ensure that there is no third-party discrepancy, and your data is safe with us.

4

Once you sign the NDA, our business analyst team prepares the wireframe so that you can visualize your Laravel project clearly and you get an idea about the features and functionalities used in it. We even document SRS for you so that you know the specifications of each feature and track if all your requirements have been implemented.

5

Our UI/UX team communicates with you before commencing with the design to know your color and image preferences. After considering your requirements, we design the splash screen, login, and other sample screens with appealing color hues and gradients. We use Adobe XD to create various color schemes and pixel-perfect interfaces.

6

Our Laravel development team starts developing the customized Laravel applications once the UI/UX design is finalized. During the entire project development, we set deliverables, take your feedback, and update the status of the project at every phase. With interactive UI and reusable codes, our Laravel developers develop a solution as per your business nee16.

7

Once the development is completed, our quality analyst team ensures that every feature and functionalities used in your Laravel solution are bug-free. Using the various testing approaches, we test your web application across multiple devices and ensure that the web app is responsive and running smoothly on all platforms.

8

After testing your web solution and making it 100% bug-free, we make it public for your clients. Our project manager creates a deployment plan, schedules the time and activity related to your project, and defines a release strategy and rollback plan for your project. After considering every guideline, we deploy the project on your server.

9

We provide three months of bug-free support and maintenance service which includes monitoring the websites for issues, fixing, and making updates. In case you have troubleshooting, require any major upgrades, or want to extend the project further, our support team guides you further.

You do not have to follow any process after booking the consultation. In fact, after you book the consultation, our dedicated IT consultant will connect with you within 48 hours to discuss your expectations about the project, what problem you want to solve with your business idea, and why you want the Laravel framework to be implemented in your project. Once we understand your requirements, we validate your idea for free and even provide you with WBS for your project. With our WBS, you get the gist of the features and the cost of your project.

At Space-O, we offer four different types of flexible hiring models enabling companies to choose from as per the requirements.

Our four hiring models are:

If you have any queries with our engagement model, talk to us through the contact us form and get your project moving.

Yes, you own the rights to your code. We claim no rights to your source code and the ownership belongs to you. We will not have any access or rights to the code once your project is deployed.

Yes, you can interview our team members. From our team of experienced Laravel developers, we shortlist the experienced Laravel developers as per your business requirements and send you the resume of shortlisted developers for final approval. You can interview our employees at your convenience. Just in case you are not satisfied, we send you more options for Laravel developers. Once you finalize the team of developers for your project, we conduct a meeting to plan a roadmap.

Once you sign the NDA for the project, we allocate a project manager who communicates with you for your project whereabouts. Our project manager conducts a meeting with you and discusses with you the different milestones for the Laravel project development. We update you about the project's progress regularly and take your feedback at an early stage to avoid discrepancies. We use Slack, Skype, Jira, and Basecamp2 to communicate with you about your project.

Are you looking to develop a server-side web application for your project? Do you want to optimize the performance of your existing backend web application? If these are your concerns, consider using the Laravel framework for your project. Laravel is a backend PHP framework used for developing web solutions from simple websites to complex enterprise-level…

Read More

Outsourcing PHP development is hiring an external PHP development company or experienced PHP developers to design, develop, and maintain web solutions in PHP. Established businesses, digital agencies, or funded startups often outsource web development projects from North America to manage costs, fill skill gaps, and need help to scale resources instantly. According to Statista, IT…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Rakesh Patel - Space-O Technologies (Canada)

Founder and CEO of Space-O Technologies (Canada)

Who is Rakesh Patel?

Rakesh Patel is an accomplished leader with over 29 years of experience in business strategies, operations, and information technology. Throughout his career, he has held various critical roles in the software development business, including serving as a System Analyst and Design Architect, Project Manager, Functional Consultant, Head of Business Development, and Business Unit Leader.

Here are the core pointers about Rakesh:

Delivered 300+ mobile, web, and software apps for clients like Canada's Forest First, CamSafe, and Halton Hills Hydro

97 % success ratio on UpWork with Top Rated Plus Badge

29+ years of experience in defining business strategies, operations, and IT

Rakesh is a highly skilled technical expert with a passion for developing mobile apps, web, and software apps. Since 2008, he has exclusively focused on the mobile app and software development. He is dedicated to providing core mobile, web, and software development services, strictly following the LEAN/Agile principles, and delivering crystal clear and pixel-perfect designs.

In 2010, Rakesh founded Space-O Technologies and currently serves as CEO. He leads a team of 200+ developers across three offices in the USA, Canada, and India. Under his leadership, the company has successfully delivered over 300+ custom software solutions.

Rakesh understands the challenges that can arise in the software industry and has developed innovative approaches to overcome them. He is dedicated to ensuring quality returns on clients' technological investments by leveraging his extensive knowledge of bundling complex enterprise apps and leading best-in-class iOS & Android developers with UI/UX graphical expertise on a global scale.

Rakesh is a highly regarded expert in critical areas such as defining business strategies and project planning, project cost analysis, creating strategies for business profitability, developing products and services, and managing and building teams. He has led Space-O Technologies to great heights by defining successful business models that work flawlessly for clients.

In addition to his work at Space-O Technologies, Rakesh is an accomplished author who has written two books on mobile app development: "Enterprise Mobility Strategy & Solutions" and "A Guide to Open311." Beyond mobile app development, Rakesh has provided strategic and operations leadership in multiple areas such as marketing and sales, and information technology operations.

Books Written by Rakesh Patel

Unveiling App Innovations & Strategies

Rakesh has a track record of successfully leading teams to solve complex business problems and drive overall growth by building industry-wide service delivery platforms, leveraging advanced data and technology services, and conducting network expansion through user engagement and partnerships.

Through his extensive experience and expertise, Rakesh is a highly respected leader in the software industry. He is committed to providing clients with high-quality services and helping them achieve their desired outcomes.

Having a passion for software development combined with his entrepreneurial spirit and expertise in business strategies and operations, Rakesh is a valuable asset to any organization in need of innovative, and creating high-efficient software solutions. Rakesh strongly believes in building long-term relationships with clients and is dedicated to their success.

Rakesh Patel is an accomplished leader with over 29 years of experience in business strategies, operations, and information technology. Throughout his career, he has held various critical roles in the software development business, including serving as a System Analyst and Design Architect, Project Manager, Functional Consultant, Head of Business Development, and Business Unit Leader.

Here are the core pointers about Rakesh:

Rakesh is a highly skilled technical expert with a passion for developing mobile apps, web, and software apps. Since 2008, he has exclusively focused on the mobile app and software development. He is dedicated to providing core mobile, web, and software development services, strictly following the LEAN/Agile principles, and delivering crystal clear and pixel-perfect designs.

In 2010, Rakesh founded Space-O Technologies and currently serves as CEO. He leads a team of 200+ developers across three offices in the USA, Canada, and India. Under his leadership, the company has successfully delivered over 300+ custom software solutions.

Rakesh understands the challenges that can arise in the software industry and has developed innovative approaches to overcome them. He is dedicated to ensuring quality returns on clients' technological investments by leveraging his extensive knowledge of bundling complex enterprise apps and leading best-in-class iOS & Android developers with UI/UX graphical expertise on a global scale.

Rakesh is a highly regarded expert in critical areas such as defining business strategies and project planning, project cost analysis, creating strategies for business profitability, developing products and services, and managing and building teams. He has led Space-O Technologies to great heights by defining successful business models that work flawlessly for clients.

In addition to his work at Space-O Technologies, Rakesh is an accomplished author who has written two books on mobile app development: "Enterprise Mobility Strategy & Solutions" and "A Guide to Open311." Beyond mobile app development, Rakesh has provided strategic and operations leadership in multiple areas such as marketing and sales, and information technology operations.

Rakesh has a track record of successfully leading teams to solve complex business problems and drive overall growth by building industry-wide service delivery platforms, leveraging advanced data and technology services, and conducting network expansion through user engagement and partnerships.

Through his extensive experience and expertise, Rakesh is a highly respected leader in the software industry. He is committed to providing clients with high-quality services and helping them achieve their desired outcomes.

Having a passion for software development combined with his entrepreneurial spirit and expertise in business strategies and operations, Rakesh is a valuable asset to any organization in need of innovative, and creating high-efficient software solutions. Rakesh strongly believes in building long-term relationships with clients and is dedicated to their success.

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Copyright © 2017 -2024 Space-O Technologies (Canada). All Rights Reserved

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: An Ultimate Collection of Tech Terminologies for 2024

Familiarize yourself with the core terminologies of software, web, and mobile app development from our meticulously curated glossaries. Broaden your knowledge and improve your understanding with our fascinating collection of fundamental terms.

A dictionary on glossary terms that are commonly used in the entire journey of software development. Find the list of glossaries related to software technologies, architectures, processes, frameworks, methods, and tools.

Want to strengthen your understanding of technology terms? Find the glossary of technology terms and concepts that are commonly used in the entire cycle of software, web, and app development.

A dictionary of glossary on the commonly used terms in the entire journey of web application development. Explore the list of glossaries related to web technologies, frameworks, methods, and tools.

Looking to enhance your knowledge of mobile app terminology? Our expert-curated mobile app glossary provides essential definitions, detailed insights, and clear explanations to master the complexities of mobile app development with ease.

Want to learn about web development? Our comprehensive glossary of web development terminology provides the essential knowledge, covering key concepts, and innovative technologies to help you stay up-to-date with the latest trends.

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

Website: www.spaceo.ca

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Web Development Services | Web Development Company in Canada

With 7+ years of experience and 300+ web apps delivered, Space-O Technologies partners with established businesses, funded startups, and enterprises to create custom web solutions. We use agile methodologies and follow strict 27001 and 9001 ISO standards to deliver web solutions that bring value to your customers. Schedule a discovery call to get started on your web design and development.

Let's Discuss Your Web Projects Requirements

Web development services refer to a wide range of services including website design to UI/UX design, eCommerce development, consulting, website maintenance, and support.

Best when you are looking for strategic planning, technology selection, and expert guidance from idea to execution. Our web development consultants provide detailed project planning with precise cost estimation, feasibility study, and development roadmap.

Best if you want to streamline processes, workflows, and tasks, reach a global audience, or want a competitive advantage over your competitors. We use Ruby on Rails, Django, and Node.js to build feature-packed web apps for diverse business requirements.

Best when creating a mobile app with a smooth user experience. We offer mobile application UI/UX design services, creating visually appealing, user-friendly mobile apps and software solutions that captivate and engage end-users, enhancing overall user satisfaction.

Best if you are looking to build your brand, and improve the visibility, credibility, customer engagement, lead generation, and revenue growth of your business. We have experience of developing 100+ websites for businesses, and governmental and non-profit organizations.

Best when you want to improve user satisfaction, and conversion rates, and scale your web application. We use advanced tools and technologies like CDN, WebAssembly, HTTP/3, Gatsby, and New Relic to improve the performance and user experience of your web apps.

Best when you want seamless integration with third-party applications, we can help you with API development services. We use RESTful, GraphQL, Node.js, Ruby, Python, ORM, Swagger, and API

versioning technologies that connect systems and share data simply and securely.

Want to Create a Web Platform for Your Business?

Our web developers specialize in Python, Node.js, React.js, Laravel, and Ruby on Rails. We build secure, user-friendly, and mobile-optimized web platforms that fit your needs.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Our enterprise web application was significantly enhanced by Space-O Technologies. Their meticulous attention to detail not only met our requirements but also introduced valuable improvements. Their personalized approach guaranteed that the web app was perfectly tailored to our specific needs. As a result, the new application has streamlined our internal operations, greatly reducing manual tasks.

Michael Baker

Founder & CEO, Product Owner

View All Testimonials

Want to Build a Custom Web Application?

We offer comprehensive web development solutions with a team of experienced front-end and back-end developers who excel in creating small to large-scale web projects. Let's turn your vision into reality!

As an experienced full-service web development agency, we have expertise across key industries to build custom solutions optimized for your organization's unique requirements and goals.

Healthcare & Fitness

Transportation

Real Estate

Hospitality and Travel

Finance and Banking

Retail

Manufacturing

Education

Government Sector

Energy

1

Our sales team conduct a call with you to understand your project goals, requirements, and scope. We create a project plan that includes scope, WBS, deliverables, resourcing estimates, and technology recommendations.

2

Our business analyst BA team incorporates findings into visual artifacts like process flows, user journeys, and prototypes to elaborate scope. Based on kickoff feedback, BA refines visual sitemaps, wireframes, and interface mockups.

3

Next, our UI/UX designers start designing your project. The designer presents three distinct options addressing brand, functionality, and visual identity. PM gathers your feedback to quickly narrow the final design direction. Our front-end developers write code for front-end functionality.

4

Next, our back-end developers write server-side logic using programming languages like Python, JavaScript, Ruby, and more. QA engages continuously to guide development as well as validate releases through strict scripted testing.

5

With all test cycles complete, the web solution is deployed on the infrastructure of choice based on security, and scalability requirements. Our PM assists with the launch and then guides the support team for post-implementation assistance.

6

We provide ongoing support and maintenance post-deployment to ensure your web solution functions with ease. Our DevOps engineers monitor, troubleshoot, and address any issues found within your web application.

Take a look at the benefits of choosing a professional and experienced web development company for your

project.

Outsourcing Development Frees Internal Staff To Focus On Core Business Goals And Long-Term Strategies Rather Than Website Technicalities. Our Experts Handle These Complexities.

We Maintain Teams With Deep Expertise Across The Latest Languages, Frameworks, And Best Practices To Build High-Quality, Scalable Solutions.

Outsourced Projects Incur Only Direct Costs Around Deliverables Rather Than Overhead Like Salaries, Benefits, Training, And Equipment For In-House Staff.

Our Specialists Streamline Processes Using Established Methods To Deliver Solutions Faster, Allowing Quicker Launches To Gain A Competitive Edge.

We Closely Track Industry Trends To Utilize Emerging Technologies For Enhanced User Experiences, Features, And Performance.

Strict Compliance With Security Protocols And Data Regulations To Safeguard Information And Meet Privacy Standards Minimizes Legal Exposures.

At Space-O Technologies, our web development team approaches every project with dedication and precision. Here are the best practices we follow to deliver high-quality web development solutions within budget and on schedule.

We invest time upfront to thoroughly understand your requirements before planning the technical solution. This strategic approach allows us to align software capabilities with your business needs, ensuring maximum impact through our web development services.

By breaking down features, estimating effort at a granular level, and applying historical data, we provide reliable fixed-price quotes with detailed assumptions. This enables you to predict the total cost accurately.

With proven QA processes integrated throughout development, we catch issues early, reduce defects, and ensure the delivered product matches the agreed quality standards. Our quality management aligns with ISO 9001.

Utilizing secure development practices and regular audits, our website developers adhere to ISO 27001

standards. We prioritize data security and system protection in all of our website design and development services.

We completely document architectures, code, configurations, processes, and decisions to support maintenance, knowledge transfer, and modification by your team after handoff.

We follow W3C Web Content Accessibility Guidelines to provide inclusive digital experiences. Our web design services empower all users to access and interact with your web-based solutions seamlessly.

We continuously assess performance and scalability requirements during development using standards-based modeling, load testing, and monitoring. This ensures the system can handle expected usage volumes.

To ensure a smooth handover, we provide comprehensive documentation covering all aspects of the project. This empowers your team to manage the eCommerce solutions or other web systems efficiently post-launch.

By setting clear milestones and deadlines, we consistently meet project delivery commitments. Our governance structure ensures the timely delivery of all web development projects, driving successful outcomes for your business.

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Want to Hire Web Developers for Your Web Project?

We have a team of pre-vetted and experienced web developers who excel in Java, Python, React.js, Vue.js, Angular, Node.js, PHP, and Laravel.

The average cost of our web development services ranges from $5,000 to $50,000 depending on the scope and complexity of the project. We provide customized quotes based on each of your specific business requirements and technical requirements.

No, there are no hidden fees. The quotes we provide are comprehensive, covering all aspects of design, development, testing, deployment, and ongoing support. Any additional work that falls outside of the initial scope is quoted transparently upfront before proceeding.

The timeframe to build a web solution ranges from 1 to 6 months. The timeline varies depending on the complexity of the project and the size of the website or web application. Smaller, simpler websites can typically be built within 1-2 months. More complex web apps often take 3-6 months to develop, especially when customization in functionalities is required.

We collaborate with each client to fully understand their business goals, target audience, timeline, and budget first. Based on those in-depth discussions, we then recommend proven, scalable technology stacks that align with the project's parameters and have the flexibility to meet current and future requirements.

Our web development teams utilize an agile approach, which allows for continuous delivery of working software to get client feedback very early in the process. This method also provides the flexibility to adapt to changing business requirements. The short iterations make it easier to provide reliable estimates as well.

Scalability is built into every solution we create by using cloud-based infrastructure and modular code architectures that can easily handle increases in traffic volumes, data, and load. We help set business growth projections and build data models and technical platforms aimed at enterprise-level scale.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Airbnb for Cars: The Marketplace to Rent and Own Vehicles

Buying a car is notoriously pricey, which is the topmost reason today why the car rental business is growing! Airbnb for Cars is one of those lucky mascots on the block.

Not to blame today's pierced economy though, following the success of ride-sharing like Uber, Lyft, Didi, and Grab, now Airbnb of car rental is getting more popular than the traditional car rental business among all entrepreneurs. Because Airbnb has poured a great deal of fuel into the excitement of the shared economy. It allows more rental company owners to grow up in their market, since being an entrepreneur renting car is better than just gaining car ownership.

Do you also intend to start a renting business or need to transform your traditional rental car business into Airbnb-like? Keep reading this blog. It explains everything from basic concepts to the ways you can acquire to expand your rental car-sharing business.

Table of Contents

In the past years, as we have talked about Uber and Lyft, they have grown their business model for short-distance traveling, and with that Uber US market share is now 71% by May 2020, but the long-distance transport market was still less filled. So, if someone needs to go on a vacation for weeks and to a far location, they can't use Uber and Lyft, and with no option, they would opt for car rental companies by default.

But there's a problem.

Rental car sharing businesses usually offer a limited range of cars, with contradictory prices and add-ons most of the time, no guarantee of the exact vehicle to be rented, and restricted pick-up locations.

Now, Air BnB for cars, an entrepreneur like you, solved this issue.

Airbnb for cars, is one of the peer-to-peer car-sharing networks that enable anyone that are users to lend their vehicles to others.

In simple words, it lets car owners earn extra cash by renting their cars, while at the same time providing a comfortable and quick way for those who need to hire a car.

Unlike Uber or Lyft, car service Air-bnb is not like a ride-hailing system but is similar to the traditional

system. But this is not a traditional concept either. This makes it perfect for longer journeys with a 100 percent modernization that you schedule in advance.

Does this mean it is a costly solution?

No. It's much cheaper than conventional rentals of cars and also has owners who let drivers rent who are under twenty-five with proper documentation and care.

In an online format, such as a mobile application or software on the device, Air BnB links the owner and the renter. This impact of the model depends on customer support and penetration and its greatest strengths are all customers who view the product, book services and give confirmation.

The best Air BnB shade car rental apps available on the market such as Turo (5 stars) works in the following steps,

If you also wish to commence a business by creating an app like Airbnb for car rental services, consider all these steps. Furthermore, analyze the market expectations, and contact an Airbnb clone app development company for the best app and UI/UX designs.

The peer-to-peer lending network with quick access that helps renters to feed in for authentication personal points is one of the greatest reasons the Air-BnB car sharing marketplace is dominating the traditional rental car agencies. On each side of the competition, this Air-BnB model for car provides many advantages such as,

For Travelers

For Car Owners

However, if you are still confused both as the same, look at the below-mentioned differences that clear the air.

Have an app idea for the car rental business?

Let's validate it together.

Now, looking at the huge difference, many of you who own a rental business might want to expand the car rental marketplace due to limited opportunities in the current segment. But the question is, can you transform

your rental car sharing business into an app like Airbnb? If yes, how? That's exactly our next topic. Scroll down.

You can use a car booking model, build your own website and launch a car rental services app with the help of a trustworthy app development firm. This will help you to implement your business app ideas right way.

You can check and expand the requirements on the website according to the need of different people renting the vehicles. These criteria encourage the creation of emerging entrepreneurs into a part of this fashionable market.

This Airbnb-like app development solution for rental car services would also give everyone a variety of functionalities. You can conveniently tailor additional programs, and integrate your business concepts with new features add-ons such as,

Apart from these, you can integrate social media channels to your application like Airbnb for rental cars or software to get updates and feedback from customers from time to time.

There are things that the company has to do to get off the ground. So, here are the three main aspects to start your own car-sharing company. Further, you may need to change the list as you go.

To increase the opportunities of making your car business model famous, thinking about revenue script is one of the important things you can't miss. When you use the tools to create a website, you will make a profit.

The concept for generating specific income requires the profits received by vehicle hosts and consumers. It mostly consists of fees that is charged from both the owners and the customers in form of different modes such as,

Remember one thing that your rental car business will grow into an Uber-like business only when you work on special features and provide great service to customers. So let's understand what features you can integrate into your existing application or into a new one.

Your users must get a simple process to register themselves in your car service app like Airbnb and depending

on their preferences allow them to handle the reservation. It can display pieces of information like,

It can also view discounts for visitors and information on payouts for all users.

It is the feature designed specifically for the owners. The rental counter may or may not be part of reservations as you can show bookings status separately with detailed view information of check-in options when the user book the car according to their choices such as,

This way, you can gather information for the active users and inactive users in a separate list and can get an opportunity to promote your business among those inactive users in the background as per references.

Do you think all consumers need the same type of car? Obviously not! Each and every consumer have different choices and need to book cars or rent cars with the near me option.

So, in that case, giving an option to choose the vehicle they want to book will be the icing on the cake for your business. Therefore, display information on the application like,

Along with car details, you also need to gather information like,

This gives a rider the utmost convenience and pleasant experience.

In the world of uncertainty, inflation, fluctuations, it is impossible for owners of cars to keep the price for vehicle riding fixed all the time. Which is one of the main reasons why you need carsharing renting details in the mobile phone application, such as,

To rent a car, the owner of the car needs to access documentation of car drivers and riders such as driving licenses, passports, etc. So, instead of collecting physical copies of driving licenses and passports, you can allow owners to gather the documents in an online format within the application only.

This is one of the authentications that allows you to trust the person. This trust allows you to get in contact with the customer and share more details.

The car renter will be the most benefited from this kind of unique feature car services app like Airbnb.

The website or app can provide users with a complete management guide from booking to protection plans to have trouble-free journeys in case of emergencies, with which they can share the specifics of the trips and destinations they take any time. It may include,

This feature will support users who feel comfortable and secure after exchanging their car ride information in just one contact with the trusted emergency number and management.

Want to have similar functionalities in your car rentals app?

Yes. Getaround, Turo, Hertz, Carngo, Enterprise, Getaway, Expedia, Kayak, Priceline, Orbitz, RENTAL24H, Rentalcars.com, and Skyscanner are prime examples of the carsharing rental like Air-bnb across the US, Los Angeles, London, Flag Canada and the UK as per their service model on airports, hotels, and train stations.

Though Turo is not alleging or attempting to smash conventional carsharing rates, but Turo (locations explored) may be a cheaper option. There's also a much broader range of vehicles available and the model year will be up to 10 years old.

Getaround, Turo, Carngo, Enterprise, Sixt, Kayak, Priceline, Orbitz, RENTAL24H, Rentalcars.com, and Skyscanner are the car sharing companies where you can rent your cars and earn in hundreds, thousands, and millions.

The traditional rental car companies have already entered the modern world and with its increasing demand, it introduced millions of customers into the industry. Having learned all of the above-mentioned features and tactics, now you are ready to get off the ground in the car rental industry and run your own reliable and successful rental carsharing company.

But if you are jumping into the industry as a newcomer, you may need to introduce a minimum viable product before you launch the final product in the market as it will give you more ideas of your vision and long term plan. Once you get sure of your car-sharing idea, you can contact an app development company and can kick start your Airbnb-like business for car services.

However, if you have any questions, suggestions, or even need guidance for your car-sharing app idea for Android or iOS platform, you can contact us or even schedule a call at any time and we will be back to you with the best solutions. Good luck!

Editor's Choice

3 Tips to Consider While Developing an On-Demand Staffing App

What is Airbnb for Cars? (How it works + Ways to Expand + Features)

3 Lessons to Learn from Bolt (Taxify) – A Ride Sharing App

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire React Native Developers - Space-O

Your search for React Native developers ends here at Space-O. Our experienced team brings your mobile app vision to life with 14+ years of expertise, having delivered 300+ native and cross-platform apps. Trusted by 100+ clients, including Fortune 500 companies, we specialize in creating high-quality, result-oriented app development solutions. Whether you're building from scratch or scaling an existing app, our developers are proficient across all React Native versions (0.60 to 0.74), ensuring your project goals are met with precision.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

Turn your app idea into reality with expert guidance from Space-O's React Native consultants. Whether you're at the start of your development journey or optimizing an existing app, our team provides actionable insights and tailored strategies to align your app with your business objectives. We help you make informed decisions to ensure your app's success at every stage.

Looking to reach a broader audience with a single codebase? Space-O specializes in Cross-platform app development using React Native, allowing you to deploy your app on iOS and Android platforms without compromising performance or quality. Our developers use the latest React Native technologies to build feature-rich, high-performance apps that offer seamless user experiences across devices.

Need a high-quality mobile app with native performance? Space-O's native mobile app development services with React Native offer the best of both worlds—native-like performance and faster development cycles. Our developers are skilled in creating responsive, secure, and scalable mobile applications tailored to your business needs, ensuring a smooth and engaging user experience.

Want to leverage React Native's benefits for your existing app? Space-O offers smooth and efficient app migration services, helping you transition your app from other platforms like Swift, Java, or Objective-C to React Native. Our migration process ensures that your app retains its functionality while gaining the advantages of cross-platform compatibility, improved performance, and easier maintenance.

Looking to enhance your app with custom features and functionalities? Space-O's React Native customization services are designed to meet your specific needs. Whether you need to integrate third-party APIs, add new

modules, or fine-tune existing features, our developers will work closely with you to deliver a tailored solution that enhances your app's performance and user experience.

A great app is not just about functionality but also about an intuitive and engaging user experience. With Space-O's native app UI/UX Design services, you can ensure your React Native app is visually appealing and easy to navigate. Our design team focuses on creating user-centric designs that enhance usability, ensuring your app stands out in the competitive market.

Do You Need a Dedicated React Native Development Team?

Discuss your app development project with us today. We offer flexible hiring models tailored to your business needs, ensuring you have the right team in place for success.

Are you looking for React Native developers to take your mobile app from concept to launch? Do you need developers who understand your goals and business needs? Space-O can help you build your team of React Native developers.

Choose from our pool of experienced developers who are proficient in React Native. We deliver high-performance, feature-rich, secure, and scalable mobile solutions. With a proven track record working with Fortune 500 companies, we have the expertise to bring your vision to life. Recently, our developers successfully delivered enterprise-level solutions like a meat processing app that automates operations.

Whether you need a custom mobile app built from scratch, tech consultation, or new features added to your existing app, we're here to help—no matter the complexity or industry. Hire remote React Native developers on your schedule. We offer hourly, part-time, and full-time options to fit your hiring needs.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to build an on-demand marijuana delivery app? We developed a weed delivery app that allows users to order prescribed marijuana and get it delivered.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Being a leading full-stack development company in Canada, we offer three different flexible hiring models. Choose one as per your business requirements. In case of the app complexities, our experienced full stack app consultants even suggest to you the best hiring model that suits your needs.

Hire React Native developers under a fixed-bid model, perfect for projects with well-defined scopes and timelines.

Benefits:

This flexible model allows you to hire developers hourly or daily, perfect for projects with evolving needs.

Benefits:

Hire a dedicated team of React Native developers, QA experts, and project managers, allowing you to focus on your core business while we handle the development.

Benefits:

Our React Native developers ensure seamless app performance across iOS and Android using a single codebase, reducing costs and time.

We deliver projects on time through an optimized React Native development process, allowing quick iterations and adjustments as needed.

Our developers create tailored React Native apps aligned with your business goals, whether for enterprise or consumer use.

We focus on designing intuitive, visually appealing interfaces that enhance user experience across all devices.

Our developers prioritize app security, implementing encryption and best practices to safeguard data and ensure compliance.

We optimize app performance by reducing load times and improving speed, providing users with a seamless experience.

Our team can integrate native modules when required, ensuring feature-rich apps without compromising performance.

We offer ongoing support to keep your app updated, bug-free, and optimized as your business grows.

Expect regular updates and transparent communication, giving you full visibility into the project's progress.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Partnering with Space-O Technologies for React Native app development was a game-changer for us. They delivered a comprehensive cross-platform solution that exceeded our goals and expectations. What stood out most was their professionalism and adaptability, even as our project scope changed. Their dedication to detail and flexibility, especially when we adjusted our project requirements, made the entire process smooth and enjoyable. We're truly grateful for the exceptional partnership.

Edward Escobar

CTO– TechVortex

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Maximize Your App's Potential With Our React Native Experts

Let our dedicated React Native developers build your app from scratch, ensuring seamless development and exceptional performance.

1

Start your journey by filling out our Contact Us form to schedule a free consultation. Within 8 working hours, one of our experienced React Native experts will reach out to discuss your app development needs and project requirements.

2

We'll arrange a call at your convenience to understand your business goals and app development objectives. Our team will work with you to define your app's specific requirements and suggest the best engagement model that maximizes value while staying within your budget.

3

After evaluating your project needs, we'll present the most suitable hiring models and provide the resumes of React Native developers whose skills align with your project. We ensure that each developer has a proven track record in delivering successful cross-platform mobile applications.

4

Review the shortlisted resumes and conduct technical interviews to assess the developers' expertise in the React Native framework, communication skills, and cultural fit. You can also evaluate their experience with

debugging and version control tools to ensure they're a perfect match for your project.

5

It's time to conduct interviews to select the React Native developers who meet your technical and cultural requirements. Once you're satisfied with your selection, we'll proceed to finalize the engagement model and discuss payment structures and working hours. A Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) will be signed to protect your project idea and ensure confidentiality throughout development.

6

We'll organize a kickoff meeting to set expectations and assign a dedicated project manager for smooth communication and project tracking. Our team will work diligently to ensure your app meets the highest standards, with thorough testing to guarantee optimized performance and timely delivery.

Yes, we offer a trial period before you finalize React Native developers. This allows you to evaluate the developer's skills, compatibility with your project, and understanding of your business needs. During this trial, our skilled React Native developers will work on a small task within your mobile app development project, giving you the confidence to proceed with the entire project.

We offer flexible hiring models with no strict minimum contract term for hiring React Native developers. Whether you need developers for a short-term project or ongoing React Native development, we can tailor the contract to your needs. We aim to provide the best solutions without locking you into a long-term commitment unless it benefits your project.

Yes, we sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) before starting any project to ensure the confidentiality of your project details, business strategies, and sensitive information. At Space-O, we prioritize the security of your data, and our React Native developers adhere to strict security protocols to protect your intellectual property throughout the development process.

Absolutely. Our React Native developers are flexible and can work according to your time zone. Whether you are located in North America, Europe, or any other region, our developers will align their working hours to ensure seamless communication and collaboration throughout your mobile app development project.

Our React Native developers implement a range of security measures to ensure the safety of your mobile app. From secure coding practices to integrating native modules that enhance security, we take every precaution to protect your app from vulnerabilities. Our developers are well-versed in React Native framework security features, and we regularly conduct security audits to ensure your app remains secure.

We use various communication tools, such as email, Skype, Slack, and Basecamp, to keep you updated throughout the project lifecycle. Additionally, we can adapt to your preferred communication platform if required. To ensure smooth project management, we assign a dedicated project manager to facilitate communication between you and your React Native development team, ensuring your mobile app development project stays on track.

At Space-O, we proactively manage risks and migration issues during your React Native project. Our developers conduct thorough risk assessments and create detailed migration plans before any major transition. Whether you're migrating from another framework or upgrading your React Native app, our team ensures minimal downtime and a seamless transition, addressing potential challenges before they arise.

You can expect a high level of transparency and communication throughout the development of your React Native app. We provide regular progress updates, including detailed reports on milestones, timelines, and any potential issues. Our project managers and React Native developers are always available for meetings, ensuring you are fully informed and involved in decision-making at every stage.

We highly value your feedback and consider it crucial for the success of your React Native development project. Our iterative development process allows us to incorporate your suggestions and adjustments at various stages. We conduct regular review sessions where you can provide input, and our developers will make necessary changes to align the project with your expectations, ensuring the final product meets your vision.

Yes, we build software in full compliance with international standards such as GDPR, HIPAA, and other relevant regulations. Our React Native developers are well-versed in the compliance requirements for various industries, ensuring that your mobile app meets all legal and security standards, safeguarding user data, and

maintaining regulatory compliance.

There is no strict minimum term for hiring React Native developers with Space-O. We offer flexible contracts based on your project needs, allowing you to hire developers full-time, part-time, or hourly. Whether you have a short-term task or a long-term project, we can customize our engagement model to fit your timeline and budget.

Our React Native developers ensure code quality through rigorous testing, code reviews, and adherence to best practices. We use advanced tools and methodologies to maintain high standards throughout development. Each line of code is thoroughly tested, and we implement continuous integration and delivery practices to catch and resolve issues early, ensuring your React Native apps are robust, scalable, and ready for deployment.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top Odoo Development Company | Odoo ERP Services

At Space-O Technologies, we have 7+ years of experience building, customizing, and integrating enterprise-grade Odoo solutions using Python, PostgreSQL, REST APIs, JavaScript, and MVC architecture patterns. We specialize in custom module development, end-to-end migrations, and third-party integrations – following Odoo standards. Our developers have experience working with 2 different versions of Odoo, including community and ERP editions. We unify your business processes, improve workflows, and optimize operations. Learn why SMEs and enterprises choose us.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Do you want customized Odoo software for your business but don't know the next step? Our Odoo functional consultants identify and address gaps in your current business operations, streamline workflow, and optimize your business for implementing the Odoo system. Our Odoo technical consultants are experts, from building custom models to integrating Odoo apps like Sales, CRM, and Accounting.

Are you unable to manage multiple operations within your existing software? Let us help you. With requirement analysis, we identify where Odoo can bring change to your business. Our Odoo developers configure Odoo's modular framework, fine-tuning modules, workflows, and access controls to fit your unique needs. We use ESB and API methods following industry-standard ETL techniques for smooth data migration.

Is scaling your operations a concern as your business grows? Do you need an adaptable system to support future expansion? Our experienced developers use Odoo Framework and agile methodologies like Scrum/Kanban to customize and integrate modules into your Odoo solution. We help businesses build industry-specific Odoo solutions that help, from process optimization to automation of business processes.

Stay connected to your business on the go with our advanced Odoo services for mobile app development. We utilize the APIs of Odoo, combined with the technologies of Flutter, React Native, Android SDK or iOS SDK, to make feature-rich mobile apps that seamlessly integrate with your Odoo ERP software. Odoo's API capabilities ensure real-time data synchronization and a connected user experience across your Odoo

ecosystem.

Migrating from legacy systems to Odoo can be a daunting task, but we make it smooth. We are experts in migrating legacy systems to Odoo, utilizing ETL (Extract, Transform, Load) processes and data migration tools like ETLalchemy, API integration, and data cleansing techniques to ensure a smooth transition. Our developers have successfully migrated 100+ traditional business solutions to Odoo, ensuring data integrity and minimizing disruption.

Do you want to optimize the performance of your existing Odoo platform? Our team conducts performance audits using profiling tools like New Relic, pinpointing bottlenecks and inefficiencies in your Odoo system. By using caching mechanisms and server optimization techniques, we improve the performance of your ERP system. We fine-tune your system using database optimization, code profiling, and server configuration to ensure optimal speed and responsiveness.

Get our Odoo strategy consultation to discuss your requirements. We offer a 50-hour starter package. Get end-to-end guidance.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Choose from 3 different packages (50, 100, or 200 hours) we offer. Get development and consultation for your Odoo needs.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Hire skilled Odoo developers and consultants on an hourly basis. You get help for the technical and functional aspects of your Odoo project.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Streamline Your Business With Odoo Implementation

Space-O Technologies has experienced Odoo developers and consultants to assist with your project needs. We

offer extensive Odoo development services tailored to your unique needs.

Space-O Technologies is a renowned leader in Odoo development and has a dedicated team of skilled in full-stack Odoo implementations. We specialize in migrating legacy systems to Odoo, adding new modules in existing Odoo CRM or ERP, and Odoo integration to ensure performance and capabilities meet your unique business needs. Explore why we are your ideal Odoo implementation partner.

If you are searching for a strategic Odoo development partner, look no further than Space-O Technologies. We are a perfect choice for your project whether you need Odoo web development or Odoo customization services.

Let's Collaborate for Your Odoo Project

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies was a valuable partner in our Odoo journey. Their Odoo experts guided us to tailor Odoo to optimize our manufacturing operations. With Space-O's in-depth consultation and customized implementation approach, we fully automated workflows, empowered staff with new capabilities, and gained operational efficiencies. Processes which once took days now require only hours. Overall, we have achieved a 31% improvement in operational efficiency. We highly recommend Space-O for its excellent Odoo implementation services.

David Brown

Product Manufacturing Manager

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

50+ Certified Odoo Developers

Odoo Module Customization

Business Process Mapping

Advanced Customization

Client-Centric Approach

Industry-Specific Solutions

Agile Approach

24×7 Support

We implemented the Odoo V11 community system for a paint industry client, tailoring it to their operations. By integrating key Odoo modules like Sales and Inventory, we created an end-to-end solution that optimized their processes. This custom Odoo solution helped the client boost competitiveness in the paint industry.

Key Modules Integrated:

As a reliable Odoo development partner, we have expertise in the following technology stack.

Our team of dedicated experts combines in-depth knowledge of Odoo with years of hands-on experience to develop future-proof solutions that cater to your specific needs.

Our Odoo CRM solutions are designed to help you manage customer relationships seamlessly. Our Odoo CRM development services enable you to track leads, automate sales processes, and improve customer communication.

We offer supply chain management solutions that optimize your supply chain processes. With Odoo, we can help you streamline inventory management, procurement, and order fulfillment for efficient operations.

Our Odoo ERP solutions provide comprehensive business management capabilities. From finance and inventory to manufacturing and reporting, we can build a fully integrated ERP system to enhance your business efficiency.

Managing your workforce has never been easier with our Odoo HRMS solutions. We develop systems that facilitate employee management, payroll processing, attendance tracking, and HR analytics.

Whether you are looking to establish an online store or enhance your in-store sales, our Odoo eCommerce and POS solutions have you covered. We create user-friendly platforms for your customers and efficient sales systems for your staff.

Our Odoo IMS solutions are tailored to help you manage your inventory with precision. We develop systems that provide real-time inventory tracking, optimize stock levels, and minimize losses.

1

In the first step, our Odoo consultants and business analysts engage with you to understand your business. Next, we understand your business operations, gather your specific requirements in detail, and pinpoint the challenges. We also identify which existing Odoo modules (CRM, Sales, Inventory, and Accounting) align with your needs.

2

After the discovery phase, our Odoo developers and architects design a detailed project plan outlining the Odoo modules to be used, the customizations needed, and other strategies required. We create technical specifications for custom module development like data models, business logic, user interface design, and API integrations.

3

Our developers use Python code to customize Odoo apps as per unique needs. Developers alter the user interface and see changes via XML and JavaScript. For big custom features, developers build new app modules using Odoo libraries and ORM for database operations. We deliver custom solutions integrated seamlessly with Odoo apps.

4

Our Odoo integration specialists enable smooth connections between Odoo and your various business systems, such as eCommerce platforms and payment solutions. We make sure that data is centralized and synchronized across your entire ecosystem for efficiency and streamlined operations.

5

Next, our expert QA team evaluates the fully integrated Odoo solution for bugs, issues or gaps. Our QA engineers identify any defects and our developers fix them during this crucial testing and QA phase. Once the issues are fixed, we make your software ready for deployment.

6

After thorough testing, we deploy your Odoo ERP system in your live work environment, offering training, change management guidance, and continuous support to guarantee smooth and efficient operations for your business.

Looking to Hire Experienced Odoo Developers?

Connect with us today. We have a team of skilled Odoo developers who excel in module development, Odoo implementation, integration, and consultation.

Real Estate

Transportation and Logistics

Healthcare & Fitness

Greenhouse

Retail

Manufacturing

Energy

Finance and Banking

Hospitality and Tourism

Education

We offer full-fledged Odoo ERP solutions covering all business areas. From customer relationship management (CRM) to accounting and warehouse management, our services include everything you need to streamline operations.

Our Odoo experts are skilled in integrating Odoo software to match your unique business needs. We can fine-tune modules, workflows, and reports, ensuring the ERP system fits your business as per your

expectations.

Odoo solutions we provide can grow alongside your business. You can add more users, modules, and functionalities as your company expands with ease, thanks to Odoo's scalability.

Odoo is a cost-effective choice for businesses. As an open-source platform, it eliminates the need for costly licensing fees. You get the benefits of a robust ERP system without straining your budget.

Odoo is a very intuitive software. The interface uses designs that people know from everyday apps. Odoo software becomes familiar and easy to learn. Users don't need much training. The modules all work consistently too. This makes working in Odoo simple and fast.

As a cloud-based platform built on a flexible architecture, Odoo moves and scales with a business. Quick implementation and automated updates fuel agility while managed hosting relieves the IT burden.

For an Odoo implementation consultation, we offer 50 hours of consultation services where we:

The cost for a per-hour consultation ranges from $40 to $50 depending on the complexity of your requirements and the number of modules you plan to implement. For an accurate estimate, please contact our Odoo consultant, and we will provide you with a tailored quote based on your needs.

Our team of developers specializes in Odoo connectors and tools to map and transfer data from legacy systems with accuracy and minimal downtime. Upon that, we also make validation checks to ensure completeness. To ensure a smooth migration, we transfer data in stages for continuity of operations during the transition.

Yes, Odoo is GDPR compliant. Being a leading Odoo development company, we utilize role-based access, input sanitization, output escaping and SQL injection prevention, as per industry standards. With this approach, we ensure that Odoo solutions are safe and adhere to ISO 27001 guidelines regarding data security.

We utilize Odoo framework constructs and Python packages appropriately. Here are the practices we follow

when developing an Odoo app.

Yes, our expert Odoo trainer will conduct in-depth sessions customized to your Odoo modules and business use cases. We provide training manuals/videos and post-launch support until your teams gain full proficiency in operating Odoo independently.

The cost of an Odoo implementation varies based on multiple factors, including the number of modules you choose to implement, the level of complexity involved in customizing Odoo to meet your specific needs, the extent of business process optimization required, and the key objectives of your business.

Additionally, the cost can also depend on the location of Odoo developers you hire for implementing Odoo within your business. And, the experience of the developers involved can also impact the overall cost. To get a complete cost idea, contact our Odoo consultant today.

To mitigate the risks, we thoroughly plan and analyze dependencies, and constraints, and then take actions to minimize downstream issues. Our project management team follows Agile methodology to demo, get early feedback, fail fast frequently, and course correct allowing progressive risk identification-resolution for smooth delivery.

Our team of developers and engineers continuously monitor your hosted Odoo environment for the latest stable version updates and security patches. Based on the new features introduced, we discuss the necessary changes with you and provide you with proper recommendations for enhancement. This way, we make sure you keep your business management software up to the mark and adapt to new features.

Our team maintains updated clones of client systems to test the impact of any upgrades beforehand. Our technical team evaluates potential regressions, actively makes code adaptations wherever needed and validates

functionality post-upgrade in staging environments before applying upgrades to production systems. We also upgraded the app across key Odoo dependencies to assess and address risks early on.

We utilize an agile delivery approach with 2-week sprints, daily scrums for priority and risk management, and active stakeholder participation through sprint reviews. Any proposed scope changes go through a structured change control process for assessment of timeline and cost impact.

Our project success manager keeps an eye on resource allocation and budget utilization to minimize deviation from the agreed scope and timelines. Apart from that, we also use Odoo's modular architecture for easier scope partitioning and our expertise for cost and effort estimations. With this 360-degree project approach, we maintain discipline around the triple constraints.

Disclaimer : The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. Greenhouse businesses focusing on medicinal, culinary, and aromatic herbs face unique challenges and opportunities when selling online. Verdant Growth, a greenhouse business, describes the journey toward creating an engaging, informative, and smooth online shopping experience. Managing all the…

Read More

Disclaimer: The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. The Greenhouse industry, particularly those focusing on medicinal, culinary, and aromatic herbs, operates within a uniquely complex market landscape. This sector is characterized by diverse customer segments, each with distinct preferences and purchasing behaviors, and faces the added challenge…

Read More

Disclaimer: The client name and details in this case study have been changed to protect confidentiality. When running herbs and agribusiness, managing a diverse inventory of a wide variety of live plants and seeds presents a set of unique challenges. From the complicated requirements for shipping live plants to the complexities of keeping product catalogs…

Read More

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Hire Web Developers | Dedicated Web Developers in Canada

Looking for web developers in Toronto for your custom project? Want to hire web development team who work dedicatedly according to your requirements? Get the end-to-end custom web app development, PHP website development, CMS, web portal, and full-stack web development services from experienced web developers. Having served 100+ clients and worked with Fortune 500 companies, we deliver high-quality and result-oriented web solutions.

Hire Dedicated Web Developers

Want to hire an experienced web developer who can build a custom web solution for you? Having experience in using the latest technologies, scripting languages, and back-end development, we develop a secure and high-end web solution. So far, we have built over 300 software solutions with advanced features such as live tracking, POS, push notification, and inventory management. Hire experienced web developers today for your custom project.

Want to enhance your products' visibility to drive better sales? Want to build an eCommerce web solution that helps you accelerate your long-term engagement with customers? Looking for top eCommerce web developers in Canada? Space-O has skilled eCommerce developers who have experience developing online portals and web solutions for the world's leading enterprises and startups.

Need an enterprise web solution to streamline your business process and increase work efficiency? Space-O Technologies has a team of experienced web app developers who have built several enterprise-level solutions like ERP, SCM, CRM, and HRM. Hire top enterprise web app developers to start your project. Our web development services cater to your enterprise requirements within the estimated timeline and budget.

In need of custom APIs (application programming interfaces) to integrate into your website? Want experienced developers to create APIs to automate your business tasks and improve services? At Space-O, we understand your requirements to create APIs for your business. We design and develop a custom API and also test the developed API to ensure it works under all conditions. Lastly, we help you integrate API into a website.

Need an easy-to-manage and user-friendly content management system? Want an experienced CMS web developer who can help you build a CMS website using advanced tools like WordPress or Drupal. Hire the best professional developers to ensure you get a custom CMS that you can easily manage without worrying about the other aspect of the website.

Want to migrate your existing website to another technology? Stay ahead of the competition by ensuring that your users have the latest technology to support their business needs. The web developers you hire ensure hassle-free migration without affecting the speed, features, or data loss.

Discuss your web development idea with us. Get the flexible hiring model as per your project business needs. Let's talk.

Have a custom web app idea? Looking to hire a full-stack web developer who converts your idea into a web app? Build your own web development team by hiring web developers from Space-O.

When you hire a front-end or backend developer from us, you do not have to worry about costs of training, infrastructure, and overhead expenses. Concentrate on your core business activities and get hassle-free development and the latest technology adoption.

The web developers you hire have already experience in delivering some of the popular solutions like meat processing software and event management software. Whether you want to develop an enterprise web app, a CMS website, or an eCommerce website, we have dedicated web developers who will work at your time and convenience.

Hire Dedicated Web Developers

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

Hire developers on a full-time, part-time, and hourly basis and get your project developed as per your business requirements. Whether you want to develop a large or small project, our web developers ensure the success of your project.

Hire senior web developers for part-time and build your custom solution as per your requirements

Hire skilled web developers who seamlessly fit into your team and deliver the highest quality work.

Hire top web developers on an hourly basis based on the scope and project requirements

Choose from the flexible hiring models according to your business requirement and budget. Get a dedicated web development team committed to delivering results.

Dedicated TeamOf Web Developers

Experts In DifferentDevelopment Platforms

RiskManagement

Scalability AndFlexibility

No AdditionalCosts

Quick TeamScaling

QualityCoding

On-Time ProjectDelivery

DailyReporting

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

I am truly impressed by Space-O Technologies' exceptional web development services. From concept validation to project completion, they've demonstrated profound expertise and dedication. The team of full-time web developers they provided exceeded our expectations. Their industry-specific knowledge and technical proficiency ensured a seamless web app development process. Space-O's commitment to excellence and professional integrity makes them a go-to choice. Highly recommended!

Matthew Turner

CTO, SaaS Product Owner

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Want to Create Your Custom Web Solution?

Let's discuss. Be it a complex solution for startups or enterprises, we can help you develop a custom web solution.

1

For hiring an Android app developer from Space-O, fill out the contact us form. Once you contact us our experienced Android application consultant reverts you back within 48 hours to discuss your requirements, app idea, and reasons to hire Android app developer.

2

Once you get in touch with us, we call you to gather your mobile app development requirements. We completely understand your project, discuss your goals, the problem your app solves, and the features you want to integrate. Then we hand-pick the top Android developers as your project demands.

3

We share the resumes of Android developers that best fit your needs. You view their CVs and select the candidate profile that stands out. You can even take interviews with app developers to assess their gaps and skills. Once you find Android developers of your choice, we build a roadmap to proceed further.

4

When you have selected an Android developer or a team of Android developers, select the hiring model (fixed-price, dedicated team, hourly-price, and on-site models) as per your needs. If these models don't fit your business needs, we even provide the custom model as per your project demands.

5

On selecting an engagement model, we sign an NDA to secure sensitive information. We understand that your data is confidential and it needs to be protected. So, our developers ensure to sign an NDA before starting the Android application development process.

6

After signing an NDA, our app consultant conducts a meeting to proceed with the app development. The dedicated project manager assigned to you defines the project delivery milestones in different phases. We report to you and take your feedback at every step to stay aligned with the plan, vision, and goals.

It takes 3-4 weeks to 9 months to build a web app solution. Multiple factors influence the web app development timeline, such as the number of features, the complexity of the web app, UX/UI design, and the

use of third-party services.

To hire an experienced web developer from Space-O, you need to fill out a contact us form. Our web tech professional will contact you within 8 working hours to understand your requirements and your web app idea. In this consultation session, you can ask your queries and learn more about our process, project timeline, and development costs. If you are ready to go ahead, we will send you the resumes of top developers. You can choose to take their interviews, ask as many technical questions as you want, and select the best web developer for your project. Lastly, we sign an NDA and kick-start the process.

Our web developers use various communication tools to update, such as email, phone calls, Skype, Basecamp, and Slack. Also, we assign a dedicated project manager for your project who will provide timely updates. You can share your requirements with the assigned project manager and give your suggestions if needed.

Yes, our web developers will sign an NDA before starting your web development project. This ensures our web developers do not share any confidential information with anyone. Being a leading web development company, the security of your intellectual property is our top priority. Therefore, we only share limited information with the team that is involved in the project.

Yes, the web developers you will hire will work dedicatedly on your project. This is why we offer a flexible hiring model, so you choose the model that best suits your requirements.

It is only possible when we overlap at least 2-3 common hours, so there is efficient communication between our client and our web developers. In fact, we even change our developers' working hours according to your local working hours.

Yes, the web developers you hire will help you deploy the web solutions on your servers. In fact, deploying the web solution is a part of our web development process. We will also help you operate it once the solution is deployed on your server.

No. Being a leading web development company in Canada, we clear the project requirements, deliveries, and costs before starting the project. We provide all the details in the work breakdown structure with all the costs ensuring 100% transparency and no room for discrepancies.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Mobile App Development Service by Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies specializes in delivering exceptional custom mobile app development services. With a proven track record, we have built over 300+ innovative app solutions for established businesses, funded startups, and enterprise organizations. As a reliable Android and iOS app development company, we have a talented team of developers. They excel in native and cross-platform app development technologies, ensuring seamless performance across all devices. Let's talk.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Best when you want strategic planning, cost optimization, technology assessment, and expert guidance for your app idea. Our app consultant validates ideas, decides project goals, requirements, and technology, and provides a roadmap with cost estimation.

Best if you're a funded startup with an idea or an established business seeking growth, we have the expertise to transform your vision into a reality through our tailored mobile app development services.

Best when you want to build an application for the Android platform. We have expertise in developing Android applications from scratch using Android programming languages like Java and Kotlin.

Best when you want to create an iOS application that runs on an iPhone, iPad, or Apple Watch. Our iOS app developers have expertise in developing custom iOS applications using Swift, SwiftUI, Objective-C, and UIKit.

Best when you want to build an app that works on Android and iOS within a limited budget. We build mobile apps that use a single codebase using frameworks like React Native or Flutter. Get mobile apps that work on all platforms like Android, iOS, Windows, or the web.

We offer cloud-based enterprise software development services, enabling you to access your applications from anywhere and scale your operations seamlessly. Our cloud solutions provide flexibility, security, and cost-effectiveness.

Looking to Build a Custom Mobile App?

We create powerful, user-friendly apps using the latest technologies like Kotlin, Swift, Java, React Native, and

Flutter. Contact us to hire skilled app developers.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As an enterprise-level client, we needed a reliable and scalable solution for our mobile app requirements. Space-O Technologies delivered on its promise by creating a robust, feature-rich app that has greatly enhanced our customer engagement. Their dedication to data security and compliance was impressive, ensuring that our app met all industry standards. We're grateful for the partnership, and our app's success is a testament to their exceptional work.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

1

Our sales and technical team discuss your vision, business goals, target audience, and desired app features, focusing on a comprehensive understanding of your needs.

2

The business analysis (BA) team assesses market trends and user needs to validate your app idea. We finalize the features and functions, creating a development roadmap with detailed WBS planning, making us one of the leading mobile app development companies.

3

Based on the provided SRS document our mobile app designers create high-quality, visually appealing, and user-friendly designs and prototypes. We focus on delivering an exceptional user experience, whether for web apps or native applications.

4

Our app developers use frameworks like Swift, Kotlin, Java, Flutter, or React Native. Android and iOS app development, we incorporate ongoing feedback to refine the app and maintain a strong bond with our clients.

5

Our team of Quality Assurance (QA) specialists conduct thorough testing to ensure all features work smoothly, followed by technical experts managing the app store submission process for a seamless launch.

6

Our application development team continues to provide support after the launch, addressing bugs and releasing updates. Our continued support reinforces us as a dependable mobile app developer in Canada.

We have Certified Scrum Masters (CSMs) & Certified Scrum Product Owner (CSPOs) to make your project run smoothly.

We have developed and delivered over 300 app solutions catering to funded startups to enterprise businesses.

We have 50+ in-house top app developers having proficiency in Java, Swift, JavaScript, React Native, Flutter, and Xamarin.

We follow Agile methodologies like Scrum, Kanban, or XP for smooth resource management and on-schedule app delivery, let our skilled development team help you.

We deliver high-quality, affordable mobile apps that help you get a good return on your investment.

By leveraging AI, AR, and IoT, we create forward-thinking solutions to simplify tasks.

We tailor and scale app architectures to perfectly match unique business needs.

Our app developers specialize in creating industry-specific solutions for 30+ sectors, including manufacturing, real estate, and e-commerce.
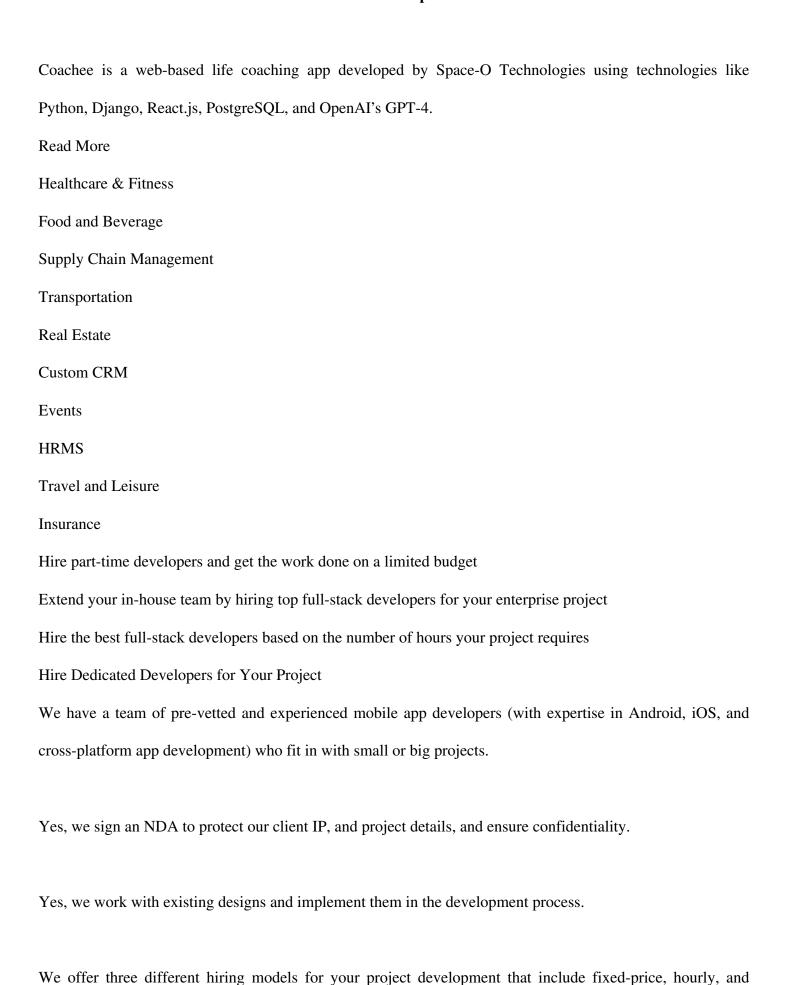
Our cross-platform expertise in React Native, Flutter, and Xamarin allows apps to work anywhere while saving time and money.

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Learn how we helped our client grow their business with real estate photography apps to book photographers, list services, and capture and edit photos.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Hire part-time developers and get the work done on a limited budget

Extend your in-house team by hiring top full-stack developers for your enterprise project

Hire the best full-stack developers based on the number of hours your project requires

Hire Dedicated Developers for Your Project

We have a team of pre-vetted and experienced mobile app developers (with expertise in Android, iOS, and cross-platform app development) who fit in with small or big projects.

Yes, we sign an NDA to protect our client IP, and project details, and ensure confidentiality.

Yes, we work with existing designs and implement them in the development process.

We offer three different hiring models for your project development that include fixed-price, hourly, and

dedicated teams.

A dedicated project manager would be handling your project with Developers, Designers, Quality Assurance experts, and Business Analysts.

No, there are no additional costs. We believe in transparency and provide you with all the cost details.

We have experience building 300+ mobile app solutions for small to enterprise-level organizations. A few of our developed apps are a pickup and delivery app, a drinks delivery app, AZ Stretch – a fitness app, and Storgage – an Airbnb-like storage app. Check our mobile app portfolio to learn about the applications we have developed.

Here are the key milestones in app development:

We use tools like Slack, Skype, Basecamp, and Email for project collaboration and communication.

To ensure your app handles the increased demands, we use cloud services and techniques like load balancing to help handle increased demands.

Yes, we have expertise in integrating third-party APIs like Social Media APIs, Location APIs, Payment and Financial APIs, Messaging APIs, Cloud Services APIs, Analytics APIs, and AI APIs.

Yes, we help with the localization and internationalization of mobile apps to support multiple languages and regions.

Once we develop and launch your app on the app stores, we provide you the complete ownership of proprietary rights and source code.

Yes, we offer bug-free maintenance and support to ensure your mobile app functions well after launch.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Mobile App Cost Calculator - Get Free Cost Estimation

Select the features and app you want to build. Once you submit your requirements, expect a Discovery Call with our Product Success Experts within 48 working hours.

Platform

Type of App

Features

Submit Details

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: âLugg - Moving & Delivery on the AppÂ Store

Introducing Lugg Box: One-tap access to spacious box trucks for bigger moves. Simple to reserve, quick to arrive, and backed by Lugg's trusted 5-star service.Lugg: your trusted on-demand moving and delivery service. With just a tap, book your move in as little as 30 minutes or schedule at a time that works for you. With a network of vetted professional movers and a robust multi-million dollar insurance policy, we guarantee peace of mind.Why Lugg?â¢ User-friendly: Book a Lugg in minutes.â¢ Stress-free: Available within the hour.â¢ Fair Pricing: Get an upfront estimate. No surprises.â¢ Secure: Vetted Luggers, backed by a multi-million dollar insurance policy.What can Lugg do?â¢ Residential Moves: Relocation without the heavy lifting.â¢ Retail Store Delivery: More efficient than traditional options.â¢ Online Marketplace Pick-ups: Score deals without transportation worries.â¢ Storage Moves: Moving into storage pods or units without the sweat.â¢ Donation Drop-off: Dust-collecting items? Let us deliver them to charity.â¢ Junk Removal: Responsible removal and disposal.â¢ Small Business Moves: Swift assistance for office relocation.â¢ Labor assistance: Just the muscle for the heaviest lifts.How it works: Anything moved in 3 easy steps.1. Book your Lugg: Set your pickup location and destination, select the vehicle that is right for you, and choose a time you would like us to arrive.2. We'll take it from here: Your Luggers arrive to load your stuff and secure it safely. Track your crew in real time as they head from pickup to the destination.3. Rate & tip: We unload your items and place them right where you want them, no matter how many stairs or floors. Review your experience and have the option to tip your Luggers for a job well done.Proudly serving over 7,500 zip codes including major cities like San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, New York City, Boston, Miami, Chicago, Washington D.C., Phoenix, Atlanta, Dallas, Houston, Denver, Sacramento, Portland, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New Haven, and more.Questions or comments? Email us at support@lugg.com.

Version 2.4.6

Bug fixes and performance improvements.

10 Ratings

It was super easy and also the luggers very super patient

The developer, Lugg, indicated that the appâs privacy practices may include handling of data as described below. For more information, see the developerâs privacy policy.

The following data may be collected and linked to your identity:

The following data may be collected but it is not linked to your identity:

Privacy practices may vary based on, for example, the features you use or your age. LearnÂ More

English

Get all of your passes, tickets, cards, and more in one place.

Dolly: Moving & Delivery Help

Dolly Helpers

Partiful: Fun Party Invites

StreetEasy NYC Rentals & Sales

Compass: Real Estate & Homes

Rinse | Laundry & Dry Cleaning

Page: SaaS Development Company in Canada

Looking for the best SaaS development company? We develop SaaS products, built to meet your continuous innovation and transform your end users' experience. Get top-class, ready-to-market cloud-based solutions to make your business more competitive. Upgrade your current solution to a high-performing SaaS product that is loved by users. Let's discuss your SaaS project requirements.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Do you need a SaaS solution to fill a gap in your current business processes? Not sure what should be your next step? Talk to us. As the best SaaS software development company, our SaaS consultants have a deep understanding of cloud architectures, databases, API integration, and security protocols. Let us help you by understanding your challenges, needs, and dynamics and building powerful solutions.

Want to build a software solution that's scalable, adaptable, and accessible anytime, anywhere? Let's talk. We have a team of SaaS developers who are well-versed in cloud expertise, multi-tenancy architecture knowledge, API integration, and database development, and have mastery over languages like Node.js, Python, React, Angular, and Ruby on Rails.

Want to hire a team of decided SaaS developers? We have a team of experienced developers who have expertise in cloud computing, customization, security advancement, scalability, and improved performance. By leveraging the latest technologies and methodologies, develop reliable SaaS solutions. Get complete control over the team and gain oversight in the development process.

Do you need seamless integration across platforms for unified operations? From planning to designing the integration architecture, let us help you with every step. We offer smooth, fast, and secure integration services. Our team of SaaS app developers is proficient in API technologies, authentication, security, workflow automation, and error handling.

Looking to migrate your software to a SaaS model due to high maintenance costs? We offer secure, fast, and comprehensive migration with minimal disruptions. Our team of developers ensures a smooth migration, keeping your business running smoothly throughout the process. Book your consultation with our SaaS

consultants to discuss migration requirements.

Updating your SaaS software with modern features ensures you are not left behind by competitors/startups. We know outdated systems can become expensive to maintain. We help you to upgrade your legacy system on a SaaS model or update your existing SaaS solutions. Hire experienced SaaS developers to upgrade your existing systems. Let's talk.

Develop SaaS Solution That Streamlines Your Workflow

Contact us. Let us help you to validate your business idea for developing a custom SaaS software solution. Our software developers create SaaS solutions as per your business needs.

Are you looking to build a SaaS software application for your business? As one of the leading SaaS companies, we specialize in building personalized, intuitive, and secured solutions tailored to the unique needs of your business and efficient to fulfill your every operation.

Our software developers have experience in custom and scalable SaaS application development for various industries like healthcare, finance, retail/eCommerce, education, manufacturing, entertainment, and media. By leveraging the right combination of technologies like storage solutions, languages/frameworks, databases, API development, and web servers, we create robust, scalable, and efficient SaaS applications for your business.

From validation of your requirements or concept to successful implementation, our SaaS development team ensures an effortless and smooth development process. Whether you want to develop reliable cloud-based solutions or looking for software development services, connect with us. We offer end-to-end SaaS product development services. Our product development team is ready to collaborate with you.

Discuss Your SaaS Software Requirements

Scrum

We follow the Scrum method as its core characteristic of adaptability helping us to achieve end goals efficiently. Our software team first breaks down your SaaS project into small and manageable units called sprints. With your regular feedback, we create a SaaS platform that matches your evolving market needs. Overall, Scrum helps us to adapt smoothly, improve productivity, and keep you updated throughout the SaaS

platform development process.

Agile

Using Agile, we keep you at the center of your SaaS product development process. Agile facilitates us to deploy your SaaS product early and frequently. No matter how complex your SaaS architecture is, Agile helps us to adapt to changes even in the late stages. Due to this approach, we create custom software that meets current requirements. Also, we ensure to have continuous communication which is key to our Agile practice for mutual progress and driving business success.

Waterfall

As we primarily focus on Agile methodologies, we also have expertise in the Waterfall method. Using the Waterfall approach, we clearly outline the steps from initial requirements to final delivery of the software solutions. By focusing on the completion of each phase, thereby, we move forward to the next phase. Despite its rigid approach, the Waterfall approach helps to create software products that meet requirements and efficiently provide significant results.

We have expertise in the following technology stack that helps us to deliver SaaS products for startups and enterprises as per the latest trends.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CEO of an investment bank, we needed to improve our data analytics capabilities. Space-O Technologies built us a customizable SaaS solution that integrated siloed data sources into a unified 360-degree client view. Built on AWS with Python/Django, their secure and scalable platform empowered our team with actionable insights through advanced visualization tools. We are especially impressed with their ability to rapidly iterate new features based on our feedback. I highly recommend Space-O for delivering fintech innovations that create real business value.

Charles Taylor

CEO, Investment Bank

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

CompleteTransparency

TimelyReports

90- DaysMaintenance Support

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

HighestCode Quality

Searching for Custom SaaS Solutions for Your Industry?

Talk to us. Explore how our custom SaaS platform boosts your business and provides results in your specific industry. Whether you are in retail, entertainment, or healthcare, we provide custom SaaS development tailored to your needs.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

Our journey starts by understanding your business, target audience, and objectives. Further, our team determines the technical, operational, and financial feasibility, and performs market research on your business idea. Afterwards, we define milestones, deliverables, and deadlines for your SaaS product development.

2

After planning, our UI/UX design team creates an intuitive interface that includes wireframing and mockups for your SaaS solution. Using design tools like Adobe XD, we create designs that are visually appealing and engaging. Next, we create software architecture, and database structure, and define API integrations.

3

After the approval of your design, our team creates SaaS platforms or SaaS products using technologies like Node.js, Python, and Java and implements server-side logic, database operations, and API integrations. Ensuring security, scalability, and performance, we build robust and elegant SaaS products for your business.

4

We perform thorough software testing to ensure there are no bugs or issues in your SaaS application before deployment. Further, we carry out different types of testing including functional testing, security testing, performance testing, unit testing, and integration testing. This helps us to make sure your SaaS matches defined requirements and works perfectly.

5

Once testing is done of SaaS applications, we make the necessary setups to release your solution to the production environment. With the help of software developers, we ship your bug-free solution to real customers. Our team pushes the code of your SaaS application into the cloud infrastructure and ensures a smooth product launch without any disruptions.

6

After your SaaS solution is live, we resolve any challenges that might arise in the live environment. We offer comprehensive post-launch maintenance and support services that include ongoing maintenance, updates, and optimization of your SaaS application based on the end users' feedback and changing market trends.

Yes, we sign an NDA before we start working on your project. At Space-O Technologies, we understand the importance of your business idea, intellectual information, and important data. To provide you assurance about security and privacy, we always sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) with you before even initiating your project conversation.

Once testing is done on SaaS applications, we take the necessary setups to release your solution to the production environment. With the help of software developers, we ship your bug-free solution to real customers. Our team pushes the code of your SaaS application into the cloud infrastructure and ensures a smooth product launch without any disruptions.

We assign a project manager for your project who becomes your point of contact. Our assigned project manager would be the expert in managing and building SaaS products efficiently. You can contact your project manager in case you have any questions or want to know the progress of your SaaS app development.

At Space-O Technologies, we value teaming up with our clients. Your thoughts and ideas aren't just appreciated, but they are essential to building exceptional products. We always keep the conversation going, checking in often to share updates and get your feedback. This way, when we are developing your SaaS product, it truly reflects what you had in mind.

The development timeline for a SaaS platform can vary greatly based on its complexity. For developing a

basic SaaS app with basic features, the process timeline could range from 6-9 months. For complex or medium-sized SaaS platforms, the timeline could range from 10 to 12 months or more. There are various factors that influence the timeline such as the project scope, the number of features, cloud optimization, and resource availability. At Space-O Technologies, we dive deep into understanding your specific project requirements. This helps us to provide you with an accurate and custom timeline based on your project requirements.

Key Takeaway: As per the report of EnterpriseAppToday, 73% of organizations are either planning or switching all their systems to SaaS-based solutions. There are 8 steps for building a SaaS product out of that the first and second steps are core which includes defining requirements accurately and shortlisting a software development company. Are you planning…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Website: www.spaceo.ca

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Hire Software Developers | Software Developers for Hire

Looking for a customized software solution for your business needs? Want to hire skilled software developers who are experienced with front-end and back-end technologies? Get your fully customized software solution with Space-O Technologies. We have a talent pool of software developers who are well-versed in developing custom software solutions for startups, SMBs, and enterprises.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

Have custom requirements for your software solution? Want to integrate the advanced features in your software, like POS, push notifications, inventory management, real-time tracking, and in-app chat? Leverage the experience of our best developers who have served more than 100 clients across the globe. In fact, we use the latest technologies to build software solutions, such as IoT, AI, ML, AR/VR, and Blockchain.

Looking for software developers to help you create APIs for your web solution? Want to integrate APIs to make your website more secure and efficient to offer the best services to your customers? Contact us to share your requirements with us. Being a top web app development company, we have experience creating custom APIs for our clients to improve their existing platforms and increase efficiency.

Want to automate your complex business problems? Need an enterprise software solution to plan resources accurately and increase business efficiency? Hire our dedicated software engineers who have experience building over 300 software solutions, such as roofing management, on-demand ride-sharing, and meat processing & packaging software.

Do you want to discuss your software development requirements with an experienced consultant? Do you need a strategy to execute your plan into action, saving you time and money? Talk to our talented software developers who will help you take your software idea up a notch. Being a top software development company in Canada, we ensure to improve the chances of your business success with our consulting services.

Want to launch your product quickly in the market without taking much risk? Want to check the feasibility of your idea and make strategic decisions before you build a full-fledged software solution? If yes, you need an MVP solution for your custom requirements. Get a low-cost MVP solution for your idea. Hire our experienced

software developers to build an MVP solution and later convert it into a market-ready software solution.

Facing challenges as your existing system is outdated? Want to stay relevant and updated with the latest technologies? Hire our experienced software programmers to help you upgrade your existing solution to make it more secure and efficient. We migrate your existing system to the latest version to resolve errors and fix security vulnerabilities, ensuring no data is compromised in the migration process.

Need a Customized Hiring Model to Build Your Extended Team?

Contact us today. We provide a flexible engagement model to support your simple to complex business operations. Get in touch with us to discuss your business needs.

Have a software development project? Looking for on-demand software developers to build your software development team? Want to discuss requirements one-to-one to avoid miscommunications? Get in touch with us today.

Hire senior software engineers to get custom solutions developed for start-ups and enterprises. Having served Fortune 500 companies, we have the experience to develop CRM, ERP, CMS, custom eCommerce solutions, and front-end, and back-end solutions. In fact more than 300 companies have trusted Space-O to build remote teams and custom software. Whether you want to build essential software using WordPress, PHP, Python, or complex software, get your software developed as per your custom needs.

From the process of ideation, designing, and programming to testing, bug fixing, and maintenance – we do it all. Add talent to your technology team and get high-quality software, faster time to market, and robust solutions for your next project.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

We offer customizable engagement models which fit your requirements, budget, timeline, and deliverables. Choose from any of these engagement models to hire top tech talent and build a team of remote developers.

Hire offshore software engineers part-time to achieve your business needs and build the development teams.

Build a dedicated software development team on a full-time basis that exclusively works for you.

Outsource software developers at an hourly rate as per your business requirements.

When you hire software engineers from Space-O, you get these benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

Skilled Software Developers

NDASigning

FlexibleHiring Models

Budget-FriendlyDevelopment

Easy TeamScaling

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Time-ZoneCompatibility

When you hire software engineers from Space-O, you get professionally skilled developers or development

teams who have expertise in using various technologies. Have a look at the core technologies our developers hold.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CEO at a healthcare startup, I leveraged Space-O's talent to build our cloud-based telemedicine platform. Their Python and JavaScript developers rapidly prototyped the web application using React and Node.js. The software engineers integrated seamlessly with our product team to iterate the HIPAA-compliant video visit experience. Space-O supplied dedicated Agile developers proficient in modern technologies like Docker and Kubernetes. I highly recommend their software teams who quickly grasp complex healthcare concepts and deliver robust, scalable solutions optimized for clinicians and patients.

David Martinez

CEO, Healthcare Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Hire software development team for your projects. With a free consultation session, discuss your idea, get it validated, and start developing your next software.

Our software programmer hiring process is quite simple. Just follow the 6 simple steps below and get your extended team of remote developers ready in 24 hours.

1

For hiring an Android app developer from Space-O, fill out the contact us form. Once you contact us our experienced Android application consultant reverts you back within 48 hours to discuss your requirements, app idea, and reasons to hire Android app developer.

2

Once you get in touch with us, we call you to gather your mobile app development requirements. We completely understand your project, discuss your goals, the problem your app solves, and the features you want to integrate. Then we hand-pick the top Android developers as your project demands.

3

We share the resumes of Android developers that best fit your needs. You view their CVs and select the candidate profile that stands out. You can even take interviews with app developers to assess their gaps and skills. Once you find Android developers of your choice, we build a roadmap to proceed further.

4

When you have selected an Android developer or a team of Android developers, select the hiring model (fixed-price, dedicated team, hourly-price, and on-site models) as per your needs. If these models don't fit your business needs, we even provide the custom model as per your project demands.

5

On selecting an engagement model, we sign an NDA to secure sensitive information. We understand that your data is confidential and it needs to be protected. So, our developers ensure to sign an NDA before starting the Android application development process.

6

After signing an NDA, our app consultant conducts a meeting to proceed with the app development. The dedicated project manager assigned to you defines the project delivery milestones in different phases. We

report to you and take your feedback at every step to stay aligned with the plan, vision, and goals.

It takes 2 months to 9 months to build a custom software solution. However, this is just a tentative timeline; development time varies as per the development timeline-like features, complexities, UI/UX design, and third-party services.

No. Being a leading software development company in Canada, we clear the project requirements, deliveries, and costs before starting the project. We provide all the details in the work breakdown structure with all the costs ensuring 100% transparency and no room for discrepancies.

We sign an NDA before starting any project to ensure the idea, business strategies, and crucial data remain safe. In fact, we also take care of the network and operational securities to protect your sensitive information of the business.

Yes, you will have complete control over the hired developers. The developers you hire will work dedicatedly on your project until it is completed. Meanwhile, you can share your requirements with the developers and also take regular follow-ups to ensure the software development process is going according to your requirements.

We use several communication tools for sending regular updates to our clients, such as email, phone calls, Skype, Basecamp, and Slack. However, we are also open to using some other communication tools that you prefer. Also, we will assign a dedicated project manager for project management, so it becomes easy for you to communicate with your hired developers about your project requirements.

Yes, you can hire a software development team from Space-O. Your software development team includes a business analyst, a UX/UI designer, developers, a quality analyst, and a project manager. Find a software developer or a complete software development team in just 24 hours.

Apart from hiring developers from Space-O, you get a dedicated project manager who will take care of everything and ensure the process runs smoothly. The project manager acts as a bridge between you and the developers. Also, we offer software development consulting services to help you choose the right technology for your project and QA testing service. We ensure the solution we built is 100% bug-free and runs smoothly

on different devices. So, if you are looking for a software developer, book your consultation through contact us form.

It is only possible when we overlap at least 2-3 common hours, so there is efficient communication between our client and our web developers. In fact, we even change our developers' working hours according to your local working hours.

Yes, the software developers you hire will help you deploy the software solutions on your servers. In fact, deploying the software solution is a part of our development process. We will also help you operate it once the solution is deployed on your server.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top-rated Custom Software Development Company in Toronto

Looking for the custom software development services around Toronto? Space-O is one of the top software development companies in Toronto, developing high-end, secure, and responsive software solutions for all the industries, such as retail, on-demand, finance, and e-learning. Contact us with your custom software development requirements.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Have unique software development requirements for your project? Looking for a custom software development company in Toronto for custom software development services? Space-O is a customer-driven software development company. So far, we have delivered more than 300 software solutions to over 100 clients ranging from startups to enterprises worldwide.

Searching for an ERP software development company in Toronto? Contact us. We have experience in integrating and centralizing the data in a way to enhance the company's productivity. Get in touch with us to develop a tailor-made ERP software solution to gain control over your internal operations and business processes.

Complex business process? Have to manage chunks of data? Looking to streamline your enterprise business operations to drive better employee management? Contact us with your requirements. Our experienced software developers build custom and secure enterprise mobility and ERP software solutions according to your needs.

Want to discuss with an experienced technical consultant before you build custom software? Need guidance on optimizing your idea, devising an action plan, and finalizing a monetization strategy? Space-O is a leading software consulting provider in Toronto to help startups and enterprises to strategize software development.

Want the best web app developers in Toronto? Have a unique web app development idea? We are one of the best web app development companies in Toronto to build end-to-end web apps, such as eCommerce solutions, CMS web apps, and web portals. Our top eCommerce solution is HOWTO, which managed to showcase 1K+ products in just one month.

Want to integrate custom APIs into your existing system? Want to offer a seamless customer experience and save costs? Software integrations offer smooth communication between software applications. We integrate custom APIs into your existing system without changing the logic and affecting the software performance or behavior.

Let's talk. Get your idea validated and start developing a custom, high-performing software solution.

Have a software project in mind? Want the best software development team from Toronto? Looking for a software development company in Toronto that also has a global presence in the USA and across the world? Space-O is your one-stop destination to develop your software within the estimated timeline and budget.

We understand your custom requirements no matter how complex they are and deliver the best solution as per your vision and business goals. From the world's leading startups to enterprises, we have delivered more than 300 software solutions. Our top solutions include HOWTO, UpMaid, Expense Tracker App, The Observant Mom, and Houdini.

Our talented developers in Toronto are critical-problem solvers and have experience building software solutions using advanced technologies, such as AR/VR, AI, blockchain, IoT, and machine learning. We build business and enterprise software, mobile apps, web applications, cloud software, websites, and web portals.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Brakes Off is a cloud-based inspection software solution developed for MRO service providers by Space-O. Check this case study to learn about software.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As an enterprise-level client, we needed a reliable and scalable solution for our mobile app requirements. Space-O Technologies delivered on its promise by creating a robust, feature-rich app that has greatly enhanced our customer engagement. Their dedication to data security and compliance was impressive, ensuring that our app met all industry standards. We're grateful for the partnership, and our app's success is a testament to their exceptional work.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

We have delivered successful mobile app solutions for startups and enterprises by using the right technology as per the latest trends.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-min Free Consultation

NDA Signing

CompleteTransparency

Timely Reports

90- days Maintenance Support

On-time Project Delivery

No Hidden Costs

Highest Code Quality

Get a cost-efficient, secure, performative software solution that is customized according to your needs. Talk to our software development consultants for free.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

Our software consultants connect with you to understand your business requirements, the goals you want to achieve and the result you are expecting with the software development. Once we understand your requirements, we validate your idea and build strategies and a roadmap to proceed further. We conduct meetings to discuss the plans for the custom software.

2

Once we get a brief idea about your software development requirements, our business analyst team develops a wireframe to understand your solution architecture, how it communicates, navigation, and features & functionalities used. We use Adobe XD wireframing tool to create flawless and accurate wireframes.

3

Once our business analysis team completes wireframing of your software, our design team communicates with you to know the color preferences and the logo. After understanding your design requirements, we design

splash screens, login screens, and other sample screens by adding color hues and gradients. We use Adobe XD, a design tool, to design interfaces and even offer you SRS to know your project specifications.

4

Our experienced software developers develop customized software applications once you approve the design of your solution. We allocate a project manager to you who follow an agile process to deliver your project. Since we deliver projects in milestones, you know the whereabouts of your projects at every stage during project development. We take your feedback and meticulously work on it to deliver the best results.

5

When the development of your project is completed, our quality analyst team writes the test cases to understand the functionality and behavior of the software. We ensure that your software is bug-free, tested on different devices, and responsive across multiple platforms. Our QA team leaders ensure that your software runs smoothly without support.

6

After testing is completed, we deploy your software on the server. We make the publishing and rollback plan before making it live on the server. We take care of the entire deployment process and even provide you with 90 days of delivery support for free.

Building a software solution takes 3-4 weeks to 9 months. However, the software development timeline is influenced by various factors, such as the complexity of the software, UX/UI design, features and functionalities, and usage of the third-party API services.

In this 30-min free consultation session, we:

Yes, we sign an NDA with all our clients. Being a leading custom solution development company in Toronto, we ensure your software development idea is safe with us. In fact, we consider various security guidelines,

such as general security, network security, and operational security to keep your idea and crucial business information safe.

As this is your software development project, you will own the proprietary rights of your software solution, along with the source codes. Once we develop and deploy your solution, we will hand over the source codes to you. Also, our legal team will sign copyright licenses and documents to ensure there is complete transparency in the handing-over process.

We use various project tracking tools, such as Basecamp, Jira, Slack, Skype, and emails. We update you regularly on the progress of your project. In case, you want to give feedback on any stage or need changes in your project, directly contact the assigned dedicated project manager or the developers.

Space-O is a top software development company in Toronto. We ensure that there is complete transparency in our software development process. We use agile methodology just to ensure you are satisfied with each project milestone. In fact, we take your approval and suggestion for each software development milestone just to ensure you don't need changes in your project, helping you to save time and additional costs..

You can make changes to your solution. If you want to upgrade your existing solution or want to integrate advanced features or functionalities, contact us. Our experienced tech professional will understand your requirements and prepare a custom quote and work breakdown structure (WBS) for your project. Once you approve the WBS, we will assign dedicated developers and start the software development process.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: IT Staff Augmentation Services - Space-O Technologies

Enhance your team's capabilities with Space-O Technologies – your reliable IT staff augmentation partner to fill technical gaps, optimize project costs, and lengthy recruitment process. We offer skilled software developers, AI/ML engineers, Scrum Masters, and Quality Analysts for the expertise you require. With a 98% project success rate, we are a leading IT staff augmentation company helping enterprises, funded startups, and established companies scale their projects, ensuring cost savings and on-time delivery.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Being a leading IT staff augmentation agency, we provide IT professionals whether you need to hire for short-term projects, temporary assignments, or long-term engagements.

Hire our skilled IT talent and the required expertise for your projects on demand. We have 100+ software developers to fill resource gaps, meet deadlines, and access niche skills without permanent hires. By understanding your tech stack and workflows, we provide resources that integrate into existing teams without any hassle. Contact us to discuss your project requirements.

For ongoing IT development requirements or long-term projects, we offer long-term extended dedicated IT professionals working as an extension of your in-house team. Whether you need expert IT professionals in specific domains such as custom software development, cloud migration, or software upgrades, hire our pre-vetted IT engineers. Get access to skilled engineers without the overhead costs associated with full-time hires.

Whether you require short-term team support for a specific project or need to augment your existing IT team for a defined period, contact us. From front-end developers to UX/UI designers to DevOps engineers, we have the expertise you require to augment your team and deliver software within deadlines. Rapidly scale your IT workforce to meet project demands or address skill gaps, without long-term commitment.

IT staff augmentation allows you to hire a team of experienced developers from a trusted development company to fulfill the expertise you require.

Our Java experts have experience in building secure enterprise applications like CRM, ERP, and HRMS. We

have expertise in the latest Java frameworks like Spring, Hibernate, and Apache Struts and use the best practices for optimal performance and scalability.

We have a team of Python developers with an average of 5 years of experience. Our Python experts are skilled in using this language for a wide range of applications, from web development and data analysis to machine learning and automation.

We have experienced PHP developers who are experts in Laravel, Symfony, and CodeIgniter frameworks and have developed from small business websites to eCommerce platforms and complex enterprise solutions.

We offer experienced Go developers proficient in utilizing Go's concurrency model, efficient memory management, and built-in functionality. This allows our developers to build efficient and reliable microservices architectures and distributed systems.

Our Node.js developers are skilled in frameworks like Express.js and Nest.js to develop real-time applications. Recently, we have developed an AI-document processing solution that provides users with responses to asked questions instantly by analyzing the entire document.

Our JavaScript experts are well-versed in multiple frameworks like Angular, Vue.js, React.js, jQuery, Next.js, Ember.js, and Svelte. Our JS developers excel in building dynamic and responsive single-page applications for various industries.

Our React.js developers have expertise with Redux and Next.js to develop high-performance and user-centric UIs for eCommerce websites and data visualization dashboards. We designed an intuitive user interface for an infographic maker application using React.js for our Canadian client.

We have a team of Swift developers with an average of 5 years of experience. Our Swift app developers are skilled in building secure iOS applications, ensuring adherence to Apple's guidelines, and delivering exceptional user experiences.

We have a team of 10+ with an average of 4 years of experience and are proficient in developing secure and scalable Android applications. Recently, our Kotlin developers created an on-demand pickup and delivery app for our US-based client.

Our Flutter specialists, with an average of 3 years of experience, are adept at developing beautiful, high-performance mobile apps with a single codebase, ensuring seamless cross-platform compatibility.

Our React Native developers have an average of 4 years of experience. Each of our React Native developers is proficient in building high-performance, cross-platform mobile apps with a native look and feel for both iOS and Android.

Our Xamarin specialists are adept at using Xamarin.Forms that enable us to develop cross-platform apps that are secure and fast. Our Xamarin developers have experience in developing from simple to enterprise apps.

Augment Your Tech Team With Our Skilled Developers

Let's talk. Space-O Technologies has experienced professionals in software programming, testing, UI/UX design, and DevOps engineering.

Learn here about the different professionals we have for full-cycle project development.

Our PM, with an average of 5+ years of experience, is your point of contact for coordinating resources, and timelines and communicating for project progress. Also, the PM ensures that your project meets the budget and schedule while mitigating any risks.

BA understands, collects, and analyzes your business requirements and challenges. Further, our BA team creates clear technical specifications including wireframes and prototypes to provide a complete development roadmap for your software project.

Our software architect designs scalable, maintainable, and reliable software architectures, selects proper technologies, and establishes coding standards. This allows development teams to get complete guidance on building solutions.

Our expert software developers write clean, maintainable, and secure code to develop your project. Also, our developers collaborate with designers and architects to implement functionalities according to the defined specifications of the project.

Our ISTQB-certified QA engineers develop test plans, execute tests, and identify defects to ensure software quality. Further, our QA also works with software developers to resolve issues and improve the overall quality

of the project.

We provide certified AWS DevOps engineers to automate your software deployment, build and maintain infrastructure, implement CI/CD pipelines, and monitor performance. Our DevOps engineers streamline the development process to provide reliable and efficient software.

1

We start our process with a comprehensive consultation to understand your unique requirements fully. We discuss the skills, experience, and qualifications required for the role, as well as your company culture to ensure a good fit.

2

We select potential candidates from our extensive network of skilled IT professionals based on your requirements. We provide you with shortlisted CVs of our top-tier talent for your project development.

3

We conduct an interview process between you and the candidates you select. After selecting candidates, we onboard developers by handling all necessary paperwork and introducing the new team member to your systems and company culture.

Learn here why IT staff augmentation is a better option compared to complete software project outsourcing and freelancers.

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Coachee is a web-based life coaching app developed by Space-O Technologies using technologies like Python, Django, React.js, PostgreSQL, and OpenAI's GPT-4.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As a digital agency accepting complex projects, we needed extra hands. We partnered with Space-O Technologies to hire skilled IT engineers whose expertise perfectly completed our team. With transparent communication keeping us constantly in the loop, we delivered the high-quality project 17% faster ahead of schedule, thanks to their valuable contributions. Zero rework, zero issues post-deployment. Just a high-quality product, ahead of schedule.

Jane Doe

Director of IT, DigitalCore LLC

View All Testimonials

Take Command Of Your Project Development From Start To Finish. With Full Control Over Hiring And Guiding The Team, You Have The Flexibility To Tailor The Development Process To Your Exact Requirements.

Hire A Team Of Software Developers With Expertise In Technology Like Java, Kotlin, Swift, Python, Node.Js, React.Js, Ruby, Vue.Js, PHP, Spring, AI/ML, And Flutter.

Get The Flexibility To Scale Or Reduce Resources To Match Workload Changes, Providing Instant To Adapt To Project Demands Without Interrupting Productivity Or Incurring Unnecessary Costs.

Hire Additional IT Staff Within 1-2 Weeks Faster Than The Regular Recruiting Process. There Is No Need To Conduct Interviews, Screening, Hiring A Full-Time Employee, Or Onboarding A Team Of Developers.

The Staffing Provider Handles Vetting, Payroll Management, Compliance, Benefits, Employment Contracts, And Performance Management.

Pay Only For The Specialized Talent And Hours Required, Avoiding Expenses Of Salaried Staff. Additionally, Mitigate Tasks Like Recruiting, Training, And Turnover Costs.

Ready to Scale Your IT Team for Your Project Development?

Let's talk. We are a leading software development company in Canada, offering front-end developers to

DevOps engineers to scale your project development.

Choose a dedicated team model for improved collaboration, control, and alignment with your project's goals.

Benefits

When to choose a dedicated team

Consider full IT outsourcing to save costs and access specialized expertise, allowing you to focus on your core business.

Benefits

When to choose a dedicated team

Real Estate

Transportation

Healthcare

Retail

Manufacturing

Energy

Finance and Banking

Hospitality and Tourism

Agriculture

Education

Looking to Augment Your In-house Development Team?

Let's connect. We have a team of 100+ software developers, engineers, QAs, and designers to work with your in-house team for rapid project development.

Book a consultation with us. Discuss your resource requirements with our consultants and hire reliable staff for your project development.

We provide you with candidates within 1-2 weeks of your request. Get a list of shortlisted CVs of developers in a day or two, and conduct interviews with the developers you select. Once the interview is done, you can hire the most suitable software developers for your project development.

Yes, we conduct thorough reference checks for all candidates to ensure their reliability and expertise. Our hiring process includes rigorous checks including detailed background verification, technical skills assessment, and reference checks.

At Space-O Technologies, we have our dedicated time tracking tool, equipped with screenshot capture and keyboard/mouse activity monitoring. This ensures transparency and accountability throughout your project. Tracked data integrates into timesheets and enables streamlined monitoring of work progress.

Yes, we sign NDAs to secure and safeguard your confidential and sensitive project information before getting your project development started.

No, we offer flexibility with no contractual minimums if you need to scale down augmentation faster than planned. However, the ultimate decision depends on the project development stage and team ramp-down requirements. Our goal is to provide a smooth transition while minimizing disruptions to your project.

Yes, knowledge transfer is an integral part of our offboarding process to ensure a seamless transition.

We provide comprehensive security and compliance training tailored to the requirements of your confidential software projects, including customized training programs, hands-on exercises, certifications, and ongoing support. Also, we make sure our team adheres to industry regulations like HIPAA, PCI DSS, and GDPR and safeguards sensitive information throughout the project lifecycle.

Costs are structured based on skills, experience, project duration, and scope, with monthly or hourly billing options. We offer competitive and transparent pricing for long-term engagements or larger teams.

Augmented staff members can easily integrate with your in-house team using communication tools like Skype, Slack, Zoom, and email. Also, we are ready to communicate on your preferred tools to keep everyone in the team on the same page.

Yes, you have full control to select specific individuals based on their skills and experience for your augmented team.

To scale up or down the project resources, you need to get in touch with the assigned PM. Depending on your project requirements, we help you to scale up or down the augmented team as required for your project.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

Website: www.spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top-rated React Native App Development Company in Canada

As a leading React Native app development company, we have delivered 300+ native and cross-platform solutions. With a team of 50+ skilled developers blending technical and user-centric design excellence, we build high-performing apps. We have proficiency in making intuitive UIs, integrating native APIs, implementing robust state management, testing, and deploying apps providing truly seamless 60FPS experiences across iOS and Android. Let's build your React Native app.

Ready to Build Your App? Let's Connect!

Space-O being a leading React Native app development agency provides complete React Native application development services from consulting to deployment. Our React Native consulting team will work with you to define concrete business strategies to develop your app using the effective iterative approach.

Right from designing to developing your mobile apps for Android, iOS, and other platforms, our React Native team covers the entire gamut of development. Leverage ours react native development service, to know the expertise of our developers and their efficiency in using the latest React Native tools & technologies.

If you have customized React Native app development requirements, our technical team is here to comprehend your requirements and deliver React Native service to meet business needs and diverse customer expectations.

If you want to migrate your existing mobile application to React Native with enhanced UI and UX, our React Native application developers have also expertise in migrating your existing application to React Native, making it a perfect fit for you.

At Space-O, we have a dedicated professional React Native app developer team, so you can hire dedicated React Native developers to handle your React Native app project from conceptualization to development and deployment for you.

A well-versed comprehension of the user's actions is a must to design a Mobile App UI design. Our experienced programmers and developers have been mastering the UI architecture of apps for a long time, so you can hire us for your app project.

Hire Our React Native Experts And Expand Your Market Today!

Tell us about your requirements and our tech team will take it forward. Interested?

As a trusted React Native app development company with over 300 cross-platform solutions delivered, Space-O understands the complexity of quality React Native development service. We focus on pixel-perfect UI/UX design to craft elegant, intuitive apps that attract end users.

Whether running an established business or a startup seeking to engage mobile users, Space-O is your trusted React Native partner. With our flexible engagement models and dedicated teams, you can hire a team for your specific needs to bring your vision to life.

With Space-O, you get proven React Native expertise focused on your success. Our certified React Native developers make secure and error-free hybrid apps optimized for smooth performance on iOS and Android while harnessing native speed and APIs.

Make your app idea a reality on both major mobile platforms. Partner with Space-O and let's discuss how our React Native expertise helps you make cross-platform apps.

Have an App Idea? Let's Discuss It.

Want to make an app that provides a retro experience? Looking for a disposable camera app development? Check this case study of the Super Shot 24 app.

Read More

Want to develop an expense tracker app to track and manage expenses? We have developed an expense tracker app that helps users to manage daily expenses.

Read More

Looking for best on-demand photographer app? We've developed Uber for photography app that helps people to hire professional photographer.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies has been an outstanding partner in React Native app development. They engineered a versatile cross-platform solution for our project that exceeded our expectations. Their unwavering

commitment to perfection and adaptability, even when we introduced changes to our requirements, made our collaboration a true delight. We genuinely appreciate our partnership.

Jane Williams

Chief Marketing Officer – Fintech Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Projects Completed Successfully

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Ready To Work With Our React Native Experts?

Get a free consultation and we can build you fully-featured solutions using React Native.

Space-O Technologies has a React Native app developer team, which is leveraging the right potential of this framework to build advanced quality mobile apps that run faster and give a rich performance. Working with us ensures you that your app development project is in good hands. Here are some key points that make us the right native app development partner:

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

A problem well-stated is a problem half-solved. True! Therefore, our sales representative team communicates with you and your management to comprehend your requirements and the problems that you want to solve with your React Native application development.

2

Before we start developing your React Native app for the Android or iOS platform, we create a wireframe for each screen. We do have a dedicated business analyst team, which will prepare a wireframe for all the screens, explaining a complete flow of the app's functionalities & features.

3

After creating wireframes, our designing team also communicates with you to know your preferences like color, typography, and apps that you like in terms of design. Then, our team begins designing your application to make it simple yet appealing for your end-users.

4

Once we finish designing the work of your application project, our professional development team starts creating your application with the necessary features and functionalities to solve a specific problem that your business users might be facing in the existing environment.

5

A single bug in the app solution can make our clients suffer and detached their end-users. So, we have a dedicated proficient quality analyst team, which makes sure that your application is running smoothly on all devices, without compromising a single innovation and creativity aspect.

6

This is the final stage of app development. We will deploy your application to your preferred server and publish it on AppStore or PlayStore, allowing your end-users to download it. Being a leading react native

development agency, we take care of the entire deployment process with 3-months of post-delivery support for free.

Being a top React Native mobile app development company, we do have a dedicated React Native developer team to work on your task with quality and speed. In fact, we have a secure bond between you and our company like NDA (Non-Disclosure Agreement) that gives a niche to understand and share ideas freely. Moreover, our developers make use of latest tools and technologies to develop and deliver high-end React Native app. Here are some of the benefits of hiring our developers over freelancers:

Our team has expertise developing the following features

Yes, we do have an NDA process for our all clients.

We use Skype or Email to keep everything transparent.

Yes of course. Being a leading React Native development company, we will take care of everything from start to end, from your innovative app idea to launching it on the App Store.

Yes, we provide complete documentation for the apps or solution that we develop for your business. In short, you own the code of your apps or solution.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Hire PHP Developers | Dedicated PHP Programmers in Canada

Are you planning to hire PHP developers for your project? Hire the best remote PHP programmers who are well-versed in using Laravel, CodeIgniter, Yii, MVC Framework Architecture, and MySQL. Whether it is code-fixing or building an enterprise-level application, get a robust, scalable, and feature-rich application within a fixed time and budget. Get in touch with us to hire experienced PHP developers.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

Hire our dedicated PHP programmers who have experience in using opensource platforms. Having worked with more than 300 clients across the globe, we have successfully delivered custom PHP solutions and developed top websites for start-ups and enterprises. Hire PHP coders for the following services.

Do not compromise the speed and loading time of your web applications. Develop your web application using PHP to get a highly secured, responsive, and robust solution. Hire PHP programmers from Space-O who have experience to use PHP tools like Zend Studio, Netbeans, CodeLobster, and libraries like Monolog, Guzzle, PHPUnit, Assert, Twig, and Faker.

Want to upgrade your website with the latest features? Looking to migrate your web applications from the technologies like Java, .NET, and Python? Increased data security, improve inefficiencies, and make your business more agile by hiring PHP developers from Space-O. Get in touch with us for upgradation and migration service.

Need CMS, CRM, or ERP solutions for your business? Looking for an easy-to-use website or want to streamline the existing business process? Hire our dedicated PHP web developers who have the experience to develop custom PHP solutions like roofing management systems, event management websites, meat processing, and packaging solution.

Want to develop ready-to-use software with zero downtime deployment? Worried about data protection or time & cost management? Contact us to share your requirement with us. Being a top PHP web development company in Canada, we specialized in developing feature-packed, secured, and safe SaaS-based PHP solutions within your budget and timeline.

With our PHP developer rest assured that you get a PHP extension that is stable and portable amongst different versions of PHP. With our PHP extension development service, quickly add new features to your solution and save significant time. Being one of the top PHP development companies, we have experience in building custom extensions. So, if you need PHP developers, let's talk.

Want to test the feasibility of your idea in the market? Need to launch the product fast with minimum features? Develop an MVP for your business and create a prototype of your project idea. Hire a PHP web developer from Space-O and build the market-ready solution. Let's talk and discuss your business idea.

Schedule a call with us today. With us, you get a flexible engagement model to support your complex business operations. Contact us.

Want to hire PHP programmers to build secured and custom web solutions? Looking for PHP developers who has extensive knowledge of HTML, CSS, and Javascript? Need a remote PHP team who has database management skills and can easily handle the traffic flow? Let's talk one-to-one to discuss your business idea.

Choose the experienced PHP developer from Space-O who are well-versed in handling MVC architecture and integrating API in your solution. Develop the budget-friendly and highly performative web solution by hiring senior PHP coders from us. From fortune 500 companies to start-ups, we have successfully delivered custom PHP solutions to 100+ clients across the world.

Eliminate the need of deploying costly infrastructure and get the project on time by building an extended PHP team. From idea validation to designing, from web development to maintenance- rely on our PHP developer to get your custom solution ready without compromising quality. Hire PHP development team and get your next project ready as per your custom needs.

Build Your Team in JUST 24 Hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

We have three engagement models which can be customizable as per your business requirements. We suggest you the best one that fits your budget, timeline, and deliverables. Hire a remote team of experienced PHP developers by choosing any of these engagement models.

Hire our PHP developers on a part-time project basis according to your custom requirements.

Hire full-time PHP developers in 24 hours and kick-start your project.

Outsource PHP software developers at an hourly rate to achieve your business needs.

When you hire our PHP developers from Space-O, you get these benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

Skilled PHPDevelopers

Budget-FriendlyDevelopment

Easy TeamScaling

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Flexible HiringModels

Time-ZoneCompatibility

Our PHP developers have experience in working with the latest PHP tools, PHP programming language, and PHP frameworks. Let's have a quick glance over the technological expertise our PHP developers hold when you hire Space-O.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

E-commerce is a competitive industry, so we need a platform that provides speed, security, and intuitive user experience. So, we decided to hire PHP developers to enhance our platform. Contacting Space-O Technologies was one of our best decisions. Their technical team crafted a secure, efficient, and user-friendly e-commerce solution which elevated our online presence, resulting in a significant uptick in sales and user engagement.

Sophia Davis

Product Head – Technology Company

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Need Experienced PHP Software Developers?

Hire PHP software developers for your projects. With a free consultation session, discuss your idea, get it validated, and start developing your next web solution.

Build your extended team for your PHP software development in just 24 hours. For hiring our PHP developers, you just need to follow 6 simple steps.

1

Book your 30-mins free consultation through the contact us form. On scheduling a call, one of our experienced PHP consultants contacts you in a maximum of 8 working hours. Whether you have a question or a challenge, or simply looking for advice, you can discuss all your requirements on a call.

2

We understand your idea, goals, and results you want to achieve. After knowing the whereabouts of your projects, we suggest a technology stack, engagement model, and the number of software developers needed. Based on your requirements, we provide the tentative cost and timeline of the project.

3

If you want to go ahead with the PHP development project, we screen the resumes of PHP developers based on the technical skills your project requires. So, you find PHP developers that are most suitable for your project. For that, we provide the CVs of the selected candidates to help you select the best PHP developers for your project.

4

Take a technical interview with a web developer to know the communication skills, specific skills, gaps, and proficiencies. Once you select the best remote PHP team for your project, we plan out the strategies to move ahead with your project.

5

If you are satisfied with the selected in-house team or remote team of candidates, we discuss the payment structure, engagement model, and working hours with you. Then we sign an NDA to protect your idea and sensitive information.

6

We conduct a meeting with the developers and allocate a project manager who will be in touch with you throughout the PHP development process. Once the app is developed and tested, we even deploy your PHP software solution on the server.

The cost to hire a dedicated PHP developer depends on your project requirements and the engagement model you select. If you want to know the exact cost of hiring a dedicated PHP developer, schedule a call with us today. We discuss the project requirements, define the work hours, and give you a detailed cost breakdown. We provide you with the exact cost of development before we start with the development process. You do not have to pay anything extra.

In our 30-min free consulting service, we discuss your business and your project requirements. We validate your project idea, suggest your technology stack, and even recommend the number of PHP developers you require for your project. We help you with the tentative plan and timeline and give you a personalized quote for your custom PHP project.

Yes, we sign an NDA before starting with the development process. All the employees working with us sign a legal contract stating that they won't disclose confidential information about the project, or people involved in the project. Information sharing will be just limited to a need-to-know basis. We assure you that your information is always in safe hands.

Yes, you will have complete ownership of your entire PHP project, including the source code, intellectual property rights, and copyright.

Our dedicated PHP developers have expertise across various domains and verticals including BFSI, healthcare, media and entertainment, eCommerce, retail, travel & tourism, and more. So, you can find PHP programmers that fits to your needs for your specific industry.

Yes, you will have complete control over the hired developers. When you hire developers from Space-O, they work dedicatedly for your project only till it is delivered. In case of changes in the development process, you can keep sharing your requirements with the developers. You are even free to take regular follow-ups to

ensure the PHP development process is as per your custom requirements.

You own the source code of your AI solution development. We ensure to develop your AI solution on your web servers or IP address. After development, you have complete control and we don't have access to the source code of your AI solution.

Yes, after development we test and deploy your web app on the server. When you hire full-stack PHP developers from us, the code written by our developers gets tested on 60+ devices. During our testing process, we catch tricky bugs, fix vulnerabilities, and ensure that your code is clean and maintainable.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Hire Laravel Developers | 50+ Skilled Laravel Developers

Space-O Technologies has a team of 50+ Laravel developers to help you build web apps, eCommerce platforms, enterprise solutions, and APIs. Our certified Laravel developers are adept at Eloquent ORM, Blade templating, and MVC architecture to create apps that align with your needs. We have delivered over 300+ custom Laravel-based web apps with scalable backends for industries like healthcare, logistics, manufacturing, and education. Learn why you should hire our Laravel developers.

Onboard Experienced Laravel Developers

Are you struggling with building or scaling complex Laravel apps? Our senior Laravel developers guide from ideation to launch. We assess your business requirements and challenges in detail. Our Laravel consultants provide complete guidance on architecture, design, and development to help you get a secure web app that aligns with your needs.

With 7+ years of experience in delivering Laravel projects, we specialize in designing and developing customized web solutions that meet your specific needs. Our expertise in MVC code architecture, Eloquent models, and Laravel's ORM ensures the creation of secure, scalable, and flexible Laravel applications that precisely align with your requirements.

Do you want to build an enterprise-grade Laravel solution? Our Laravel developers build large-scale and robust solutions optimized for complex business workflows. With in-depth expertise in SaaS and on-premise delivery, our custom-built enterprise solutions leverage queue workers, ORM, and containerization to securely manage terabyte-scale data.

We build customized plugins using PHP, Composer, and Artisan CLI tailored to your app's needs for simplicity and efficiency. We analyze your needs, design reliable solutions, and use PHPUnit for testing. Our extensions seamlessly integrate with your Laravel app, utilizing Blade directives and Eloquent models to enhance functionality and user experience.

If you are facing issues with your legacy PHP apps and want to upgrade, let us help. We perform a thorough assessment of your existing system, plan data migration using Laravel's built-in tools, and refactor code for

compatibility. We ensure database schema conversion, route mapping, and compatibility with Laravel's authentication system.

Our dedicated Laravel developers upgrade your application to the latest Laravel version. We optimize database queries, implement API rate limiting, and employ caching strategies to enhance performance. Our remote Laravel developers also conduct thorough code reviews and testing to ensure a robust and maintainable solution.

Hire Laravel developers to develop a solution under a fixed-bid project model with a clearly defined scope.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Flexibility to hire Laravel developers on an hourly or daily basis, allowing you to scale resources as required.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Consider full IT outsourcing to save costs and access specialized A team of Laravel developers, QA, and project managers who work dedicatedly on your project., allowing you to focus on your core business.

Benefits

Ideal For:

Transform Your Business With Laravel Development

chedule a free consultation for your Laravel project. Our expert Laravel developers help you from ideation to the launch of your app.

Space-O Technologies is your trusted partner for meeting critical project requirements with highly skilled Laravel developers. At Space-O Technologies, we understand sourcing, hiring, and managing Laravel developers can be a tiring and costly task. By partnering with us, you can:

If you have a Laravel project in mind or are looking to hire a Laravel developer or a dedicated team of Laravel developers, reach out to us today. Let us help you leverage the full potential of Laravel to build responsive and robust web applications that align with your business goal

Let's Collaborate for Your Laravel Project

Hire our seasoned Laravel developers to craft secure, reliable financial applications leveraging their expertise in complex transaction processing, multi-faceted account management and data analytics.

Trust our Laravel capabilities to develop robust property listing platforms offering users seamless search and discovery, intuitive listings management and access to granular property information.

Our skilled Laravel developers have expertise in building online marketplaces connecting buyers and sellers. We integrate core features like product listings, in-depth reviews and integrated payment systems.

Hire Laravel experts to develop tailored CRM that manage multifaceted customers, dynamic sales pipelines and configurable marketing campaigns aligned to your workflows.

Hire Laravel developers specialized in creating feature-rich eCommerce platforms – from product search to secured payment processing simplified inventory and order management across for all user types.

Leverage our seasoned Laravel developers to create tailored inventory and logistics systems that help track livestock levels, optimize procurement needs, and employ automation to streamline workflows.

50+ Certified Laravel Developers

NDA & Code Security

100% Transparent Communication

Fast Onboarding In 48 Hours

98% Of Projects Delivered On Time

Bi-Weekly Detailed Project Reporting

We leverage the Eloquent ORM of Laravel and RESTful API capabilities with Virtual DOM and JSX of ReactJS for building interactive SPAs (Single-page applications) and dynamic web applications. This combination is an ideal choice for building real-time applications that require complex state management and reactive UIs.

Integrating reactive data binding of Vue.js and component-driven architecture with robust MVC (Model-View-Controller) pattern and Eloquent ORM of Laravel helps to create a powerful stack for rapid

application development. This setup is perfect for developing dynamic web applications that require quick and interactive.

Combining server-side features of Laravel with Ember.js's convention-over-configuration philosophy facilitates the development of powerful apps. The strong CLI, Ember Data library and auto-updating templates of Ember.js sync with Blade and routing features of Laravel to make scalable enterprise apps.

Pairing Laravel with Svelte, a compiler-based framework, offers a unique development experience. Svelte compiles components to efficient JavaScript at build time, which, when combined with Laravel's eloquent back-end architecture and REST API support, results in an exceptionally performant and streamlined web application.

This technology puts together Laravel's back-end framework with Next.js's ability to render React apps on the server. It is really useful for making fast web apps that search engines can understand easily. This setup harnesses Laravel's robust back-end features with Next.js's route prefetching, automatic code splitting, and hybrid static & server rendering.

Laravel framework with Nuxt.js forms an SSR framework for Vue.js to build robust, powerful, and SEO-optimized web applications. Leveraging the MVC architecture, API resources, security capabilities of Laravel, and automatic code splitting, prefetching, and server-side rendering of Nuxt.js allows to to develop web applications that rank well.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

We collaborated with Space-O Technologies to update our legacy PHP app using Laravel. Their deep understanding of Laravel's core concepts, such as Eloquent ORM and Blade templating, allowed for seamless integration of new features. Through meticulous optimization and caching, Space-O achieved a remarkable 40% reduction in response times. Their expertise has truly elevated our Laravel project, resulting in a 28% increase in user satisfaction. We are extremely satisfied with the exceptional work delivered by Space-O Technologies.

Mateo Fernandez

Head of Department in the Fintech Industry

View All Testimonials

1

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

2

At this stage, our objective is to identify the potential issues that may arise during the development of your

software project. We check the technical, economic, and operational feasibility of your proposed solution. Moreover, we also identify the challenges that are associated with the project. Next, we develop a complete plan for your project development.

3

Next, we bifurcate this phase into two main components: user interface design and software architecture design. First of all, we create wireframes, mockups, and final user experience designs. Afterwards, we create a software architecture design which includes choosing an architecture pattern, defining components, data design, prototyping, and selecting a tech stack.

4

At this phase, we code your software solution as per the defined requirements and design specifications. To develop your software efficiently, we break down your project into small and manageable parts. Moreover, our developers follow Agile or Scrum methodologies that help to create scalable, reliable, and secure solutions.

5

Before deploying your software solution on servers, we first perform end-to-end testing. By performing testing, we ensure there are no bugs or fixes in your software. While testing, we also check if your software performs as per decided requirements without compromising quality. Our QA team validates your software to remove bugs or fixes if any are found.

6

After performing testing and resolving the issues, it is time to deploy your software solution on web servers. Our technical experts launch the code into production servers and ensure a smooth launch of your software product. Further, we continuously update your software solution for new features and functionalities and maintain the solution in a timely manner.

Hire Dedicated Laravel Developers for Your Project

Let's talk. Get a free consultation from us to discuss your Laravel project needs, choose the right engagement

model, and get your project development started.

Real Estate

Transportation

Healthcare & Fitness

Agriculture

Retail

Manufacturing

Energy

Finance and Banking

Hospitality and Tourism

Education

Yes, we understand the importance of making an informed decision. We offer 2 to 3 days of a trial engagement with our best Laravel developers. This way, you can assess our Laravel developer's skills, work dynamic, communication, technical knowledge, and compatibility with your project requirements before signing a contract.

Definitely, at Space-O Technologies, each Laravel developer is experienced in taking over incomplete projects. Our Laravel developer provides a complete assessment of the existing codebase, understands your project needs, and works closely with you to complete your web app as per your exact specifications and requirements.

The average cost of hiring a Laravel developer ranges from $25 to $50+ per hour. The cost varies based on several factors specific to Laravel projects.

For a personalized quote tailored to your Laravel project, please contact us.

We provide flexible engagement models to suit the specific requirements of your project. We offer options like full-time, part-time or hourly arrangements so you can choose the best approach that matches your project's size and budget. In addition, you also have maximum adaptability and oversight. Whether you need a

dedicated full-time developer as part of your team or prefer the flexibility of part-time or hourly work, we can meet your needs.

Yes, we sign an NDA before starting your project. At Space-O, we make sure your IP stays protected. We commit to maintaining complete privacy and integrity during our partnership – your trust means everything. Rest assured your ideas and confidential business information remain secure.

Yes. Our seasoned Laravel developers offer end-to-end guidance, from planning architecture to choosing the most secure technologies to make your project successful. We help develop robust foundations and utilize best practices in Laravel software development so your project is scalable for future scaling. Whether assisting with initial blueprinting, advising on critical framework decisions, or providing complete build-out services, our Laravel experts become an extension of your team to make your vision a reality.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Website: www.spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top Custom Software Development Company in Canada

We are a custom software development company based in Canada. Whether you are facing issues like inefficient business processes, lacking scalability, or huge operational costs in your business, we can help. Book your free consultation to discuss business challenges.

We provide end-to-end IT software services following the standard development processes. We have served multiple Fortune 500 companies globally transforming concepts into genuine products. Our custom software development services range from mobile apps to smart wearables.

Looking for custom software development services to develop software? Let's talk. We understand your project scope, challenges, USP, and requirements, create a plan, and develop a secure and scalable software solution for any OS, device, and browser.

Automate complex business workflows and build powerful enterprise software systems with Odoo. Our certified Odoo developers provide customized Odoo implementation to centralize your systems for sales, accounting, inventory, marketing, and manufacturing.

Whether you want strategic guidance regarding Odoo ERP implementation, customization, or optimization, we can help. Our certified Odoo consultants understand the requirements, goals, and pain points, then design, and architect the Odoo solution.

Whether you want to develop a native iOS or Android app, or a cross-platform app, contact us. With expertise in Swift, Kotlin, React Native, & Flutter, our experienced mobile app developers have created 300+ apps that are fast, secure, and user-friendly.

From complex e-commerce platforms to enterprise web apps, we create web solutions that build your identity online and convert visitors into customers. Our web developers have expertise in Python, RoR, Laravel, and Node.js to build web solutions.

Do you need a strategic roadmap or technical guidance for your project? We offer a free consultation to understand your requirements and goals. We provide a roadmap and recommend tech stack, decide on features, and cost estimation.

Want to automate and streamline your core business operations? Let's talk. We have expertise in developing ERP software whether you are a small, mid-size, or enterprise organization. Our software helps you to improve operational efficiency, drive growth, and remain competitive.

Want to create enterprise software solutions like ERP, SCM, CRM, or CMS? We develop custom enterprise software that meets the requirements of your organization. Our enterprise software solutions help you centralize your workflows, increase productivity, and save time and cost.

Whether you want to develop custom software, enhance existing software, or solve complex technical challenges, contact us. Hire our top software developers on a flexible basis. Our certified developers deliver high-quality, scalable, and reliable custom software solutions.

Want to Create Custom Software?

Book your free consultation with our software consultant now. Learn about the complete roadmap to make your project successful.

At Space-O, we work with different software development methodologies as per your business needs to simplify routine tasks that accelerate the development process.

Agile

The agile software method is flexible to change as your project evolves. By following agile, we provide rapid and high-quality delivery of your software, while ensuring it meets your defined requirements and goals.

Scrum

We follow the scrum method to break large projects into small and manageable parts known as sprints. By following scrum, we implement your feedback and develop software products that remain aligned with your user's requirements.

Waterfall

We follow the waterfall method when the requirements are clear and goals are fixed. This approach allows linear software development, where one completes before the next begins, ensuring a systematic development of your project.

DevOps

We follow DevOps to bring together development and operations teams to build, test, and release reliable software faster. With this method, you get continuous integration, continuous delivery, and rapid software deployment.

If you are looking to create a web-based infographic solution like Canva, check this case study. Our React JS developers have created it from scratch.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

Brakes Off is a cloud-based inspection software solution developed for MRO service providers by Space-O. Check this case study to learn about software.

Read More

We are on a mission to help run businesses with a streamlined workflow. Being one of the top software development agency in Canada, our custom software developers do not leave any stone unturned to provide your business with a fully-equipped software solution. Our developed technology solutions offer complete technical backing to all business processes.

Want to build a solution for staffing agencies to automate daily operations? We developed HRMS that manages recruitment, activity tracking, and reporting.

Read More

Want to build an Uber for X solution for your on-demand business services? We develop Uber like apps for almost all industries. Let's discuss more.

Read More

Looking for POS system for your business? We develop cloud-based POS software solution for retail businesses, restaurants, malls and online stores.

Read More

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

One of our sales representatives gets in touch with you and understands your exact requirements and business goals. We assign a team that will then analyze all the aspects of your project in detail to create the right digital products. This team sets out the groundwork for your project by planning resource allocation, cost estimation, and scheduling.

2

The design team then will proceed with prototypes and design by implementing the UI/UX plan and guidelines. To make the right design for your products, our design experts ask for your corporate logo, color, and image preferences. They develop a cost-effective custom workable software solution in accordance with the digital product vision and strategy.

3

This is the most crucial and longest step in the product lifecycle. Our expert team of developers builds a clean and efficient product based on the software design documentation that attains to all your needs. We also promise to keep complete transparency throughout the process and our diligent team will inform you of all the

progress and milestones attained.

4

Before we deliver your software solution with all the essential features and functionalities that your business needs, we make sure of the quality. We consider it our duty to deliver a product that functions seamlessly. Our expert QA team carries out in-depth product and software testing to remove bugs and glitches if any, to meet the product needs.

5

After tracking and fixing the bugs in the developed software product, it is now time to release the working solution to production. We help to ship the bug-free software product to real customers. Our technology partner will push the code to the users and ensure a smooth product launch and successful business operations to secure the company from potential losses.

6

The SDLC never gets complete. It is called a 'cycle' for a reason. As the users use the solution, new changes or some corrections might be needed. To adapt to those changes, it is important to maintain and update the product from time to time. Our tech team then offers the support to evolve your product functionality based on analytics data and user feedback.

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

At Space-O, our dedicated software development team uses the latest technologies, tools and trends to create your product and solution. We use the following listed technologies:

Hire Software Developer forYour Project

We are a top software development company in Toronto, Canada that helps you to take your business presence online. Let's get connected.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies delivered an improved MVP that increased customer satisfaction. Their effective project management allowed for full cooperation between the two teams and fostered a trusting and long-lasting relationship.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

The cost to build a software solution starts from $50,000.

To provide you with the exact cost of the software development, we require the following things from your end:

However, the below table describes the tentative cost of the software development

Each particular screen might range in terms of complexity, which means the cost of the software may fluctuate with the given price range. If you want to know the exact cost for your software, book your free consultation and our experienced software consultant will guide you with the timeline and cost of development.

The average time for custom software development ranges from 4 to 12 months. The time to design, develop, and deploy your custom software solution depends on the type and size of the software solution you want to develop. The development of your software project depends on

Get in touch with us to know the timeline of your software project

We understand that your software has confidential information which needs to be private, hidden, and requires complete protection. So, we sign an NDA before starting with the development to avoid unethical data

breaches and to secure your important information.

We even welcome your custom NDA; however, it gets reviewed by our consultants before proceeding further.

Apart from this, other ways we follow to secure the information are:

Yes, we provide software requirement specifications (SRS) once the software is developed. The main goal of our SRS is to provide guidelines about what software will do and how it will be expected to perform. It offers the outline of your project's purpose, features, and functionalities that are needed to fulfill your needs.

Here's what our SRS contains:

As it is your software project, you will have full ownership of your source code. We sign a legal agreement saying that source code is your intellectual property and we hand it over to you after the completion of your software project. We ensure that you own the final version of the source code, and we do not owe any rights to your source code once it is deployed.

As it is your idea; your project; we cater to any of your change requests. You just need to specify the changes you want to your allocated project manager. Before executing any changes, we will conduct meetings, to execute the further milestones in your project.

Your feedbacks are important to us as it will help us to achieve the expected outcome. So, to ensure that you are involved in the project, we assign a project manager who will be your single point of contact. We set up weekly/monthly meetings to discuss the project's progress and the upcoming milestones. We generally use Basecamp, Microsoft Teams, Skype, Slack, Zendesk, ClickUp, Notion, and Jira to update the overall status of your software project. We are even open to using your preferred communication channel.

Yes, we provide 3 months of maintenance support for your software project. Although we perform all the tests

before deploying any solution, there can be errors once the project goes live. To ensure that your project works smoothly, we track the interactions and resolve all the errors for you. During the maintenance period, you can contact us anytime with the help you require; our consultants will help you.

Yes, we provide three different types of hiring models that include full-time, part-time, and hourly developers. You can choose any of the models as per your custom requirements. However, we suggest you opt for a full-time business model as it will be easy to get the expected product that you specified from the first stage before the development started.

Apart from this, regular communication will help you to complete your project exactly as per your requirements and within your timeline.

But, choosing one depends on all your requirements. If you are not sure which model to choose, we recommend you the best one as per your project specifics, timeline, and cost.

Here are our three flexible hiring models.

Space-O is one of the leading software development companies in Toronto, Canada, specializing in providing digital experience through mobile apps, web, and software. Having served 100+ clients and Fortune 500 companies, our developers have experience in developing solutions for various industrial niches including education, healthcare, retail, HVAC, and travel. Since we have in-depth technical & domain expertise and understanding of different software development frameworks, we can easily cater to your custom requirements within your budget.

Understanding fintech app development costs is crucial for effective planning and successful project execution. Do you agree? The scope of applications, from digital banking to investment platforms, is rapidly expanding. Understanding the factors driving development costs is increasingly important as demand rises. According to SNS Insider, the Fintech-as-a-Service market is forecasted to grow at a…

Read More

Is your company ready to tackle the modern challenges of global talent acquisition? According to Statista, the IT outsourcing market is poised to expand significantly, with a projected growth rate of 8.48% CAGR from 2024 to 2029, culminating in a staggering $812.70 billion industry by 2029. This surge underscores a critical shift towards innovative staffing…

Read More

Application modernization is a staple need for organizations to keep up with the dynamic digital revolution. It involves transforming outdated applications, software, or systems to align with current business requirements, and leveraging the latest tech upgrades. Whether it's an enterprise, business, or tech company, relying on legacy systems can deteriorate performance and escalate maintenance costs. …

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire Android Developers | Expert Android Developers for Hire

Are you looking to hire dedicated Android app developers for your project? Need an extended team that has experience in Kotlin and JavaScript languages? Want to hire dedicated Android app developer in Canada? Leverage the experience of our Android app developers. Get your feature-rich and quality mobile apps in the minimum possible time. Schedule a free consultation call with our Android consultant now.

Hire Android App Developers

If you need an MVP version or a custom enterprise-level solution, we have experienced Android app developers for your requirements. Here are the expertises of our Android app developers.

Want to execute your app idea? Need guidance from experienced Android app consultants to grow your business? Android app consulting service is all you need. You can resolve the issues early and get a strategic app development roadmap with our app development consulting service. 100+ clients have consulted us to build successful solutions.

Want to test your app idea before investing? Develop a cost-effective MVP version of your idea with the core functionalities. As per your requirements, our Android developers code all the features from scratch, enabling you to enter the market within a limited time frame. Whether you hire a developer or a complete team, we even convert your MVP into a market-ready solution.

Looking to hire a dedicated Android app development team to create custom Android applications? Space-O offers dedicated Android developers part-time and full-time for your app development needs. Hire Android NDK developers from Space-O who have experience integrating features like voice search, AR, real-time solutions, and QR-code scanners.

If you want to implement AR/VR technology into your Android mobile app, you need a team with experience in it. We already have experience developing immersive applications for our customers in different niches. Our Android app professionals use ARToolkit and ARKit to deliver scalable AR apps with robust features. Get in touch with us to hire an Android application developer to build AR/VR app.

Need an enterprise solution to manage your crucial data? Looking for Android developers who help you to

automate the business processes? Get a custom-built enterprise app solution with security, reliability, and optimized code. Hire dedicated Android developers from Space-O who have experience working with Fortune 500 companies and increase your team's efficiency.

Have an app on iPhone or another device? Looking to migrate your app to different Android versions? Hire our Android developers from Toronto, Canada. Migrate your app without putting the UI/UX design, logic, and app's speed at risk. Let's talk. Get a completely new look for your app with increased speed, scalability, and accessibility.

Looking for a Flexible Engagement Model?

Get in touch with us with your business requirements. We offer a flexible hiring model as per your project timeline and budget. Let's talk.

Want to build an extended team of Android app developers? Need dedicated app developers for a specific duration of time? Want to focus on your core business and outsource your Android project?

We are here to serve your app development requirements. Hiring an Android developer from Space-O ensures exceptional quality work, a precise project development cycle, and a quick turnaround time. With us, you can eliminate the cost of hiring and training developers and access the vast talent pool of Android developers.

So far, we have delivered 300+ successful Android apps like roofing solutions, on-demand photography app, & taxi mobile apps. If you are looking for senior Android developers, just contact us, validate your idea, select developers, and get started.

Hire Android App Developers

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

Want to develop a custom app for kids? Looking for a baby app development? Check out The Observant Mom, a custom app developed by Space-O.

Read More

Since every organization has a unique business requirement, we offer three types of hiring models to choose from. We guide you to select the best one as per your business needs.

Hire part-time Android app development specialists and get a few hours of support

Hire experienced Android app developers full-time for your business needs

Hire dedicated Android app developers on an hourly basis for your custom Android app project

Regardless of the complexities, we have knowledge and experience developing solutions for start-ups to enterprises. Here are the reasons for choosing us.

30-Min FreeConsultation

Skilled AndroidApp Developers

Interview AndScreening Help

FlexibleHiring Models

DedicatedProject Manager

ConstantFeedback Cycle

Fully CustomizedSolution

CompleteTransparency

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the CTO of a fintech startup, I was impressed with the expertise and professionalism of the Android developers from Space-O Technologies. They quickly grasped our complex requirements to build a secure and scalable mobile banking app. The developers optimized the app for performance and delivered high-quality code. Space-O's dedicated team integrated seamlessly with my in-house developers. I highly recommend Space-O for supplying top Android talent to accelerate development of innovative mobile app.

Kenneth Hall

CTO, Fintech Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Looking for a Dedicated Android App Developer?

Contact us with your Android development idea. Get a custom solution that is easy to use and scalable. Let's discuss your app idea.

1

For hiring an Android app developer from Space-O, fill out the contact us form. Once you contact us our experienced Android application consultant reverts you back within 48 hours to discuss your requirements,

app idea, and reasons to hire Android app developer.

2

Once you get in touch with us, we call you to gather your mobile app development requirements. We completely understand your project, discuss your goals, the problem your app solves, and the features you want to integrate. Then we hand-pick the top Android developers as your project demands.

3

We share the resumes of Android developers that best fit your needs. You view their CVs and select the candidate profile that stands out. You can even take interviews with app developers to assess their gaps and skills. Once you find Android developers of your choice, we build a roadmap to proceed further.

4

When you have selected an Android developer or a team of Android developers, select the hiring model (fixed-price, dedicated team, hourly-price, and on-site models) as per your needs. If these models don't fit your business needs, we even provide the custom model as per your project demands.

5

On selecting an engagement model, we sign an NDA to secure sensitive information. We understand that your data is confidential and it needs to be protected. So, our developers ensure to sign an NDA before starting the Android application development process.

6

After signing an NDA, our app consultant conducts a meeting to proceed with the app development. The dedicated project manager assigned to you defines the project delivery milestones in different phases. We report to you and take your feedback at every step to stay aligned with the plan, vision, and goals.

You get a 30-mins free mobile app development consulting service with our Android app consultants.

We understand your mobile app development requirements and vision of our app. Based on the kind of app solution you want to develop, we suggest the number of developers you need. And after understanding your requirements, we even provide you work breakdown structure, ballpark cost of your project and suggest the

hiring model as per your project and budget.

No. Being a leading Android app development company in Canada, we clear the project requirements, deliveries, and costs before starting the project. We provide all the details in the work breakdown structure with all the costs ensuring 100% transparency and no room for discrepancies.

You own the rights to the source code of your project. Even though we develop your Android app, the rights to the app code solely belong to you. We do not own any rights to code your Android app.

Yes, you will get complete software requirement specifications (SRS) for your project. This SRS document includes

Once you hire the Android app developer from Space-O, the developers work only on your project. Know the tasks, deliverables, and expectations. Moreover, get your reports daily so that you know your project's whereabouts. We use the channels like Slack, Basecamp, Skype, and e-mail to communicate with you.

It takes around 3-9 months on average to build a custom Android application from scratch.

The time to develop an Android app depends on the kind of Android app you want to develop, the features you want to integrate, and the number of developers you have hired. If you want to get an exact timeline for your project, let's talk. Book 30-min free consultation with the Android app consultation. Once you tell us about your project vision, features, and planning, it'd be easier for us to analyze it further and give you the required development time.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better

ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top-rated Custom PHP Web Development Company in Canada

Looking for a PHP development company in Canada? Get your free consultation from Space-O. Being a leading PHP development service provider, we have a dedicated PHP development team. Get a custom PHP solution as per your business needs.

Let's Discuss Your Project

Our PHP developers have developed and delivered over 300 projects to clients from all over the world. We've worked on everything from single page website to custom cloud based solutions and web portals. Here are our offerings for PHP web development services.

Need guidance in developing a PHP-based website from scratch? Looking for the best PHP developers? Being a custom PHP web development company, We assist organizations in building dynamic and interactive websites as per the business requirements. Leverage our expertise in the early stage to make your business successful.

Open-source CMS like Drupal and Joomla offers a range of features for custom open source CMS development. We create organization-specific content management systems using which, your business will become scalable. With an open-source CMS, your organization can run more efficiently and serve better. Hire a PHP programmer today.

Want a PHP website that is developed from scratch? Our knowledge in custom web development and PHP frameworks allow us to develop remarkable PHP websites from scratch. With expert PHP developers at Space-o, you can get custom web development for eCommerce solutions, CRM development, and others.

Looking to develop community web portals like Indeed job portals or news portals like Canoe? We have the team to implement it. You can choose the type of PHP web portal you want to get developed and our experienced and efficient team can work with various technologies to help you achieve your primary business goal.

If you are looking to sell your products online, eCommerce digital solutions with PHP is a good option. With eCommerce PHP mobile solutions, our PHP developers are able to build a dynamic and completely responsive

eCommerce web application that functions as you exactly want using the latest PHP technologies.

Are you looking for PHP cloud solutions and services? Our expert PHP developers are proficient in backend solutions based on PHP web development like SaaS, PaaS, and IaaS. These services and mobile solutions enable flexibility and give more power to you and your business by increasing brand value in the market.

If you sell some kind of products or services and want to build a PHP eCommerce platform for it, then it would be incomplete without integrating a payment gateway. We offer payment gateway integration in PHP solution which can help you improve your revenue by selling directly to your customers online.

We offer API integration mobile services for various functionalities such as email API, SMS API, travel portal API, Bitcoin API, and others. Our API integration services in PHP can help you improve communication, add a variety of functionalities to your company website or application, and improve your overall business revenue.

If you want a scalable and flexible web portal or website with PHP? PHP web portals are important when one wants to load dynamic websites quickly. It helps businesses in making a system compatible with various platforms as well as database servers, which eventually leads to enhance the business processes.

Hire our expert PHP developers who will uplift your entire business. Want to share your idea?

Do you want to build a remarkable website or web application? Looking for an offshore PHP development company?

The perfect option for you is to find PHP programmers from the top PHP development company. With a long history of developing websites, web apps and mobile apps for all types of different industries, our team of skilled PHP developers have deep knowledge and vast experience in the field.

When you hire PHP developers from a PHP outsourcing company like us, you can get a website or app that is custom-made for your requirements and fits like a glove. We'll employ our expertise in PHP web development with our advanced skills in designing and coding. Get 30-min free consultation from the top PHP consultant today.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Check how our mobile developers created a custom Airbnb for storage app solution from scratch. Find challenges and features included in this case study.

Read More

Want to make a drinks delivery app? Check this interesting case study on how our app developers created a beverages delivery app for our Saudi Arabia client.

Read More

HOWTO is a custom eCommerce and video sharing application solution developed by our mobile app developers.

Read More

Our PHP developers follow standard coding combined with best-in-class technologies and tools for high-quality outputs and advanced PHP development.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies brought our travel booking platform to life with their PHP development services. Their responsive design and seamless third-party integrations have set us apart in the industry. Their ongoing support ensures our system's reliability, and our users love the user-friendly interface. We couldn't have asked for a better partner.

Olivia White

CEO – Travel App Development

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

We understand that you want the best website or web app for your business, which is why we suggest PHP development for an optimized and stable software. To offer you PHP development services, we have a team of skilled and dynamic PHP developers for hire at Space-O. Here's what our developers have to say about using PHP for your project:

PHP web development is easy and also allows for changes in old or irrelevant codes and captures bugs easily, making it easier to quickly update the website or application.

With an added layer of security to protect against viruses and threats of all kinds, PHP is probably one of the most secure platforms for developing your websites and applications.

The PHP language was first released almost 25 years ago and it is still going stronger than many computing languages. It is a very stable language to develop your web app or website.

With PHP, we can deliver exceptionally fast turnaround times since it has a large family of frameworks. They can help with optimized performance and speedy mobile design.

We ensure that we use a caching plugin on your website and combine some of the files when possible. We also try to reduce the number of elements as much as possible.

Would you like to consult our PHP app developers who can help with an app strategy?

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Features in the PHP development can do wonders for your web app or website. To ensure that everything functions smoothly and ceaselessly, we have a development process that PHP developers follow at all costs. Here is the process explained in brief:

1

We can't really start working on your PHP web app or website without discussing your requirements and expectations first. In this stage of the PHP web development process, we will offer you a free 30-minute consultation. During the consultation, you can tell us the basic details from your end. What type of web app or website do you want? When you provide us more details, you will get the exact assistance that you need for the mobile application project.

2

After the consultation, we will have a kick-off meeting to decide which team members will work on your PHP web development. It starts with an early QA involvement to understand your requirements better. QA starts the test case creation with an aim to cover maximum positive and negative test scenarios. This allows us proper cost estimation for your app and provides a feasible concept of a real mobile app.

3

In this step, we make it official by signing the NDA. We ensure that your intellectual property is safe with us. Next, we sign a project development agreement which contains – Project deliverables, Milestones, Legal clauses, and References. Our real-work of development starts only after signing the agreement because this will protect both our companies from injustice due to any reason in the duration of the service contract or in the future.

4

The wireframe is like a pillar for your application/website. It helps you understand the flow of the system and gives a rough idea of how the system will function. The wireframe helps in the precise estimation of the development timeline and aids designers in creating flawless and accurate designs. Our Business Analyst team analyzes your idea to make a wireframe of required features using Balsamiq and AdobeXD tools.

5

Before starting to prepare initial app designs, we send you a questionnaire that helps us in knowing your preferences for colors, fonts, and themes. According to your preference, we make sample screens using tools like Adobe XD, Sketch, and Adobe Photoshop. After the final approval of the mobile UI/UX design, we prepare an up-front design of your mobile application project without writing a single line of code, using Flinto or Invision.

6

After coming together with app designs, the PHP developers get down to bring everything into action. The project manager defines tasks to the developers and a systematic development plan is made to achieve the set milestones. We value your time and money, thus, we'll discuss every thought, suggestion, or decisions with you. The PHP developers make use of the best technologies, tools, and neat code for PHP web development.

7

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

8

Don't worry, we will take care of the launch as well. First, any bugs or issues found in the testing stage are set right again by the software developers. We also take into account any changes that you request when we send it to you for testing. If you suggest any changes, then we implement those. If no changes are requested by you then the PHP web app or website goes for the final deployment and is made accessible to your mobile app users.

9

We, at Space-O Technologies, provide you with an "after launch service program" which is 3-month support. During this period, if we face any technical issues, we will instantly fix them. Once the duration of free

support is finished, if a customer would like to extend the support period then, we prefer to sign an annual maintenance contract that can protect the application owner so that any new issue/bug can be immediately fixed.

We offer 30-mins free consultation with our PHP experts. Interested to join?

With the experience of building numerous apps and websites, our PHP developers are experts in using the best practices and technology to deliver an excellent and scalable website for your business. We have worked on a popular healthcare staffing website for our client in New Zealand and even developed a popular payment gateway for our client in Zimbabwe. Choose Space-O, one of the top PHP development companies in the USA to leverage all the benefits of PHP development and ensure that you get an advanced website or application, for better and smoother functioning. Here are the benefits of working with us for your PHP development:

You will get software developers with experience in building numerous customized PHP web apps and websites with unique features and functionalities.

The licenses or patterns followed or implemented for your customized PHP web development project will not be reused for any of our other clients.

Your project will be developed using the best practices, latest tools, techniques, and technologies to ensure that we deliver excellent app product results.

With our flexible hiring models, you can hire our proficient PHP developers on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis according to your unique requirements.

You will be given the details of a point-of-contact person and you can reach out to him if and when you have any queries related to your app project.

You will get free 3-month technical support too after the completion of the project so that you can get assistance with the app project whenever needed.

Yes. we sign a nondisclosure agreement with all our clients to ensure protection and privacy of sensitive data and we will do the same with you to protect your idea.

We have designed and developed websites using PHP for 400 clients across industries so we're that we will be able to develop PHP website or web app as per your industry and your target users.

If you are looking for PHP development outsourcing, we offer various flexible hiring models for all our clients. You can hire a dedicated PHP developer for your project or you can opt for hourly, monthly and yearly models too. We'll suggest you a suitable hiring model once we know the scope of your project.

Yes, our team of expert PHP programmers follow standard coding rules and ensure that they are always up-to-date with all the latest technologies and trends in the PHP community. As a leading PHP website development company, we utilize various PHP frameworks like CakePHP, Laravel, Yii, Symfony, Zend, and CodeIgniter.

We will need you to extensively explain to us in detail what you want from your PHP website or web app at the beginning of the project. We will also be contacting you during the various stages of the PHP web development process to get your feedback and/or approval for the project. We will need you to give back quick updates and feedback so that we can understand what you want and what you dislike. This will help maintain clarity and to establish your needs in a better way. And the quicker you respond, the faster our PHP developers will be able to complete and deliver your project.

Yes, of course. You will be given the contact details of a point-of-contact person for your project and you can schedule calls or meetings with them as per your comfortability.

We'll be working on the website by hosting it on our servers till the time the development is ongoing. Once we are done and you give us the approval, we will launch it to your servers for hosting.

Yes, you will be given the full access to the C panel. The copyrights for the code and the website will also be owned by you.

Deploying the website to your servers and launching it is a part of our PHP web development process and we ensure you that it will be a smooth transition.

Yes, we provide all our clients with 3-month free technical support prior to the launch of your PHP website or web app.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: How to Build an eCommerce Website from Scratch in 6 Steps

Key Takeaways:

Read this blog if you have no coding experience and you are:

According to Statista, in 2021, retail eCommerce sales of physical goods increased to almost 32,442 million USD and are projected to increase by 40,352 million USD in 2025.

So, if you're planning to start an eCommerce business for the first time and want to know how to build an eCommerce website from scratch without coding experience, So, here are the steps to build e-commerce website

Table of Contents

In this section, we will understand how to build an e-commerce website with step-by-step approach.

Let's start with step 1.

Selling the right product to the right customer is a key to a successful online business. But, if you don't know who your customers are, how will you identify their needs?

To identify your target audience for your online store, look for your local competitors who are selling the same products. Then, understand your competitor's marketing strategies, identify their customers and perform local marketing to grow your customer base.

Which Factors Help to Identify the Target Audience?

The following parameters are used to define the target audience for your eCommerce site.

For Instance: A 40-year-old woman living in Toronto holding the degree of fashion stylist with an income of $8000-$10000 loves luxury brands and designer clothes.

Another Example: If you're selling exclusive products for kids, your target audience can be children, mothers, or teachers.

For instance: Vans is an American manufacturer of skateboarding shoes based in California. Their shoes come in appealing colors and designs, which attract a wide range of consumers. To reach the right target audience, Vans have different Instagram accounts for males and females. This shows the company's clear understanding of marketing to multiple target audiences.

Once you have researched the target audience and competitors and identified the products, you're going to sell, purchase the domain name for your online store. A domain name is the address of your online store, from where your audience can search your store. So, for example, in the web address: www.amazon.ca, "amazon.ca" is the domain name.

Selecting the right domain name adds credibility to your business. It is recommended to make your domain name the same as a physical store. However, if you do not get the required name, pick a name similar to your brand. Let's understand how to choose a domain name and popular domain name registrars in Canada.

Quick Tips: How to Choose a Domain Name?

Which are the Popular Domain Name Registrars in Canada?

Looking to Develop an eCommerce Solution from Scratch?

With thorough research and market analysis, we help you define your project scope and check the feasibility of your idea.

Once you have identified the right domain, choose the right platform for your eCommerce site that fits your requirements.

You can develop an eCommerce website in two ways:

a) Custom eCommerce Website Development: Developed with the help of dedicated eCommerce web developers

b) SaaS Platforms: Ready-made eCommerce website builders like BigCommerce, 3dcart, and Shopify

Both the methods have their pros and cons; choose the one per your target audience, complexity, and price structure.

But, first, let's understand both platforms.

A) Custom eCommerce Website Development

Customized eCommerce website development means designing solutions as per the specific business needs. An eCommerce developer or eCommerce website development company helps you develop a website using the latest technology stack, advanced tools, and plugins.

Since web development companies have experience working in the competitive market, rest assured of getting the best results. So, if you want to build an eCommerce website from scratch, leading development companies can create a custom eCommerce website structure to give you an enhanced online shopping experience.

Moreover, devote your time to core business operations rather than managing the entire website. When you develop a customized eCommerce website, you have complete control over the source code and you get scalable eCommerce project architecture.

Advantages and Disadvantages of a Customized eCommerce Website Development

B) SaaS Platforms

SaaS (Software-as-a-Service) is a software licensing model where software is accessed via the internet and hosted on the cloud. The SaaS eCommerce software helps build the online store without much technical knowledge or coding skills; all you need is a stable internet connection.

However, data security, compliance, and transparency are issues that most companies face with the website builders or SaaS model.

So you need to select the right eCommerce website builder that is flexible and easy to manage.

However, there are 104 different website builder tools available in the market currently, making it challenging to choose the platform that fulfills the needs and is within the budget.

We have listed the most recommended platforms, making it easy for you to choose an eCommerce solution.

Advantages and Disadvantages of Website Builders

We have listed the advantages and limitations of both custom eCommerce web development and SaaS platforms. So now which is one to select? Let's find out.

Customized eCommerce Platform or SaaS eCommerce: Which Platform to Select?

Deciding between customized eCommerce or SaaS eCommerce depends on business needs, budget, and resources.

Choose a customized eCommerce platform if

Choose a SaaS platform if

After choosing the right eCommerce platform for web development, let's consider the key features to implement in your eCommerce store.

Core Features to Implement in eCommerce Website

Here is a list of core features that you must have in your eCommerce website.

Apart from this, you can even get MVP (minimum viable product) developed by a software development company to create your own eCommerce website. With MVP, you launch your website with minimum features and test the feasibility of your custom eCommerce site development.

Want to know more about MVP? Here's a complete guide on what is MVP?

Well-placed visual elements, graphics, and readable texts make your website visually appealing, conversion-focused, and establish your brand presence.

If you choose to customize your eCommerce store, you need web designers or web designing companies to design your eCommerce store. An experienced web designing professional knows how to align the logo, colors, fonts, images, and other visual elements that show your brand identity.

You can even hire our UI/UX designer team, as we have experience designing UI across different industry

verticals like entertainment, sports, healthcare, fitness, and education. To know how we design UI, check our video-sharing eCommerce app and on-demand ride sharing app.

If you have selected eCommerce website builders or SaaS platforms, you have to choose the theme and categorize your product. If you are building an eCommerce website from scratch, customize the template by designing it in a way that is attractive and easy to read. Your displayed product should be clear and concise.

You can modify eCommerce website as per the preferences:

You have understood how to design your eCommerce store, let's even know the reasons to design a compelling eCommerce store, and tips to design an aesthetic eCommerce store.

Quick Tips: How to Design an eCommerce Website

Want to get more design tips? We have curated a PDF to know what things to keep in mind while designing a product page, listing page, and home page.

Until here, you have got the idea to build an eCommerce website from scratch; let's understand the important eCommerce functionality, i.e., payment gateway.

Once you have designed and developed an eCommerce website from scratch, integrate a payment gateway to accept the online payment from the customers.

What is a payment gateway?

A payment gateway refers to software that interfaces between eCommerce websites and customers' preferred mode of payment like a bank account, debit card, credit card, or other online wallets.

If you choose a customized eCommerce online store development, web developers integrate the payment gateways like Stripe, PayPal, and Braintree with the help of APIs and SDKs. The software development vendor will cover specific eCommerce business requirements as per your target audience and needs.

Moreover, setting up payment integration as per your choice will help add features like auto recurring payment and loyalty programs as per the data analytics of your target audience. It is secured, safe, and reliable but takes

more time to develop.

SaaS platforms like Magento, Shopify, and Wix offer in-built payment gateways which enable you to integrate your stores with payment service providers. It is easy, safe, reliable, and takes less time to integrate; however, in some cases, SaaS eCommerce platforms lack the ability of extreme customization and don't give you access to the software codes.

Now you know how to integrate the payment gateway when you build an eCommerce website from scratch. Let's discuss the most used payment gateways and how it works.

Which are the Most Used Payment Gateways in Canada?

What are the Types of Pricing Structure in the Payment Gateway?

Payment gateways have different pricing type as follow:

Let's move to step number 6 now, the final step.

Once you develop the website, test it on the multiple platforms, and launch your eCommerce website.

If you have hired an eCommerce testing team or custom software development company, they will complete the entire website by performing various testing such as unit testing, device testing, and functional testing depending on the needs of the business.

However, if you're developing an eCommerce website from scratch with the help of a website builder, it is recommended to preview the complete website before launching and ensure that all the web controls work as they should be.

Consider These 5 Points During the Testing Process

Your eCommerce site is officially ready to launch in the market. Upgrade your eCommerce website at regular intervals by adding features, customizing design, description, and images.

This not only enhances the shopping experience of your eCommerce store but also increases customer loyalty.

You can even connect with a reliable web development vendor like us who has experience developing

enterprise-level websites.

Create Your Custom Web-based eCommerce Solution

Let's discuss. Be it a complex to simple eCommerce solution, we help you develop a custom web solution.

You know how to launch your eCommerce website from scratch now.

But, we are still missing one of the most important points – website design and development cost.

When you read the next step, you won't have further questions regarding website development cost.

The cost depends on various factors like features, site functionality, and the size of the website.

If you have advanced features in mind, want to get a personalized quote for your idea, get in touch with us.

Our web developers have experience of creating custom eCommerce website from scratch. We know the required features. We know the cost. Get a complete bifurcation of cost to develop your online store. Know the budget you might require for eCommerce website development or ecommerce app development.

You are now clear with the development cost and steps to create an eCommerce website solution, let's quickly go through the guidelines you should keep in mind while developing an eCommerce store.

After developing your eCommerce store, you need to market your store to expand your user base. You need to have a strategic and innovative online sales approach to increase your online presence.

Only building a webshop is not enough; you need to market your online store to get a return on investment.

With your online store, you will be able to reach more online customers and will have complete control over their shopping experience. If you are a start-up and want to grow your online stores like Walmart, Metro, or Home Depot; you need to market your eCommerce store locally to build an online presence.

To market your eCommerce store, you need promotional marketing strategies to increase online traffic, convert leads into paying customers and retain customers post-purchase.

Let's understand in what ways you can market your online eCommerce store.

How to Market Your Online Business?

Want to know more about eCommerce website development? Check out the frequently asked questions.

Yes, except Quebec, every Canadian province has a United Nations Model Law on Electronic Commerce written by a legislative body. Quebec's law is similar to the model but developed independently. In addition, the Canadian Office of Consumer Affairs offers an Internet Sales Contract Harmonization Template which includes contract formation and cancellation rights.

Yes, it is necessary. Register in multiple provinces if you are planning to do business across Canada. Connect with the Canada Business network specific to your province to learn how to apply for a business license.

If you earn income from multiple websites, you need to report your business and the income you make. For more information, check Canada Revenue Agency.

Amazon, Walmart, Alibaba, and Macy's are some of the most successful eCommerce sites globally.

It takes from 2 to 12 months to build an eCommerce website from scratch.

Uploading products depends on your server and the hosting plan of your eCommerce sites.

For instance: WooCommerce can handle more than 100k products, but you need a good optimization and hosting plan. In Squarespace, each page can take 200 products, and each product can have up to 100 variants.

If you're the retailer or manufacturer or brick-and-mortar store that wants to increase the profitability of the brand and build an online presence in the provinces of Canada, this is the right time to leverage the online marketplace.

If you have an eCommerce idea, then our team of experienced eCommerce web development specialists will help build an online business. Connect with us to know how we help you to make an eCommerce website.

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Hire Full-stack Developers | Dedicated Full-stack Developers

Want to hire full-stack developers who are well-versed in writing front-end and back-end code? Get a single solution for your varied project requirements by hiring our senior full-stack developers. The full-stack developers you hire work exclusively as your in-house team and directly report to you. Hire senior programmers to get the best outcome in a defined time and budget

Hire Full-stack Developers in JUST 24 hours

Create user-engaging and appealing applications for your business with experienced full-stack developers. We can help you with these development services.

Looking to hire full-stack web developers who not only maintains the databases but also ensures error-free deployment? Build a scalable web application by hiring our hand-picked full-stack web developers. Hire a full-stack development team that is well-versed in a technology stack like HTML, Angular, JavaScript, Angular, Laravel, Python, and RoR.

If you are looking for enterprise-level software development to increase your business's productivity, efficiency, and transparency, hire dedicated full-stack software developers. Since we have developed 300+ solutions, we have the experience to integrate AI, ML, and AR/VR features into your custom software. Develop bug-free and feature-rich software. Just schedule a call with us.

Need a dedicated full-stack mobile app development team to handle the client and server-side of your project? Let's connect. Create cross-platform and native applications using Swift, Kotlin, Java, Flutter, and React Native. From validating ideas to app maintenance, our full-stack app developers have done it all; no matter the app complexities or industrial domain.

Looking to develop a scalable, secured, and modern web solution utilizing LAMP, MEAN, or MERN stack? Require a team to automate the business process saving you time and money? Get reliable and featured-packed solutions developed with the latest tech stack tailored to your business needs. Our full-stack developers have experience in delivering user-friendly SCM, CRM, and CMS solutions using advanced technologies like AI/ML.

Want to launch your idea into the market? Need guidance to improve the chance of your business success? We offer full-stack app development consulting services to determine the viability of your new product. We identify the gaps in the existing process and take your business to a new level. So, if you are looking for the right guidance, hire our experienced app consultants.

Migrating your existing solution to a different platform? Need full-stack developers to enhance your existing application? Hire dedicated full-stack developers from Space-O to improve your app's performance and scalability without affecting the speed or data loss. Connect with us for your end-to-end migration needs as we offer flexible hiring models.

Need a Custom Hiring Model for Your Business Needs?

Let's talk about your idea. We offer a flexible hiring model as per your project timeline and budget.

Looking for full-stack developers to handle your project from ideation to launch? Need a full-stack web developer who works according to your goals and business requirements? Build your own team of full-stack developers with Space-O.

Choose the experienced developers from Space-O who are proficient in tech-stack like MERN, MEAN, PHP, and Java. Since we have worked with the Fortune 500 companies, we have experience delivering functional, feature-rich, secured, and scalable full-stack solutions. In fact, recently, our developers have successfully delivered enterprise-level solutions like meat processing software that automates entire food operations.

Get the custom web apps from scratch or tech consultation or add the latest features irrespective of the project's complexities and industrial domain. Hire remote full-stack developers according to your schedule. We are available to work hourly, part-time, and full-time basis as per the hiring plan you choose.

Hire Full-stack Developers in JUST 24 hours

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

King of Kings is an AI-based document processing solution developed by Space-O Technologies using React.js, Node.js, PostgreSQL, OpenAI, and Pinecone.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

Being a leading full-stack development company in Canada, we offer three different flexible hiring models. Choose one as per your business requirements. In case of the app complexities, our experienced full stack app consultants even suggest to you the best hiring model that suits your needs.

Hire part-time developers and get the work done on a limited budget

Extend your in-house team by hiring top full-stack developers for your enterprise project

Hire the best full-stack developers based on the number of hours your project requires

Well-versed in the technologies like Angular, Laravel, and Node.js. MongoDB, Python, and React, we create full-stack software development solutions for healthcare, logistics, education, and transport. Below are the reasons for hiring us.

Skilled In Front-End& Back-End

FlexibleHiring Models

On-ScheduleDeliveries

LibrarySupport

Expertise InAPI Integration

NDA Signing

On-Time ProjectDelivery

No HiddenCosts

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As CTO of a financial services startup, I leveraged Space-O's talent to build our web and mobile platforms. Their React and React Native developers rapidly prototyped UIs optimized for our users. The Node.js and Python back-end engineers implemented robust APIs and integrated with our MySQL database. The full-stack developers established CI/CD pipelines to enable continuous delivery. Space-O supplied dedicated, expert developers proficient in modern web and mobile technologies like GraphQL, Redux, and Kubernetes. I highly recommend their full-stack teams who quickly grasp complex fintech concepts and deliver high-quality, scalable solutions.

Nicole Martin

CTO, Financial Services Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

Want to Create Your Custom Full-stack Solution?

Let's discuss. Be it a complex solution for startups or enterprises, we can help you develop a custom full-stack solution.

Bring your mobile app ideas to life by hiring our hand-selected full-stack developers who are assigned to you within 24 hours.

1

When you are planning to hire a full-stack developer from Space-O, you need to fill up the contact us form and share your requirements with us. Once you book the consultation, our full-stack development consultant calls or sends an email to discuss your project requirements.

2

We call you at your preferred time to discuss the need to hire full stack developers. In our 30-mins free consultation service, we talk about your project requirements and your goals for the project. We suggest to you the features you can integrate, the number of full-stack developers required for your project, the skills of our full-stack developers, and the output you want to achieve.

3

We give you the resume of our selected candidates so that you understand their skills and proficiencies. Then, you interview our team of full-stack developers, assess their app development skills, and based on that; you can select suitable candidates for your project. Once you choose the team, we build strategies and a roadmap to move further.

4

From our three hiring models, namely the fixed-price model, dedicated team model, and part-time model, we guide you to choose the engagement model as per your project requirements. If any of the engagement models don't fit the requirements, choose to opt for a custom hiring model or the combination of two as per the project demands.

5

After finalizing the payment structure and working hours, we sign an NDA. We ensure that the shared information is not disclosed, used, or exploit the confidential information except in agreed circumstances. We even sign a project agreement containing project deliverables, milestones, legal clauses, and annexures.

6

Once we complete the documentation formalities, our full-stack app consultant conducts a meeting with you to discuss milestones, roadmap, and strategies to plan ahead with the full-stack app development. When the project is completed and fully tested, the team deploys your project on the app store or a server.

Technically, full-stack developers should know

At Space-O, our developers have experience in developing full-stack software solutions and are technically updated. If you hire full-stack developers from Space-O, you get the developers who are updated with the latest technology trends and have skills like communication and project management.

Once you hire our talented full-stack developers, we begin your project by planning the development based on your project scope and your requirements. Then we begin developing the wireframes and design the UI/UX of your project. Once the design part is completed, we then create a high-standard code and test the project in sync. Finally, when your web app is thoroughly tested – free of bugs and security vulnerabilities, we launch your project.

While developing your full-stack solution, you may need to give instructions or feedback to the full-stack developers for your full-stack project. For this, we assign a project manager who will be in the loop with you during the full-stack development process. You can even get in touch with communication channels like email, Skype, Basecamp, and phone calls.

We mainly work in the Canadian time zone. But, we ensure to provide convenience. So in case you are a client outside Canada, we ensure to have 3-4 common working hours. This way, we ensure that you have efficient communication and transparency between you and our dedicated full-stack developers. Though you are in a different time zone, we meet the project goals, deadlines, and milestones without any communication gaps.

Yes, changes can be performed in the middle of the development process. Our dedicated full-stack team

understands that project requirement can change as per the trends and technologies. In such a case, you need to specify the changes you want to an assigned project manager (PM). PM will discuss the possible options with dedicated developers and execute the changes that you require.

As this full-stack project belongs to you, you will have full ownership of the source code. We do not hold any rights to your code.

If you face any glitches with the developers, or if developers leave in the middle of the project, we will replace the developers. We ensure that you get full-stack developers who are well-versed with the required technologies, are completely available in your time zone, and work as per your project needs. We even ensure the project development process goes smooth and easy for both parties.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Privacy Policy - Space-O Canada

We take data privacy seriously and are committed to protecting your privacy at all costs. We have never sold your information to any third party for financial gains, advertising, or for any other reason and we assure you that we won't even in the future. We take care that none of the information that we collect is sold, put up for rent, leased, given away or used for spamming you unnecessarily. This Privacy Policy explains, in depth, what data we collect, how we collect it, where and how we store or use it, and what rights you have over it.

Purpose of the policy: This policy can help you understand how we collect, use and process your personal information. It helps us provide more power to you over your data. For legal reasons, please ensure that if you are visiting and/or using our website, spaceo.ca, then you read and agree to all the policies that are mentioned in this Privacy Policy.

The policy explains in detail what happens to any personal data you provide to us through this website and how we use it. We keep modifying the Privacy Policy from time to time, so please ensure that you review the page on a regular basis.

We collect only the information that we need to use for specific and legitimate reasons. We will have data about you if you provide it to us, if we automatically collect it from you and if a third party provides it to us. Take a look to understand the types of data we collect:

(i) Personal InformationPersonal information that we may collect from you includes your name, contact information, IP addresses, product and service selections, and other such information to help us identify you.

Here are the various ways in which we collect personal information from you: Please note that this is not an exhaustive list and we may add more points to it in the future:

(ii) Non-personal DataIf you use our website, then we may collect some non-personal data and information about you through automatic functionalities on the site. This data includes but is not limited to details such as name of the browser used to access our website, type of device, other technical information like the operating system and Internet providers. We may collect this information via Google Analytics or other tools of similar status.

As mentioned before, we only collect your data if we have a legitimate reason or purpose behind the same. So here is some more information to help you understand how we use your data and who we might share it with in the future.

(i) What we use your data for

(ii) Who we might share your data with

Since we do not use your data for any illegal purposes and don't spam you, we will continue to retain information that we have been doing so far and we hope that you won't have any issue with the same. If you do have any issue with us collecting your data then you are free to request us to stop tracking your data and to delete all records of it as soon as possible. However, once we remove your data, then we will need you to stop using our websites and services altogether

Our website collects some information automatically regarding your visit to our website. This information is contained in cookies, which are small text files that are used to save and retrieve information about your visit on our website. This information is then used to give you a personalized experience on our website. This is how we make use of cookies:

With cookies, we can provide more security and authority of your data to you. In fact, if you do not wish for us to save cookies, then you can simply adjust the settings on your computer and decline the cookies that you want to block.

At times, we link to third-party websites and services as per the requirements. We do this mostly for the purpose of sharing information to our users and enhancing their knowledge. However, we are not responsible for any incorrect information on these third party websites, their privacy statements, unlawful practices or the contents. We do take care that we link only genuine and informative links but we cannot guarantee 100% authenticity of other websites and won't be held liable for the same. We would also like to mention the fact that by linking to any third party sites, we are not endorsing them or promoting them or showcasing a partnership with them unless it is specified explicitly by us.

In this section of the privacy policy, we will tell you where we store any information that you provide us, how

we take care of it and till when we will be keeping it with us.

If you think that we have any personal, non-personal or sensitive information of yours by mistake, or through some third-party or if you wish to delete any information of yours, feel free to contact us for deletion of the same. We will not be taking, saving, using or sharing any of your information without your consent in the matter.

We reserve the right to modify this Privacy Policy by way of rewriting, changing, editing or amending it at any point of time without any prior notice. Whenever we modify the content of this policy, we will be mentioning the last date of updation at the bottom of the page. We encourage our users, partners and affiliates to keep revisiting this page for staying up to date with any and all changes that we may perform on the page. If you continue to use the website, then we will assume that you agree with and accept the changes in the policy.

In case of any queries or questions regarding our Privacy Policy, feel free to get in touch with us through "Contact Us Form".

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

Page: Dolly: Find Movers, Delivery & – Apps on Google Play

Play Pass

Play Points

Gift cards

Redeem

Refund policy

Parent Guide

Family sharing

Terms of Service

Privacy

About Google Play

Developers

Google Store

Page: Custom ChatGPT-based Software Development Services

Want to create a custom ChatGPT-based software solution? Looking for a ChatGPT software development company? We develop a customized ChatGPT-based software solution to help you with automation, personalization, and scalability in your business. So far, we have worked with leading brands in Canada, such as CamSafe, Halton Hills, and ClickaService. Want to book a consultation with our technical team? Contact us today.

Build ChatGPT-based Software

Looking to integrate ChatGPT into your software system? Not sure where to move further? We have a team of skilled ChatGPT software developers who can understand your requirements. The entire consultation focuses on how integrating ChatGPT would improve your business's operations and performance. Let's connect and discuss your requirements.

Want to develop a software solution using a pre-trained model like ChatGPT? Looking to fine-tune the ChatGPT model on specific datasets to integrate into your software? Being a ChatGPT software development company, we have a team of software developers who can take care from the requirements analysis stage to the deployment of your ChatGPT-assisted software.

Want to create an advanced conversational Chatbot using the ChatGPT model? Looking to take your customer support services to the next level by integrating the ChatGPT model? With our Chatbot development services, you get a powerful and personalized chatbot for your business that assist your customers from answering questions to completing a purchase.

Get to know in detail how many ways ChatGPT is helpful in software development.

Looking to Develop ChatGPT-powered Software?

Contact us today. Whether you are a small or enterprise business, we help you with end-to-end ChatGPT software development.

Looking to fine-tune ChatGPT pre-trained model with your business dataset? Want to integrate ChatGPT into your existing software systems? We have skillful ChatGPT developers who can help you achieve your

business goals with ChatGPT software services. Let's have a call to discuss your specific requirements for ChatGPT.

Being a custom ChatGPT software agency in Canada, we have software developers who are proficient in technical skills like programming languages, NLP, API integration, Git, and cloud computing. In fact, we have integrated ChatGPT into the CloudTutorial(a knowledge base web-based software). With the potential of ChatGPT, the CloudTutorial improved its search functionalities that help end-users to find relevant information within a seconds. With our ChatGPT software development services, you get tailored and reliable software solutions that automate, provide key data insights and save the costs of your organization.

So if you are looking to integrate ChatGPT into your existing software system or want to develop a ChatGPT-powered software solution, we can help you. Bring your idea or requirements to us, and our team of experienced software developers will help you develop the software as per your requirements. Let's talk.

Discuss Your Requirements With Us

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As CEO of an AI startup, I was thrilled to partner with Space-O Technology on integrating ChatGPT into our platform. Their expertise in natural language processing and conversational AI was invaluable. The Space-O team worked tirelessly to customize ChatGPT to our specific needs and delivered a solution that exceeded our expectations. Space-O team demonstrated deep expertise in the latest AI technology combined with sharp business insight.

Matthew Gonzales

CEO, AI Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Looking to Hire ChatGPT Developers for Your Project?

Let's talk about your requirements. Validate your requirements with our technical consultants and get started with development using advanced technologies.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

First, you book a consultation with our technical consultants. Once you fill out our contact form with the necessary details. Within 24-48 hours, we contact you to identify and understand your requirements. Over a call, we understand how you want to integrate ChatGPT and which specific tasks your software needs to perform. In addition, we also discuss the budget and timeline of your project development.

2

Once we gather your requirements, we collect the data on which you want to fine-tune the model. This whole process consists of identifying and gathering datasets that are relevant to the tasks you want your software to perform. Afterwards, the data is cleaned, formatted, and prepared to use for fine-tuning the ChatGPT model. This process includes tokenization, stemming, and lemmatization to format the data in the correct way.

3

With the right datasets, fine-tuning the model is done for developing your ChatGPT software. For that, we first load the pre-trained model using machine learning frameworks like Tensorflow or PyTorch. Next, we configure the model for fine-tuning which includes adjusting its hyperparameters, such as learning data, batch size, and epochs. This is continued by training the model with dataset-learning techniques like transfer learning.

4

After fine-tuning the ChatGPT model, the integration of the model is done into the existing or new software systems as per your requirements. A few of the methods that are used to integrate the ChatGPT model into software systems include API, Embedding, Wrapper, and Connectors. As per your requirements, we choose the right method and integrate a customized ChatGPT model in your software system.

5

With the use of different types of testings like Unit, Integration, Functional, Performance, and Unit Acceptance Testing, we ensure the integrated model works fine in your software solution and provides expected results. Later, we deploy the ChatGPT-based software in your production environment. The deployment is done on cloud servers or on-premises depending on your requirements.

6

Ensuring your ChatGPT-based software works fine as per your requirements over the period is essential. That's why provide maintenance and monitoring support for your software. We offer post-90-day software maintenance support. We sign a 90-day contract, if any maintenance and software upgradation needed, we help you out.

To ensure that our developed ChatGPT-based software is secure, we follow industry best practices and guidelines of security that include encryption, secure coding practice, and performing security testing. At Space-O, we take security seriously and ensure that we conduct various so there are no potential risks or issues

left in your software solution.

We follow an agile software development process because of its flexible approach. The agile approach makes it easy to handle dynamic changes during development. As we execute the whole project into different sprints, that helps to know what is going to work and what's not. So, we make the changes in the development process accordingly that meets your requirements. In the end, your software should perform well.

To communicate with tools such as Slack, Basecamp, and Jira, so we establish effective and efficient communication with you. As a leading software development company in Canada, we know the importance of communication and how it affects the whole process of development. That's why we keep communication as the top priority and ensure to establish smooth and effective communication with our clients. It helps us to deliver software solutions as per the client's expectations through regular communication with the client.

While developing your software project if any challenges occur, here is the process we follow.

Following this process helps us to ensure that we handle the challenges with the proper tools, methodologies, and development techniques. So we can develop a reliable software solution as per requirements.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most

importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered

a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Top 3 Tips to Built On Demand Staffing App like Wonolo

Do you have an idea about on-demand hiring or gig economy app? Do you plan to help the people looking for a side hustle and business people who need such hustlers? Here in this blog, we have curated 3 tips that you must follow to develop an on-demand staffing app like Wonolo successfully.

There are people who can't find freelancers for their event and there are freelancers who can't find the perfect gig for them.

Why is this happening even there are a lot of gigs and freelancers available?

Employers are unable to find workers and vice versa. Freelancers are unaware of the job opportunities and do not apply, whereas, employers don't know where to look for workers.

The best way to connect them is by on-demand staffing app. You might have heard about the Wonolo app which is one of the best on-demand job apps. In this blog, we have curated 3 tips from our on-demand app consultant to create an app like Wonolo

Before we talk about the expert tips, let's take a look at some facts and figures that will spark your interest to develop an on-demand staffing app.

Table of Contents

We observed a worldwide increase in the number of people searching for the term "side jobs" according to Google trends.

Source: Google Trends

These facts suggest that on-demand gig-economy apps are a great venture to invest in.

Coming back to the tips you are waiting for. Following are the tips that help you create on demand staffing apps like Wonolo or TaskRabbit.

Looking to Develop On-demand Staffing App Like Wonolo?

Get your idea validated by us. We have mobile app experts who can help to find the right solution for your project.

When you develop a side job app, it is necessary that you check the authenticity of all the parties. Whether its the job seekers or job posters, make sure these people have a clean background.

It is also a healthy practice to review the experience of job seekers. This is because the job posters would want somewhat experienced workers for their jobs.

Both these aspects can be scrutinized easily with the perfect features. The sign-up feature plays the main role here. A job poster and seeker must create a profile before they can post or apply for jobs.

The sign-up process must be complete with the necessary details and data that can assure the authenticity of the concerned parties. This will prevent committing frauds from using your app like Uber for work.

Your Uber for staffing app must solve some real-life problems of the job seekers as well as job posters. The job seekers must be able to find jobs that they are suitable for and in accordance with their experience.

While, when someone posts a job on the job posting app, it is with the expectation that he or she will get the best workers for the job. This can be easily done if the job offers are displayed only to the seekers that fulfil the job requirements.

Basically, this job finder app must work as an Airbnb for hourly-paid work for the seekers so they can easily find app-based jobs. The same app must also help in managing offers for job posters as well.

Source: Wonolo App

Clearly, the importance of convenience in managing job listings and offers can't be stressed enough during on-demand staffing app development.

Each business have challenges and a unique set of problems or issues. Side gigs opportunity of users come with their own share of expectations and troubles.

If the employers need the workers instantly or if they need to schedule the job, they must have an option to do so. There must also be a feature of in-app payment so that fewer chances of fraudulent cases occur.

Source: Wonolo App

Whether there is an issue with experience, quality of work, per hour rates or non-payment issues, the side gig apps must have a feature that can manage such issues. A feature like 'Create Dispute' can go a long way in such situations.

When you create an on-demand staffing app like Wonolo, you must be sure that genuine disputes that need to go through admins must be taken care of by this app.

After reading these tips, you might have a better idea about the on-demand gig job apps. Everything boils down to the features of the Uber for X app and how they help your target audience.

If you have a mobile app idea for an on-demand staffing app, you can verify it with us. We are a leading web, iPhone and Android app development company based in Canada. We are known for our feature-rich performance-driven apps.

If you have any queries, doubts, or expectations related to same-day pay apps, on-demand staffing apps like Wonolo, or job search app development costs, feel free to share them with us. All you need to do is fill out the contact form given in the footer and one of our sales representatives will contact you as soon as possible. In fact, you can also avail yourself of a 30-min free consultation with our experts if you want.

Editor's Choice

3 Tips to Consider While Developing an On-Demand Staffing App

What is Airbnb for Cars? (How it works + Ways to Expand + Features)

3 Lessons to Learn from Bolt (Taxify) – A Ride Sharing App

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: How to Get Your App Funded in 2024: Your App Funding Guide

App funding is challenging but if done in the right manner, it benefits both the parties, the app owner and the investors.

Have you ever heard a conversation that does not have app usage terminology in it? Probably no. Living in the world of digitization it is merely impossible to talk without addressing online payments, shopping, e-bills, and stuff. According to Sensor Tower, the global app revenue reached $50 billion in the first half of 2020 with an increase in CAGR by 23%. This surely states that the users are inclining more and more towards the app world.

Now, obviously, with the increasing users and adopters, there is an increase in online business ideas. Being a newbie, you might think about how will you succeed in the business? Where will you get enough app funding to keep up with your business and expansion? How to draft a business plan like Uber, Spotify, Tinder? Sit back and relax. We are here to answer the burning question of money and where will it flow for your mobile app idea.

Table of Contents

Are you having a great app idea?

The one which can probably give a revolutionary change in people's lifestyles like GrubHub, Bumble, and more?

Are you afraid of the market and the pitching methodology for getting fundings? Don't worry as we have got you covered. Being in the mobile apps development business over a decade we have come across many apps who were barely able to stand the competition because of their poor ideation and no further business plan for app fundings.

Thus, it is very much necessary for you to think beyond feature curation. App startup investors around the world are no longer ready to invest cash and resources in a project where they have to wait for access or you can also say it as where they do not see any point of profit coming in at regular intervals. So before jumping into the whole app funding idea and financing, let's just get the possibility into your head and get the basics

right.

The very first thing before coming to a conclusion to get funding apps is to ask yourself a certain question. Herein we've narrowed down some of them for you.

You are in a competitive marketing space where every day there are thousands of applications deployed on the app stores. So, before you promise anything on the numbers, without confidence or overconfidence about your idea, study the facts and investments of goliaths like Uber.

There are two kinds of possibilities you'll need to consider in mind when it comes to vision, ideas, and potential investors to make a deal.

Your idea has the power to draw the investors towards the product

Uber had a unique app development concept at the stage that an individual can book a ride through his smartphone and avoid hailing a ride and mistakes with the wave of his hand. This attracted Silicon Valley to invest cash and resources in Uber by summer 2015, with the fact of total funding of 10 billion dollar. Other app investors that contributed to the deal's funding for an app were Fidelity Investments, Jeff Bezos of Amazon, Goldman Sachs, Blackrock, Lone Pine Capital, hedge funds as well as private billionaires in fields.

You go and sell your idea to the investors with utmost faith in your thinking

Spotify app, the revolution in the music streaming industry is a freemium model that earns money through advertisements and app fundings. But it is still not able to lure venture capitalists (VCs) like Google Ventures because of its biggest competition Apple music (iOS). It is still struggling with its idea and investors' approach but is stable with the buzz revenue of hundreds of tens of thousands of millions in the form of advertising royalty.

So, you must understand that your mobile apps have to have a backup in the form of such freemium models and things that can churn some revenue and keep yourself moving till you get big investments for your app development.

Both of these tactics will bring you, investors, sooner or later with apt funding for your app. But, the crust of

this is your "app idea." Prepare a modular structure choice with all the possibilities of profit-making and growth with or without the investment from the fundraiser, so that you have all the roads that will take you towards the online app fundings success of your business.

In this era, everything is about finance and financial stability. There is no barter system running in the economy that balances out the business equations. It is a vicious cycle, wherein a company or person needs a ton of money to get customers but it also needs customers to get money.

When you decide upon a mobile application idea, then there comes a decision for needs to figure out the sectors or people who might get influenced by the business idea for app fundings. Let's go step by step with your app idea that will help in knowing the interested angel investors and venture capitalists.

Step 1. Know Your App's Niche

No investor will get you app fundings with an existing idea. Make sure you study your competitors and marketplace to stay in a free of risks environment. Be sure about your offerings, in-app features, UI/UX design and tool. There should be a kind of connection to lure the investors. Ask a question to yourself like which problem and error is solved by my app? What is the unique selling point (USP) of my app? How is my app different from the others in this service genre?

These are the generalized number of questions asked by many investors and will help you analyze your own thinking for a while. Work on your specifics because investors are not looking for haywire answers. Before getting app fundings, you should know your targeted consumers, what features your app includes, and other small details of your app. So, narrow down your app idea to turn into reality and earn the investor's assurance and trust in the funded apps rounds service making relationships smooth.

Step 2. Branding the App

Branding makes your app realistic. No founders or CEOs will rely only on average words and the place timeline version, so you must create your logo, online domain, and start some online activities. Investors are not your colleagues and friends and family who will hear you blabber the idea and appreciate it. They want proof and an up-and-running plan of action of your mobile app startup.

If you want to pitch venture capitalists for app fundings, this is a great way or you can say a tool. Make a mockup of the website or app – so that things become easy for the investors, users or for someone who has the potential to visualize your idea, place, understand the minute features and functionalities and eventually help them to put hands-on trust with the consent.

Step 3. Work on Your Elevator Pitch

A vision of startup funding for your app and software is critical, so you are supposed to prepare a quick brief about your app idea. Investors do not have a whole day of times to listen to your plan. Prepare a short speech of something less than a minute summing up your whole idea for projects. App fundings pitch should consist of the crux, punch line, problem and limitations elimination, key feature integration, and a vague plan of future goals.

As examples, imagine an interviewer asking the question in order to describe yourself in three words, you will respond to this as accurately as possible. Same goes with your app size and software, so prepare a gist about things as an "elevator pitch" and get your investors hooked up to it.

If you are not able to precisely state the nature of your app project then you must go back and do proper research on it for app fundings. Elevator pitch is a small speech that helps you to reach the angel investors list for projects. If you are on that list, the networks of angels are interested in knowing about you and your app products.

Step 4. Prepare a Pitch Deck

After your elevator pitch gets selected and is on the list, you need nothing but to start prepping up for a pitch deck. This is similar to a PowerPoint presentation or a slideshow representing some more key factors about your great idea and market research done precisely for mobile app fundings. You are not supposed to put the exact script that you'll probably use for further meetings with investors.

This is an ideal chance for you to show some graphs, statistics, and make your online business more viable for investors. They can also have an in-person discussion with you after looking at your presentation which will make it more interactive for both.

Step 5. Create an MVP

If you do not want your apps for funding to fail miserably, it is very much necessary for you to make a minimum viable product (MVP) or prototype before launching it full-fledged in the market as well as approaching any angel investors. It will help you in savings of sources and visually help early adopters and users understand the working flow of the mobile app.

Moreover, it lets you find a road where there are glitches in the early stage of apps in the online world to take you to the next level.

How to get funding for your app idea?

Next, if you are wondering about how to get funding for an app idea, consider building partnerships and mentorship with venture capital firms. Further, MVP always helps bring out the best your mobile app has ever had.

We at Space-O have also made it easy for everyone to understand the mere concept of MVP by just gathering the specifics for you in our blog posts – Minimum Viable Product Definition, Examples, Process and Plan. This will surely help you in knowing and setting your funding goals much better than the other app entrepreneur or app companies.

Have an App Idea and Want to Convert into a Reality?

Let's make it successful together. Share your app requirements and validate your app idea from our consultants. Start the journey with us.

This is a burning question before starting any of the above tactics. How much will you quote for your app? For anything that starts with an app funding process to go smooth, you need to have an approximate idea of the apps funding amount you want to meet for the future expansion of your application level.

If you fund your app with more money, then you are likely to give away your venture capital firms to the investor. And if you quote less amount you will not be able to achieve your goals and will not even be able to bear expenses.

You have to work hard and figure out the estimated cost of developing a mobile app with specific

functionalities and user-friendly navigation. Your app end funding goal is to justify the approximate amount in front of the investor.

You can also ask yourself a question range like,

These will push you towards making a couple of decisions for a mobile app development agency and know the exact job costing of iterations in industries. As we know, the maximum app fundings amount will go into making an app and the rest will be settled down among others.

Even if you're funding your app through friends and family and even colleagues support, then also you need to have the mere idea of the money.

Finally, after studying the cost, and figuring out your pitch deck, it's time for you to think about the available funding options for your application idea.

Now, when you consider a way for fundings for the app and sites like kickstarter, you also need to understand the reason for structured rounds that are heard by professionals. These will majorly help you in funding for your mobile app development.

Many of you, newbies, will be confused about networking of investors and the rounds, so herein we have simplified all aspects of interest that you'll need to consider on how to find investors for an app.

This round is at a very early seed stage where your idea is not materialized yet. You have to constantly sell your idea and ask for fundings. Such app fundings are usually used in making MVP, laying a team foundation of app developers, and increasing the traction to see whether they need or support the idea or not.

This money will give you chances to enter the market at a very small scale but you will get an idea of being rejected or accepted by the online user's world. Here are some steps which will help you in how to get seed funding for an app startup.

It is similar to a seed stage but is more formal. In this round outside investors, staff, incubators and accelerators can buy common stock in the company. The only common thing between both rounds of seed

stage and angel stage is pitching the idea. Here the investor will be straightforward in tallying their cash and resources for investments and costs with the return on investment (ROI) of your app business.

Thus, to get app fundings, you will have to win him over the argument and reason as to why your idea is worthy of his investment. In the seed round the investor will not take much charge of the profits and losses but with Angel round, you'll need to prove every single functionality and the benefit of it to him.

If you have reached this far, it means that you have got your clarity of concept and have already been in market contests for a while seeing the success of the product development. You are now at a stage where focusing on product growth matters to you a lot.

The series A funds help in achieving the scalability of the product pitches and organizing the business optimistically. This round can approximately bring you $2 million to $15 million, and if you get through some typical venture capitalist (VCs) then you might as well be able to bag home a huge amount of venture capital funding.

After series A it is all about expanding your business in a new direction or growing globally, for which you will need bigger investments. Series B round can actually get you an overall investment of a 25million dollars from a potential investor and entrepreneur.

Followed by Series B other rounds like Series C, D, E, etc. investors usually go for public appearances with your venture capital firms or look for acquisitions in other companies for app fundings, or even expanding their business in new market services.

If you have got these stages straight into your heads, you'll be able to crack the mobile apps development funding of 2024 whether you go for series c or b or d. Before ending the article, let's have a quick look at how to attend the investor meeting so that you avoid any setbacks, woof-ups, or even upsides. It will also help you in the last minute preparations and give you the best results.

Looking to Bring Your Idea to Life?

Tell us about your app requirements. Let our experienced app consultants help you from validation to deployment of your app.

The common mistake done by the mobile app startup is approaching any investor they come across on the ground. This can actually waste your time in the early stage, you need to find a specific angel investor or venture capitalist (VCs) who specializes in your kind of business. Do proper research on them through public crowdfunding platforms like social media, articles, and more. Know their current portfolio and develop an understanding of their investment, brand, investing, success, failure.

A gist about your business has to be summarized well. They will look forward to your executive speech which should consist of an understanding of the market size, demographics, your future goals. You must also mention the core value edition of your application in your target audience's lives (if any) and how it is different from your competitors. Now coming to the business plan, make the potential investor understand several milestones that you are likely to achieve with raising funds. You should portray a realistic return on investment in the meeting with investors for app fundings where he can rely on your facts and figures.

To avoid any mishap in the process, it is necessary for the app fundings to practice your presentation on paper as well as the speech following it. A confident presentation makes a lot of difference. Do not exceed it more than 30 minutes, make sure you are not speaking the exact same words written on the slide but actually explaining them through your verbal representation.

A man who is investing in your business plan, has all rights to know about the bifurcation of raising money, it might also happen that he can help you save some with his experience. Avoid asking for less money, directly break-down actual costs, and make them understand its vital importance. Projections and shares should be fair for app fundings, and a reasonable split that should favor both the parties equally including your businesses for validation purposes.

When you are done with an exchange of presentation, story or speech, open yourself to a number of questions from their side. So, you can resolve any confusion or query right at the moment. It will also allow investors to pass suggestions, feedback, information, projections, reviews, guidance or advice on the revenue category for app fundings which you should take in a positive way and improve your product opportunities accordingly.

There are two successful tactics that will help you in the course to find a suitable investor. One is the websites like Funded.com, Angel Investment Network, and more. Also, there are special meets for entrepreneurs and seed investors to discuss a way to get app funding options and revenue. It is kind of setting a nationwide app startup funding stage or startup capital, that you can also attend with your startup app product ideas and goal.

Once you have decided on the idea based on the product-market fit of your app or a site, you have to get ready to meet your startup funding sources – the potential investors. There are also several self-funding rounds that have different importance for startups depending on the app ideas.

With each of the rounds – the CEO, founders, entrepreneurs, and developers will come across vivid investors with different requirements and skill sets that he might be looking for in you and your product. Here are the rounds:

If you're aiming for $1m-$10m than you must have a minimum of 1,00,000 users. This will help you in finding appropriate investors and they will be equally interested to know about your online brand. Thus, you have to justify your fundings with the engagement in your application.

There is always room for improvement.

This saying goes apt with the apps. Once you fund your app, your work does not end there. You'll have to strive for better and launch new features, functionalities to maintain the engagement and grow for better investment and app funding options.

Of course, for this, the pre-requirement that you'll need is an experienced app development company like us.We offer full-fledged services from native app development to custom software solution development.

If you have any query or confusion regarding funding app, venture capital, crowdfunding platforms, funding campaign, app development costs, you can discuss it with us. Let us know your requirement through our contact us. The consultation is absolutely free.

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: **âDolly: Moving & Delivery Help on the AppÂ Store**

Dolly is a fast, easy, and affordable way to get the moving and delivery help you need on your terms. Whether youâre moving apartments or you need to get big and bulky items home from retailers like The Container Store, Big Lots, or Crate & Barrel, Dolly delivers. DOLLY HELPERSDolly connects you to trusted, local professionals with pickup trucks, cargo vans, and box trucks to support your moving and delivery needs. Not only are Dolly Helpers trained to move and handle big and bulky items safely and securely, theyâre also background-checked and insuredâand all Dollys are backed by our Damage Protection program.THE MOVING & DELIVERY HELP YOU NEED, ON-DEMAND* Store Delivery: Convenient, fast, and often cheaper than traditional delivery options* Mini & Small Moves: The perfect solution for moving one or a few items easily* Apartment Moves: Dolly will get your stuff safely from A to B* Labor-Only Moves: For all your heavy lifting needs, get help with rearranging furniture or other large items, just loading and unloading, or even event set-up and tear-down* Online Marketplace: Get or deliver your Facebook Marketplace, OfferUP, and Craigslist finds* Donation: Get your big and bulky items picked up and dropped off* Small Business Moves: Dolly is your alternative to truck and trailer rentals and moving companies* Storage Moves: Get help loading and unloading your storage unit in one trip* Junk Removal: Get a hand removing your unwanted items and let Dolly haul it away for responsible disposalDOLLY IS EASYScheduling a move or delivery with Dolly is easy! 1. Enter your moving or delivery details.2. Receive an upfront, guaranteed price and schedule a move or delivery that fits your schedule. 3. Chat with your Helper and track your Dolly progress.DELIGHTING OUR CUSTOMERSWeâre obsessed with customer satisfaction. Thatâs why Dolly lets you set the schedule for your move or delivery, find out the cost of your Dolly before you book, and have the peace of mind that your Dolly is backed by our Damage Protection program.

Version 3.139.7

- Bug fixes

35.8K Ratings

I was at Costco and had no clue how I was going to get a huge sectional that was perfect for our den home.

One of the employees suggested Dolly. I called the number to get a little more information. It was about 1:30pm on Friday. It would be $77 to take it up a flight of stairs. That was a great price for me to save the hassle of going to U-Haul to get a truck, hiring a day worker (who has no background check and may go by only a nickname) to help me move. Then thereâs the joy of refueling the truck and taking it back. The next available time was at 3:30p. I thought it would be the next day because I called so last minute. The âhelperâ arrived early which was great. I had no idea how quickly all of this would unfold. I needed to go back home to empty the room a little. Costco allowed me to leave a receipt there so I didnât need to be present for the helper to take the furniture out. I was home for only about 30 min cleaning frantically and got a call that they were outside with our stuff. It was a husband and wife team who were professional and friendly. She was petite and I was a little skeptical because the furniture was heavy. The two of them knocked it out in impressive fashion. I would definitely recommend this service to a friend and use them again!

I used Dolly about a year ago when I moved and it worked out great. I suggested it to friends and everything. This time around, I cannot say the same. I booked a Dolly about a week before my move to give them a lot of time to find me movers. Someone accepted within a day and then cancelled the day before. So, I rescheduled for the next day and another dolly picked it up. This time they cancelled 15 minutes before they were supposed to arrive. He even called me to tell me they would be there on time an hour before it was scheduled. When a mover cancels on you you have no way of contacting them since youâre using the app to communicate. I think itâs absurd that Dolly allows their movers to cancel on people 15 minutes before theyâre supposed to be there and then proceed to be unable to find a replacement. I used my sick hours to take the afternoon off from work to accommodate my Dolly just to be cancelled on 15 minutes before. Sick leave wasted. We had to be out of our apartment the next day and luckily were able to get family friends to help us since Dolly was unable to find a replacement. I will not be using Dolly again and will be telling my friends I recommended it to use someone else.

I used dolly last year to Move a mattress and it was the perfect experience..So since I was already impressed, I chose them for my apartment move this year. I booked a month ahead of schedule with 2 helpers and put my

mind to rest. However, on the moving day, dolly was unable to find me helpers so I had to keep calling them.. And the most important thing for you to know is, it doesn't matter if you book ahead of schedule.. How their system works is, they find helpers for you on the day of your move and they have no control over the helpers since the helpers decide whether they accept your dolly or not. So in my case, I was completely helpless and stressed out on my moving day and dolly customer services kept asking me to push the time of my dolly further away so someone could accept my dolly. I was already a day late and had to be out of my apartment by the end of that day.. I eventually had to pay another professional moving company at the last minute and all the trust and the effort I put into reserving the dolly was completely tarnished. I do not take time to write reviews for apps but since this was a nightmare of a moving day for me, I wanted others to know... Dolly is NOT AT ALL a viable solution for something like an apartment move. And if you want your moving day to be a smooth experience and not a stressful Freudian nightmare, go with another professional moving company. Dolly has a long way to go in that department...

The developer, Dolly, Inc., indicated that the appâs privacy practices may include handling of data as described below. For more information, see the developerâs privacy policy.

The following data may be used to track you across apps and websites owned by other companies:

The following data may be collected but it is not linked to your identity:

Privacy practices may vary, for example, based on the features you use or your age. LearnÂ More

English

Dolly Helpers

Lugg - Moving & Delivery

GoShare: Deliver, Move, LTL

Bungii Driver

Bellhop - Pros

Taskrabbit - Handyman & more

Handy.com

Page: CustomWordPress Development Services in Canada

Looking for a custom WordPress development company in Canada? Get your free consultation from Space-O. We are one of the leading WordPress development services providers, having experience in creating custom WordPress solutions. Let's discuss your idea.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Poor database connectivity and loading speed can lose your existing customers and even fail to attract new customers. With our WordPress website consulting, you can optimize your website's performance, improve conversions and SEO. We help you to take your business to the next level by validating your project idea.

Design is the first thing people notice on a mobile website. Our approach to web design takes care of how your website looks and feels across a variety of mobile devices and how people interact with it. With custom WordPress design by our professional UI/UX designers, you'll have a WordPress theme (custom theme) that is entirely unique, top-notch, and completely personalized to your company's needs.

Heard of a plugin? Well, how can you not? They're everywhere! And rightly so, they make things easier. Looking for a WordPress plugin development company? Our WordPress programmers can develop a plugin if it isn't available in the market share. Your unique startup business can provide an enhanced user experience and see an increased number of conversions in a very short span of time with our custom WordPress website plugin development.

By hiring us as your WordPress partner, you'll get a website solution that is super flexible to change and update as your business grows. We want to give you a website that helps you finetune your business brand using WordPress. You will be provided with a scalable, mobile-friendly, feature-packed, and secure website when you hire professional WordPress website developers from Space-O.

WordPress is the best and most popular CMS out there because it's highly customizable. Whether you want a small or a large-sized eCommerce store, hire WordPress developers to have the best-personalized experience. Get high performance and scalable enterprise WordPress CMS website-oriented with specific features that are completely tailored to your business requirements.

When you hire WordPress developers from Space-O, the biggest benefit you get is the migration service as part of the WordPress development services. Whether your websites are built on another CMS or you would want to upgrade to the current version of WordPress, our WordPress developers help you migrate your business website to your new host effortlessly and in a hassle-free manner.

Looking For Custom WordPress Solution?

Discuss your idea with our expert WordPress developer to get perfect solution.

We know you're probably looking to transform your business with an excellent website. Whether your company is service-based or product-based, a new startup, or an established brand, small or large… we can create a website for you that exceeds your expectations. If you are looking to outsource WordPress development, Our team of WordPress developers is skilled and love this brilliant and simple CMS platform. We keep exploring new WordPress plugins and templates that can help our clients.

With Space-O, as your WordPress website developer, you will get a team that is highly interactive in the WordPress community and will dive deep to understand your business better. Being one of the leading WordPress development companies, we deliverhighly engaging, high performance solution which possess all the features and functionalities that you require.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

Our Work Represents Us

We designed & developed an event management website that helps in the event listing, promoting and scheduling. Read this case study for an in-depth idea.

Read More

Are you managing the entire meat processing operation manually? Contact Space-O to develop a meat processing software that automates the entire operation.

Read More

We have developed an aviation maintenance software solution for FBO service providers to eliminate paper-based reports. Want to create a similar solution?

Read More

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As the VP of a education startup company, we required a customized portal for training clients online. Space-O Technologies built us an intuitive LMS solution using WordPress as the content management system. Their developers implemented plugins like LearnDash seamlessly to create engaging learning experiences. With their expertise in PHP/MySQL, the WordPress site was fast, secure, and scalable to handle increased traffic. We were impressed with their technical excellence and ability to bring our vision to life quickly.

Karen Taylor

VP, Education Startup Company

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Projects Completed Successfully

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

Using WordPress as a CMS for web development is optimal since one can build highly functional websites as well as simple web pages using it. It is open-source, which is always a benefit. What started as just a blogging system has now evolved into so much more with thousands of plugins, themes and widgets. The core web design of the software is done with the help of community volunteers who keep the WordPress community well and thriving. Let us take a look at some of the benefits of developing a website with WordPress:

SEO Friendly

WordPress helps to make your website SEO-friendly. With simple heading tags, custom URLs, tags, and categories, your website becomes better from the viewpoint of search engine optimization. On top of that, there are a variety of SEO WordPress plugins that can be activated for added benefits.

Enhanced Security

WordPress is the most widely used content management system in the world, powering over 75 million websites. If we consider it this way then if there was any major issue with the security, WordPress would've probably shut down. Taking into account that it's still on, the security is tight and trustable.

Simple And Easy To Use

We recommend that you hire WordPress developers with expertise and experience for a remarkable website. However, we'd also like to point out the fact that WordPress is extremely easy to use and after launch, it'll be simple enough for you to make the little changes that you want to the website.

Unlimited Functionality

With unlimited plugins, themes, APIs, and the option to develop custom plugins and themes, WordPress never lacks in functionalities. You name a feature, and there'd be a plugin for it. Analytics, social sharing, eCommerce, and everything else can be done by integrating a website with simple clicks.

Want To Build A Dynamic Web Solution Using WordPress?

Get in touch with us and share your enterprise requirements with us.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

In the first step of WordPress web development, we understand your business requirements and expectations from the project. We gauge what type of development services you'll require, which features and functionalities you need us to include on the website, and how we can take it further. This will helps us to get an idea of your project and its feasibility.

2

Once you and we both agree to take the project further, we get down to preparing an NDA and the legal agreement for the project development. We prepare the nondisclosure agreement to ensure that your app's idea always remains yours, and the legal agreement will be formed after we agree on a quote and project development for your WordPress website.

3

Once we know what you want, our professional developers roll up their sleeves and start to create a blueprint structure for your website project. We finalize the user journey as per the business objectives you have in mind and create a wireframe that shows how your business website will look for your real, diverse customers across the world.

4

After finalizing the wireframe, we move on to creating an elegant user interface design for your custom WordPress web development services, CMS (content management systems), or eCommerce store. Our expert UI/UX designers will ensure that the design is in data sync with your brand identity. We'll work with you to fine-tune the design until you're satisfied.

5

A single bug has the potential to cause a lot of trouble. This is the reason why we have a dedicated quality analyst team in place that runs mobile testing regularly during and after the development process, only to ensure that your websites are running smoothly on various devices and platforms. If any glitches, bugs, or errors are found, we test the site again.

6

After the testing phase, if there are any changes to be done, then our software engineers and developers will work on them as per your needs. We'll also ask you to go through it once before we finally make it live. Once everything is done, we'll upload and publish your unique website to your preferred servers and make it live for the real end-users around the world.

Being a top WordPress website development company, there are various reasons why you should be hire us for your web development project. Here's a list of some reasons to hire the WordPress developer from Space-O:

Our WordPress web development company offers a free consultation with a WordPress programmer so that the feasibility and scope of your project can be checked.

In order to employ the best WordPress developers on a regular, weekly, or monthly basis, we offer many flexible models in our development company to keep you sorted.

We sign a non-disclosure agreement with you to keep your project details, ideas, and confidential data completely under lock and key for our development services.

Our team will keep communicating with you about the progress of your website project on a regular basis so that things keep moving ahead transparently and efficiently.

Our WordPress developers have years of experience in developing and delivering many customer-centric websites with the latest, unique features and functionalities.

We offer 3-month technical support to you after delivering the project to you. This will help you solve any problems you have later and also understand how the project works.

If we are developing r purchasing some license, plugin, or WordPress theme, then we won't be using it for any other client. The copyrights of the website will remain yours.

The WordPress websites that we develop focus completely on the users & are mobile-friendly, loading at great speed and as per the latest trends in the market.

To set up your WordPress website, we will help chase the domain, select the best hosting provider, and

configure your domain with the server. From setting up the domain to publishing your website, our WordPress developers help with everything during the development process.

Yes, Being the top WordPress development agency, we do have experience in customizing theme design and development. Whether you need a new customized theme or want to modify the existing WordPress website, you can connect with us for your custom WordPress theme development service.

We write the source code on the client's IP. It is handed over after the successful completion of the project. If the project exists or there are upgrades in it, share the code with us, or we'll create it from scratch.

We have developed WordPress websites in different categories like e-Commerce, SaaS solutions, portfolio websites, and informative websites. As long as we get the precise requirements, the category is secondary. If you're planning to develop a website, get in touch with us to get our free consultation.

Yes, of course. If you're willing to take our WordPress development service, we will sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement to protect your idea.

The cost of WordPress website development depends on customization and complexity. Check this table to get a general idea of our cost for website development.

Yes of course. Once we are clear with your requirements, we will allocate you a project manager, as your single point of contact. You'll always be in the loop during the entire tenure of project development.

WordPress is an open-source content management system (CMS) that allows the creation and management of websites, online stores, and blogs. WordPress is a popular content management system (CMS) among the large organizations, startups, and individuals running websites. 32,464,288 websites, as per the data on

BuiltWith, are currently using WordPress. Bloomberg, Opera, TinyURL, and NGINX are…

Read More

Read this blog if you want: To develop web applications in a limited budget Back-end framework that helps to achieve scalability Developers to create a product easily with wide-ranging features Why these scenarios? Because developing a web application from scratch with either Laravel or Django is one of the best solutions in these situations. Why…

Read More

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: Human Resource Management System - HRMS Software Development

Looking for a custom hrms software development company in Canada? We develop mobile and web-based HR software solutions for small and medium businesses. With our HR solution, you get automated HR operations like recruitment, measuring performance, automated timesheets, activity tracking and reporting.

Let's Discuss Your App Idea

HRMS provides you with a complete solution for managing the entire employee life cycle. Look at these HR solutions benefits that tackle your HR management challenges.

HRMS is a single location to monitor the attendance and time of each employee of the group, saving your time.

HRMS will monitor each employee's success and help HR individuals to track each individual's appraisal.

Employee management in HRMS allows workers to deliver their best daily work, helping a company to expand.

The recurring and monitoring process can be more effective when reports and data are stored in a single place.

Running an HR department and its complex activities like recruitment, supervising existing employees, employee performance, and managing a workforce, and track daily activities are like a headache.

Understanding the importance of HR activities and their complexity, we are here to design and develop mobile and web-based custom software for a human resource management system for small and large enterprises. Our dedicated software development team thoroughly understood the existing HR process, its day-to-day operations, and then strategically develop a high-end HR management software solution from the ground up. We build custom HRM software for small businesses and enterprises enabling them to streamline their entire HR operations.

Smart HR Management Software for A Smarter Workforce

Designed and developed targeting a wide range of businesses

Important data and files are not under your control

Highly expensive, including monthly cost, subscription cost, maintenance cost, installation cost & training

cost

A ready-made HRM software can't be customized & modified as per your business demands and goals.

Ready-made web-based HR management software is not as secure as customized. The corporate data & other essential information saved on a third-party server.

Designed and developed targeting your business and its requirements only

Get complete control over your software solution

Less expensive than a ready-made software solution. Only the development cost

A customized HRM software from Space-O Technologies keeps up with your needs and can be modified and updated accordingly.

A customized software solution gives additional security for your corporate data. With the customized solution, no need to bother that data falls into wrong hands as it is safe on your own server.

Want to automate HR roles with custom HRM Software Development?

Our experts are proficient at developing customized solutions. Interested to discuss your idea?

Our work on the project includes UI/UX design, software development, testing, support, and maintenance. We build software in time, applying the latest technologies that optimize our work processes.

1

Our company representative team talks with you about your company, the current HR department process, to execute day-to-day duties. In order for the company to come up with specific planning and tactics for your full HR solution, our staff wants to grasp your company as well as possible.

2

Our professional business analyst team begins making a wireframe of your human resource system software solution after learning your business needs in-depth, describing each HRM module, its functionalities, the flow of the app screens, and specifications that enhance the UI/UX.

3

At this stage, our technical expert team identifies the most appropriate and the latest technology for your

custom HR software development. We make use of such technologies that make your HR software development solutions as easy as possible for the HR department and its employees.

4

A picture is worth a thousand words. Our UI/UX designing team knows the importance of designing the appropriate images for your HRM software solution using the latest technologies. In fact, our team understands your preferences and design your HRM software solution accordingly.

5

The most significant step of app development is testing. Your organization and the whole operation may be influenced by a single error. So, our quality analyst team tests for every flaw in the HR solution, debug it, and test the app again to make sure that everything works seamlessly.

6

This is the final stage of the development process. Once we develop your HRM solution, we will deploy the software to your server and make it live on the App Store or PlayStore as per your requirement. At this stage, our team takes care of the entire process of uploading your application.

A Few Words From Our Clients About Our Customer Service

Canada

I am really pleased with the prompt responses I got from Space-O. Inquiries were answered within a very short time and issues were fixed within 12 hours. The Space-O team kept open communication at every stage of the process. Working with them felt like a collaboration resulting in the creation of a platform we are more stan satisfied with. The team took our concept and successfully create the platform we have today. Rakesh and his team really have the clients vision as a priority.

Founder & Director at ClickaService

I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most

importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!

Yes, we follow an NDA process with all the clients.

In our free consultation, our expert discusses your requirements, queries, or ideas with you. Our technical expert will understand your enterprise and its day-to-day HR department process in order to brainstorm the right strategies and solutions that streamline your HR operations.

We appoint one experienced project manager who will be your single point of contact so that you don't have to ask or inform about the same queries to multiple persons.

We believe in transparency at every step of our HRM software development process. Our assigned project manager will update the work-plan as well as the milestones we reach during the design and development.

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: OpenAI Data Models Training Services | Space-O Canada

Are you looking to customize OpenAI data and language models with new datasets? Want to improve the performance of OpenAI models for specific tasks? At Space-O, we offer data training services on OpenAI models, such as GPT-3, Codex, or DALLE-2. We have skillful AI software developers and engineers who can help you to create customized OpenAI data models as per your requirements. Let's talk about your requirements.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Looking for a consultation to customize OpenAI models' custom datasets? We have a team of skilled OpenAI developers who can help with deciding the suitable model, training the model, and deployment on the cloud servers. The whole process includes understanding your business problems, identifying and collecting datasets, identifying the model architecture, training the model architecture, and training methodology. Lastly, we discuss costs, timelines, and milestones.

Want to train GPT-3, DALLE-2, or Codex model with your custom large datasets for specific task execution? Or looking for skilled AI developers who can customize OpenAI's data model? We have a team of software developers who have an understanding of underlying model architecture, limitations of different models, good coding skills, and libraries, such as TensorFlow, and PyTorch. So, our OpenAI software developers prepare data, train models, and validation.

Looking from fine-tuning OpenAI models to integrating that model in your existing software system? Or want to integrate OpenAI's GPT-3, Codex, or DALLE-2 model in your software solution? We are a reliable OpenAI models data training services providing company in Canada. Bring your custom requirements to us and let us help you from planning to execution of your data models. Let's connect to discuss your custom requirements and get started.

Looking to Integrate Custom OpenAI Models?

Let's connect. Whether you are looking to train or integrate OpenAI models in your software, we can help you from planning to deployment.

From understanding your requirements, data preparation, model selection, hyperparameter tuning, training, validating, and deployment, we can help with each step. As a reliable OpenAI software development company, we train data models with custom and large datasets as per your requirements.

Having experience in delivering 300 custom software and mobile solutions, we help businesses to succeed in digital transformation. In fact, we integrated OpenAI's GPT-3 model into the Cloud Tutorial, which allows end-users to find the relevant information through the search bar as they type. So, whether you are looking for consultation or integration of pre-trained OpenAI models, we can help you.

We have a team of skillful and talented AI software developers who have a strong understanding of OpenAI models, programming languages, libraries, and model architecture. With the help of our developers, you can upgrade your software system with advanced OpenAI models and take your software solution to the next level. Let's talk and discuss how we can help you upgrade your software solution with the power of AI and ML.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

If you hire OpenAI software engineers from Space-O, you get the following benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

Skilled OpenAIDevelopers

Budget-FriendlyDevelopment

Easy TeamScaling

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Flexible HiringModels

Time-ZoneCompatibility

Want to Hire AI Developers to Train OpenAI's Data Models?

Contact us for your requirements. We have skillful AI software developers who can help you with planning, and integration, to the deployment of the model.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

Space-O Technologies delivered an improved MVP that increased customer satisfaction. Their effective project management allowed for full cooperation between the two teams and fostered a trusting and long-lasting relationship. They proved themselves to be highly professional and customer-oriented. We are very glad that they are offering us non-stop support, they have short feedback periods, high level of professionalism and willingness to hear the customer needs.

Michael Turner

Director – Consumer Product Startup

View All Testimonials

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

In just 6 steps, you can hire some of the best software developers to start your project.

1

Firstly, book a call with us to discuss your requirements. Over a call, we understand the core challenges you are facing and why you want to develop a particular solution. Further, we discuss your project requirements in detail by knowing your project's goals, features, functionalities, and design. Later on, we discuss the most suitable technology stack for your project.

2

At this stage, our objective is to identify the potential issues that may arise during the development of your software project. We check the technical, economic, and operational feasibility of your proposed solution. Moreover, we also identify the challenges that are associated with the project. Next, we develop a complete plan for your project development.

3

Next, we bifurcate this phase into two main components: user interface design and software architecture design. First of all, we create wireframes, mockups, and final user experience designs. Afterwards, we create a software architecture design which includes choosing an architecture pattern, defining components, data design, prototyping, and selecting a tech stack.

4

At this phase, we code your software solution as per the defined requirements and design specifications. To develop your software efficiently, we break down your project into small and manageable parts. Moreover, our developers follow Agile or Scrum methodologies that help to create scalable, reliable, and secure solutions.

5

Before deploying your software solution on servers, we first perform end-to-end testing. By performing testing, we ensure there are no bugs or fixes in your software. While testing, we also check if your software performs as per decided requirements without compromising quality. Our QA team validates your software to

remove bugs or fixes if any are found.

6

After performing testing and resolving the issues, it is time to deploy your software solution on web servers. Our technical experts launch the code into production servers and ensure a smooth launch of your software product. Further, we continuously update your software solution for new features and functionalities and maintain the solution in a timely manner.

As a reliable AI software development company, we take the privacy and security seriously of our client's data. To ensure the data of our clients is safely used, we follow data access control and data security procedures whichever is required and follow compliance with regulations like GDPR, HIPAA, and others as required. Following all these rules and proper processes, we ensure to keep the data of our clients safe and secure.

To ensure the trained data model performs as expected, we follow a proper process that includes steps like data cleaning, data validation, data quality metrics, data splitting, human annotation, data refinement, and data monitoring. All these steps help us to validate and maintain the quality of data so we can properly train the models as required. Following the necessary steps helps to ensure that we provide quality data training to the model throughout the process.

From model selection to model updating, we take each step that is crucial to train and deploy the model. As an OpenAI data training services providing company, we have hire experienced OpenAI developers who have a strong understanding of collecting data to fine-tune OpenAI's models as per requirements. We aim to deliver scalable and optimal performance by providing OpenAI models to upgrade your software solutions. Let's connect today to discuss your requirements.

Certainly, the timeline of a project depends on several factors, such as the model complexity, project scope, integration requirements, the amount of data available, the quality and quantity of data available, the hourly rate of AI software developers, and the time required to accomplish the project. Therefore, providing a timeline estimate becomes hard. But, providing a rough timeline estimate of a project can be provided based on the necessary information. If you are looking to know a timeline for your project, contact us today and get a rough estimation.

As a software development company, we have developed 300+ custom software and mobile solutions. Based on our experience, we understand the criticality and technicalities of your project. This helps us to choose the appropriate development methodology and project management approach. Generally, we use Agile methodology during our clients' project development. Following this approach helps us to deal with issues, challenges, and changes of requests during the development of the project. So, we can deliver a successful project to our clients.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

Page: Custom POS Software Development Company, Toronto, Canada

Looking for a custom POS software development company? We develop custom POS software for SMBs and enterprises across all the domains using the latest technologies. Consult us for custom POS software development services. Let's discuss your business requirements.

Let's Discuss Your PoS Requirement

POS and NFC App Development

Mobile payment solutions

Online POS software

Payment processing software

POS accounting integration

POS analytics integration & custom services

POS system software development

POS inventory management integration

Do you dread the paperwork and billing for each sale you make? Is it tiring to keep up with the inventory all the time? You can solve these problems with the help of a comprehensive POS solution development.

By developing a POS solution for your retail business, you will get wide-ranging product research abilities and real-time updates of the inventory data throughout your offline and online businesses. With integrated analytics and customer relationship management, your POS system will be easy to use, incredibly intuitive, and powerful enough to manage a single shop or multiple store locations for your business.

At Space-O, our experienced software developers have hands-on experience working on POS solution development projects. Our developers have successfully completed the development for POS terminals, dashboards, and applications. Thus, we as one of the leading POS development companies assure you to deliver software that matches your needs.

Cloud POS solutions work in online as well as offline modes with the capability to automatically synchronize when connected. You can use any device at any time to log in and check the analytics, reports, customer data,

or the status of inventory. It also allows multi-store management without any hassles and hence, it is suitable for chain stores and restaurants that have branches in multiple locations.

Smartphone POS services help you process payments and manage inventory as well as customer information. Mobile POS software that we develop can run in both online and offline modes. Our full-scale point-of-sale app that works on both Apple and Android devices, can be used by daycare providers, contracted professional services, farmers market vendors, freelancers, and others like them.

Online POS solutions are mostly used by eCommerce stores or platforms. The main function of such POS software is to help the company manage the business more efficiently and keep it running without any glitches in the functioning. The point of sale software helps with inventory management of the products in the warehouse, with the status of all the orders, and manages data for customer service.

Terminal POS system software is generally the ones that you see at retail stores or supermarkets. They are a combination of software and hardware, requiring access to the internet. However, at Space-O, our POS software developers can build terminal POS system software that can run without the internet too. This can be used in full-service restaurants, supermarkets, retail stores, salons.

Most kiosks have specialized POS solutions integrated into them as per the needs and purpose of the kiosk. The kiosk system can be used by various industries in different ways. For example, there could be self-service kiosks for purchasing movie tickets or parking tickets in malls or movie theatres. At Space-O, we can build self-service kiosk POS software that can work in online or offline modes with the latest tools.

iPad and Android tablet point of sale solutions require less investment. Such POS software can be used on tablets in offline mode and then synchronized with other devices in online mode for the transfer of data. Tablet versions of the POS system can be used by quick-service restaurants like juice bars, sandwich shops, ice cream parlors, and other places like small theatres, restaurants, art galleries, spas, and salons.

Thinking to build a POS solution from scratch?

Our POS experts can build you all types of software for each industry.

Our team develops POS solutions that integrate different modules like time & attendance, inventory records,

accounting, and discount cards. This automation reduces the scope of errors and non-compliance as compared to various manual data management.

Manage employee time-schedules with our clock-in and clock-out feature as well as salary and bonus packages with our 100% structured POS system software. It is easy to administer any changes in time shifts and advance payroll, as per your business needs.

Keeping tabs on the selling items available or the ones out of stock in your warehouse becomes easy with our complete custom POS solutions. They are also capable to swipe out the errors that occur when the product inventory stock is counted manually.

Keep track of all types of sales and acquire data on customers' spending patterns, habits, and behavior with our advanced customized POS software. This helps your business identify valuable and regular customers, and enhance the customer experience.

We develop POS solutions that generate in-detailed reports to help you understand products in high demand and revenue generated products. This enables you to target and drive your selling strategies toward the most profitable items in your store.

Whether your customer carries cash, uses a card, or prefers online banking/mobile wallets, our custom POS system software provides the facility of choosing any of these. Transaction time and errors also to be reduced as everything is automated.

You can't afford to compromise the details of your suppliers and sales report or customer details (including phone number and card). So, while designing your custom POS system software, we integrate the most standard security techniques and tools.

Whether you want the best POS software for small businesses or a franchise, we being leading POS software company a POS system software for businesses of every shape and size. This feature also helps you to run different stores or departments of a single store in a perfect order manner.

Here, we will finalize the contract and the nondisclosure agreement. We will be signing an NDA with you to assure that your data will be secure with us and to avoid any misunderstandings or miscommunication

between us.

When POS system software is mentioned, the best example where it is seen in action is the retail industry. There are several categories in the retail industry:

If you are running a retail business, hire our dedicated developers for POS system software to track inventory, automate accounting, and analyze customer behavior.

Our customized POS software system can also help to automate the operations of the hospitality industry that covers a wide range of services that are as following:

All of these service providers can make use of analytic and understand customer behavior. You can target frequent travelers and offer them discounts at a time.

There are multiple POS systems in malls and supermarkets. These are used by the store-owners to offer ceaseless service and collect payments without hassles.

These system data can be collected and saved for future promotions. Users can receive discounts, and get updates about a new branch opening in different cities.

There are a plethora of organizations, and giant companies that offer services instead of products to their customers, some of them are mentioned below:

The list could be endless. If your business also provides services, then you will benefit from POS development to manage bookings and keep a track of resources.

A POS software integrated with inventory management will help you run your online business even more smoothly. It can be used for a number of online stores like,

In short, if it is online, we can create a POS software solution for it. The analytics will help you keep a better record of your customers from various online platforms.

1

In this step, our sales representative will get in touch with you to understand what exactly you require from us. This will help us understand the project scope and deliver the project as per your expectations.

2

In the 2nd step of the development process, we will give you our suggestions and finalize the team members who will be working on your project. We will also provide the estimated cost for the project to you.

3

Here, we will finalize the contract and the nondisclosure agreement. We will be signing an NDA with you to assure that your data will be secure with us and to avoid any misunderstandings or miscommunication between us.

4

The wireframe is like a pillar for your POS software development. It will help you understand the flow of functionalities in your software and know more about the basic functions that we will integrate into your POS solution.

5

Here, we will be creating the UI/UX design for your POS development. The design will be created without writing a single line of code. We will begin with development only after the design is approved by your end.

6

After the designing is completed, the developers get down to business. The project manager will define tasks and assign them to developers. You will be given regular updates about your project and the status of development.

7

One of the most important steps in the POS software development process is the Q/A testing. It becomes inevitable since it helps keep the costs low and develop quality POS software. We check usability, compatibility and performance when testing.

8

Depending on the type of POS software that we develop for your company, we will be deploying the software. The entire process will be managed by our developers, and we will also explain the functioning of the backend.

9

We also offer post-production technical support free of cost for 3 months after deployment. Here we will solve any queries that you may have about the functioning of the POS solution and resolve any technical problems that you may be facing.

Being a leading POS solution provider, we have highly-skilled and expert developers who use best practices to develop POS software. We will aid you in scaling your business by leveraging all the benefits of best POS software and ensure that you get quality software for better and smoother functioning.

Our POS software developers have the experience of building POS software that has unique features and functionalities.

We offer several flexible models to hire POS developers on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis, to give you convenience.

We provide a 30-minute free consultation at the beginning to understand your company requirements and the POS project scope.

We provide free 3-month technical support after the completion of the project to provide you with assistance with the app.

We have a commitment to quality work and that's why we use the best, latest practices and deliver excellent POS solutions to you.

You will be provided with the details of a point-of-contact person whom you can reach out to if you have any project queries.

Ready to build tailored POS solutions to boost your ROI?

Our POS experts can reshape your business with an effective software strategy. Want to get in touch?

You might be using the traditional method or partial POS solution for your business. This increases the workload for your employees and managers, ultimately slowing down the checkout process and tallying. POS software can quicken processes and also make them run more smoothly. Hence, POS solution development could be very beneficial for your business, no matter how big or small.

Since you already have 2 store locations, it goes to show that your business is booming. Since your business is growing, it would be great to have a good POS system in place while you are still operating on a relatively smaller scale. This will help you set a defined standard for every new store that you open up, whether in the same city or in another one.

Yes, we sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement with all our clients. We assure you that we will take all preventive measures to protect your unique idea and other details.

We do not provide hardware along with the POS software solution that we will be developing. So you can definitely use your own devices.

Yes, to help you take payments easily and manage all the billing processes smoothly, we will be integrating payment gateways in your POS software. This will allow you to accept payments in multiple ways from your customers. Our team has expertise in integrating gateways such as Stripe, PayPal, Braintree and others.

No, there won't be any limit on the number of staff accounts you can create on the POS solution that we will develop for you. The software can also be used at multiple locations at one time without any issues.

POS solutions are used by both small and larger organizations. The POS software solution that we will develop will be created specifically depending on the problem that your business is facing. We can develop simple mobile POS apps or create large enterprise-level solutions for your business from scratch.

Yes, we provide various options such as fixed, hourly, dedicated and on-site team hiring models for your convenience. We being a POS development company will be suggesting the one best suited for you based on your custom POS software development requirements

On the basis of your requirements and the hiring model you select, we will allocate the best suited POS software developers for hire.

Yes, the project manager will keep in touch with you throughout and will keep sending you updates about the project. In case of any issues or queries, you can feel free to contact him for assistance.

We use a variety of tools to manage your POS solution development process. We make use of Git for controlling source code revision and we maintain an account on Bitbucket for repository hosting. Along with

these, our team uses Basecamp for project management, which we will be sharing with you.

Yes, we expect only 2 things from your end. Firstly, we expect clarity on what you want and what you don't like. This will help us serve you better and will ensure that you are happy with the end results. Secondly, we expect you to be prompt for feedback and changes. We all are very excited to see your app launch and a quicker response from your end will help us accelerate the development process.

We've worked on POS software for different industries before and have successfully delivered projects with complete customer satisfaction. Even if we haven't worked for your industry before, we assure you that your project will meet your expectations.

Definitely. Our team understands and is updated about the requirements for PCI-DSS (Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) and we can help you comply with the same.

Yes, we take several measures to ensure the security of your solution that we develop. Here are some of the regulations in place for the same:

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Website: www.spaceo.ca

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Page: OpenAI API Services Providing Company

Need OpenAI API services for your business? Want to integrate advanced AI functionality into your software using OpenAI API? We have experience in developing AI solutions using GPT, Codex, and DALL.E OpenAI's model. So, whether you want a solution that understands natural language, translates the natural language to code, or solution that generates images; we are here to help. Get in touch with us to fine-tune your own custom models.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Want to use OpenAI API service in your software? Not sure how to proceed further? Get in touch with us. We offer guidance on utilizing the OpenAI API to improve your business operations. We validate your idea and provide you feasibility to proceed further to use OpenAI API in your project.

Looking to integrate OpenAI API services into your software system? Our AI developers have experience in integrating OpenAI API into custom software by handling the responses from API calls like displaying results and storing data in a database. Once integrated, we test it to ensure that it works as expected.

Want to improve product performance with NLP tasks like text classification or text generation? With our custom language model development service, you get a model that is trained on the dataset as per your needs. In fact, the custom language model we develop can be integrated with your existing solution, making it easily accessible to the end users.

Looking for OpenAI API Services?

Let's talk about your requirements. Whether you are a startup or an enterprise, we provide you with OpenAI solutions from ideation to deployment.

Having worked with 100+ clients worldwide and industry leaders in Canada like CamSafe, Halton Hills, and Canada's Forest Trust, we understand what it takes to build custom AI software.

Whether you are a start-up or an enterprise and looking for OpenAI API integration services, let's have a quick consultation call. Our senior AI consultant guides you with strategies and a roadmap to proceed further.

From text generation and translation to image and video generation, we provide OpenAI development services

and OpenAI API integration services that help to improve decision-making. Our in-house AI developers can fine-tune natural language understanding tasks such as text classification, content filtering, and question answering. As an OpenAI software development services provider company we have experience in integrating the OpenAI API of Codex, GPT, and DALL.E, we help you to create personalized experiences.

Discuss Your Custom Requirements With Us

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

If you hire OpenAI software engineers from Space-O, you get the following benefits.

30-Min FreeConsultation

NDASigning

Skilled OpenAI SoftwareDevelopers

Budget-FriendlyDevelopment

Easy TeamScaling

On-Time ProjectDelivery

Flexible HiringModels

Time-ZoneCompatibility

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

As a startup building a next-gen support chatbot, we needed advanced NLP to handle complex customer queries. The team at Space-O Technologies provided critical expertise in leveraging OpenAI APIs like GPT-3 and Codex to implement sophisticated conversational capabilities. Their technical strengths in integrating these pre-trained models allowed our chatbot to parse nuanced questions and generate human-like responses.

With OpenAI's APIs powering the backend, our front-end team could focus on the UI.

Charles Anderson

CTO, AI Startup

View All Testimonials

Want to Hire OpenAI Software Developers?

Get in touch with us. We have skilled OpenAI software developers who can provide OpenAI API services as per your business requirements.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

In just 6 steps, you can hire some of the best software developers to start your project.

1

When you book the consultation, our AI consultant calls you in 24 hours to understand your requirements. On a call with you, we identify the specific need or problem that the software is trying to solve. We list down your requirements, validate your idea, and provide strategies to proceed further.

2

From GPT, DALL.E, and Codex, we select the model as per the specific task that your software wants to perform. We evaluate the performance of each model by checking the metrics like accuracy and precision. We

select the best OpenAI model that best suits your requirements.

3

Once the model is selected, we fine-tune it for various tasks, such as natural language understanding, language translation, text generation, and image classification. As per the data provided by you and your requirements, we fine-tune the model for the specific task you want to solve.

4

After selecting the API service, our AI developers make API calls to the OpenAI servers, with the appropriate parameters and authenticate with the API key. After the integration is complete, we monitor software performance and make the necessary adjustments.

5

Once the OpenAI API is fully integrated, we implement error handling mechanisms to catch errors that occur during the API calls like network errors, authentication errors, and API errors. We log the errors that occur during API calls; this can be useful for debugging and troubleshooting.

6

Once the software has been thoroughly tested and fine-tuned, we deploy your software on the server. When deployed, we monitor the performance of the software and the API services to make necessary adjustments. We ensure that your software provides the results as per your requirements.

As a trusted OpenAI software development company, we take the security and privacy of our client's data very seriously. When it comes to the OpenAI API, the data is encrypted and protected from unauthorized access. This includes signing non-disclosure agreements (NDAs) with our clients to ensure that the data is kept confidential.

At Space-O technologies, we stay connected with you through various communication channels like Skype, Email, Slack, and JIRA to update. We understand the importance of communication during the project

development; so we ensure to provide regular updates on the development progress.

The costs associated with using OpenAI API services can vary depending on the specific use case and the volume of API requests. OpenAI has a pay-per-use pricing model and also has a free-tier usage limit. Our team works with you to understand your specific needs and provide a cost estimate for the integration of the API. To know the cost and timeline, get in touch with us.

The timeline for integrating the OpenAI API into your app depends on the complexity of the integration and the specific functionality you are looking to add. We will work with you to understand your needs and provide you with an estimated timeline for the integration process.

Yes, our software development team is skilled in integrating the OpenAI API into the software. We work with you to understand your specific needs and use cases, and then integrate the appropriate functionality from the OpenAI API into your software to enhance its capabilities.

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Page: How to Create an App - 8 Easy Steps to Make an App in 2024

Key Takeaway:

Do you have an app idea but don't know how to create an app? If you have Googled "I want to develop an app" or "what do I need to create an app" and found us, you have landed in the right place.

Being a leading mobile app development company in Canada many of our clients ask the same question; how to build an app from scratch for both platforms Android and iOS.

In fact, if you have an amazing app idea and want to know how to make an application, you might also have these questions.

We decided to write and share all we know about the mobile app-making process; from validating your mobile app idea to starting to make money out of it.

Let's understand the process of building an app from scratch

Let's understand steps to create an app for your business in 8 steps.

Every successful app starts with an idea. Applications with the original concepts have a greater chance of success than existing ideas. Why?

A report from Statista, as of Q3 2022, represents that there are 3.55 million apps on Google Play Store and 1.6 million apps on Apple App Store. The competition to make your app successful is high, right? This is the reason your app idea should solve a problem or offer unique value to the customers.

For instance:

To shape your idea, you need to answer the following questions:

Once you get the answers to the above questions, perform market research to understand your competitors.

Once you have identified the grounds of your idea, you have a question, how to make an app unique from competitors? So, before you begin with how to make an app from scratch for your business, make sure that you know:

Check the market of existing or similar apps from Apple App Store or Google Play Store. Just because there are similar apps available, don't give up on your idea. Finding similar apps means you have a market for your

own app idea; you have an existing audience interested in your app idea and are most likely to use your app services.

Existing competition isn't bad because:

While researching the competitors, evaluate the competitor's product features and benefits. For evaluating, you can download a competitor's app to check the UI, talk to the competitor's customer, identify the strength and weaknesses of your competitor's app, and find the challenges faced by the app users.

List down the advantages and limitations of your competitor's app. Please ensure to consider following this when you make an app

Once you have all this information, you will know how to shape your app in terms of UX/UI and functionalities.

Think of the problem you want to solve through your app and how users benefit from it.

Your app must have a differentiation factor that separates your app from the competition. Without differentiating core features or extraordinary services, users won't look for alternatives.

Having even one unique selling point can change the perspective of your audience. Also, this could be a game-changer for your app to gain success in the long run.

For instance: Skip The Dishes, UberEats, and DoorDash, all three of them are the most popular food delivery apps in Canada which bring food from the local restaurant straight to the door. But their USP is different loyalty programs; different business models to attract customers.

Here's the table that differentiates the three of them.

Here are some examples of different verticals that you can refer to and find the unique selling point. Just in case you are looking to create your own app from any of these verticals, you can get the idea from the below points.

Bonus: Here are the USPs of popular brands.

Once you have analyzed your competitors, you may have a basic idea about the type of features you want to include in your app. Then, to check the user's persona, you can create a survey asking about the various

elements you're planning to include. Finally, when you have enough responses and feedback, you may get a general idea about what services the users want.

Answer the following questions to get clear idea on deciding the features of your mobile application.

Have an App Idea and Want to Validate it?

Contact us to get a free consultation. Get started with customized mobile app development.

If you want to make money from your app, you have to think about monetization strategies. You need to figure out a sustainable revenue model to keep your app going.

Here are the different methods of app monetization:

Once you have researched the audience, features, and competitors, you can choose app builders like Appypie, Shoutem, Swiftic, GoodBarber, and BuildFire to make an app or opt a custom mobile application development company to create an app as per your needs.

Let's quickly understand which option is the best for you:

Developing the app with the help of mobile application builderConsulting a mobile app development company and hiring developers

With the help of app builder, businesses can create apps with no coding skills. There are a lot of no-code platform or low-code tools available in the market. It uses a visual development environment and cuts down the time and cost of mobile app development. Furthermore, since it includes features like workflow design, hardware compatibility, data synchronization, analytics, integrations, and other applications through APIs, it becomes easy to develop a mobile app.

However, even the app development method depends on your choice of whether you want to go with a mobile app building platform that is suitable for building apps or a custom mobile app development approach. So, if you are looking to create complex apps with advanced features, mobile app builder may not be a preferable option. Moreover, when you use an app builder, it has the right to your app's source code, restricting your ability to update it in the future.

Advantages and Limitations of Using Mobile Application Builder

You need to hire a mobile app development company or hire a mobile app development team to make an app as per your custom requirements and budget.

Mobile app developers or mobile app development companies help you create apps leveraing the right programming language, frameworks, libraries, advanced tools, and plugins. Since the company takes care of your mobile app, you can devote your time to core business operations.

Moreover, when you are creating a mobile app, you do not need to worry about the source code. Most companies write code on your IP and hand it over to you after the project's completion.

Advantages and Limitations of Developing Customized Mobile Apps

Deciding between app builders or customized app development depends on business requirements, budget, and goals.

1. Choose Customized App Development Platform If:

2. Choose App-builder If

But, how to choose the right app development company.

Use the following list of questions. Save it. Make sure you ask these questions while you choose a mobile app development company to create an app.

Here is a list of questions that you need to ask to get a clear idea of the app building process.

Upon asking these questions, you get complete knowledge of the mobile app development process of the company you are planning to choose.

Following this process, and with our expertise, we have developed some of the popular enterprise web app solutions like Airbnb for Storage App, and Real Estate Photography App.

Wireframing is a visual representation of an app that illustrates how an application works. With this, it provides the idea of key screens and interface elements. With the help of a wireframe, you can quickly determine the structure, hierarchy, flow, and relation between content and pages of the application.

If you choose an app-builder approach to build an app, you have to create a wireframe. This can be time-consuming and error-prone.

However, you can create a wireframe in two ways:

If you are considering an application development firm to develop a customized app, the team of business analysts sketches a wireframe for you as per your business requirements. Since expert business analysts have experience working with the most complex to simple apps, they can quickly design a wireframe as per your requirement.

Wireframing the mobile apps depends on the requirements, number of screens, features, and complexity. Have a look at the table to understand how much time Space-O takes to wireframe simple, medium, and complex apps.

Both UI and UX have separate deliverables, which serve different purposes.

For instance, UI is the app's overall style (colors, fonts, buttons, controls), while UX designs usability and simplicity.

The goal of UX/UI design is to provide an excellent user experience making your app intuitive and user-friendly. UI/UX puts a lasting impact on the user's mind, resulting in more customer engagement and increased productivity.

If you choose to customize your UX/UI app design, you need to hire a UI/UX designer or UI/UX design company to design your mobile app. An experienced app designer can translate your requirements into style guides and attractive user interfaces.

Moreover, your app enhances the user experience when UI/UX designers create original graphic designs, strategically place the aesthetic elements, and identify the troubleshooting UX problems.

Here's a case study from Lyft that shows how they added simplicity, ease of accessibility, transparency, and scalability through UX/UI design in the chat support.So, if you are also the one who is looking to adopt design-led UX, you can hire our UX/UI designer team. We have experience designing UI across different industry verticals, including healthcare, sports, fitness, and education, regardless of the app's complexities.

If you choose to Create an app with an app builder, you need to take care of the logo, fonts, color palettes, text and modify it as per your business requirements. However, designing an mobile application builder is helpful

if you do not have extensive features and complex business requirements.

For instance: Dribbble uses cards to display creative projects allowing the users to get a colorful view. It has adopted an innovative approach of featuring work and capturing the user's attention.

Here is a list of UX/UI design tools.

At Space-O, as of now, we are using AdobeXD in most cases. If required, we also work on Figma.

Designing the UI/UX of mobile apps depends on the requirements, number of screens, features, and complexity.

Have a look at the table to understand how much time we take to design simple, medium, and complex apps. This timeline includes approval from a client in most cases.

Once you have your app designs and wireframe ready, start with the application development process. This is the phase where you are bringing your app to life. During the entire development process, your app goes through multiple changes until the expected output is not delivered.

While working with an app development company, you need to get connected with a mobile app consultant or hire dedicated app developers to make an app as per your goals. Before starting with app development, mobile app experts divide your project into smaller milestones and set the deliverables.

For your mobile app development, app developers choose the right programming languages, app development tools and then start coding. Once the milestone is achieved, you can review it to ensure that it is as per your business requirements, and if the change exists, you can suggest a change request.

However, before putting in the programming efforts:

If you want to know how to develop an app from scratch, you need to decide the platform of app development i.e. native or cross-platform.

Native App: Native apps are developed exclusively for specific platforms. These apps are developed in a language compatible with the platform.

For instance: iOS apps are developed with the programming languages Swift and Objective C.

Android apps are developed with programming languages Java or Kotlin.

A native app developed in iOS doesn't work on the Android platform and vice-versa.

Cross-platform App: Cross-platform or hybrid mobile app development is developing a single application that runs on both the platform iOS and Android.

Want to know more? Here's a complete guide to cross-platform app development.

Let's quickly go through when you should choose native or cross-platform apps.

Choosing native or cross platform depends on the business requirements and technical aspects of your mobile app.

However, if you choose an app builder to develop an iOS app or Android app, you need to select the color, template, fonts, theme, and logo. You also need to know that app builder platforms charge you a monthly fee to keep your app running, and you do not own the proprietorship/rights of your own code. This is the reason choosing the app development company is the right choice.

You need to test your mobile app repeatedly and not just after the development stage to solve the early bugs in the early phase. Users uninstall the app if the app has UI/UX issues, crash reports, or security breaches.

However, post the development, we recommended testing the iOS app and Android apps with different types of testing approaches like usability, security, function, and so on.

Things to Consider Before Mobile App Testing

Why Perform Mobile App Testing?

Which Testing Tools are Preferred for Mobile App Testing?

Here are the five best mobile app testing tools.

Want to Develop an App That Helps You Make Money?

Let's talk. Validate your idea for free. Get a free consultation from an experienced mobile app solution consultant.

Once the app is tested, it's time to deploy your app on the iOS App Store or Play Store. Whether you are deploying on the iOS App Store or Play Store, you must adhere to the guideline of app stores to avoid rejections.

Here is a quick checklist of what you need to upload an app on the app stores of Google and Apple.

To maintain accounts on both the stores, you need to pay a yearly fee.

Play Store cuts 30% of purchases made through the app once it is available.On the other hand, the App Store charges a $99 annual fee, whether the app is free or paid.

It goes through a rigorous approval process when it is live in the stores.

Apple App Store: Once you have submitted your app for review, you can check the status on App Store Connect or on the App Store Connect App for iPhone and iPad. Once the app is submitted, review times may vary by app.

Google Play Store: If you are publishing the app for the first time or making an update, your app's publishing status helps you understand the availability on Google Play. You can even check the publishing status in the Play Console.

So, you have successfully created a mobile app.

Now what?How will you increase its visibility?

Creating an app from scratch just doesn't mean you get the number of downloads. You need to market it, gather user feedback, and maintain it to keep your users coming.

Let's quickly go through the application launch steps.

Although you have created the best app, what if no one uses it? What if you do not receive the expected number of downloads.

To create awareness among app users about your app, you need to market your app.

In most cases, you have to market your app to increase awareness among users. Spend time knowing the channels that your users use. Then, create awareness on social media platforms like Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and LinkedIn.

Depending on your user's age group, you can even market your app on YouTube, Snapchat, and TikTok.

1.1. Strategies to Market Your Mobile App

Once you market your app, you may have real customers using your app. You can take the feedback about

what they like and dislike about the app.

Add or remove features in your app as per the demand of your audience. Integrating required features increases the engagement and revenue of your app.

2.1. How to Collect User's Feedback?

At this stage, you might have gathered enough feedback to develop the new version of your app. When you implement new features, you might start observing bugs.

Resolve them and maintain the latest version of your app. In addition, when you roll out a new version, you even need to make sure that your app is compatible with the latest version of Android and iOS.

3.1. Why Maintain and Upgrade a Mobile App?

You need to be aware that there is a maintenance cost associated with developing the app. So, for this, we have written a detailed guide on the cost of maintaining an app which you can read.

As you now know the complete process of mobile app development, you might want to learn about the timeline of app ddevelopment. Check the next section to learn about the timeline and cost of developing an app.

The average time to create an app ranges from 6 to 8 months. Certainly, the timeline to develop an app depends on several factors that directly impact it. The factors are as follows.

Let's now learn the cost of app development.

If you are wondering to get a cost estimation of your app idea, you can use our app cost calculator. To get a cost estimate, you can answer the questions as asked and get your personalized quote from our app consultants.

In addition, if you want to get a detailed idea of app developmen timeline, you can refer our blog post – how long does it take to the develop an app? Read this blog post and get a thorough understanding the factors and timeline for developing an app.

The cost of developing an app starts from $10,000 and $1,00,000. Certainly, the cost of an app can even be more primarily depending upon the complexity. There are several factors that affect the cost of custom app

development which are as follows.

Here are the core factors that directly impact the cost of mobile app development.

Want to know about the process or steps to creating an app? Let's answer some of the frequently asked questions during the creation of your own mobile app.

If you want to know how to create your own app, use these steps to validate your mobile application idea.

So to know how to build a mobile app from scratch, using these steps to validate the app idea can make your app become successful. We at Space-O Canada thoroughly validate your idea and provide you with a complete solution from ideation to execution.

The overall cost of mobile app development ranges from $16,000 to $20,000. However, this is just an average cost; the development cost of a mobile app depends on the functionality, basic features, requirements, and the type of app you want to develop.

The cost is calculated by using this formula:

Total app development cost = Cost/hour * Development Time

Conduct comprehensive research and look for the app development agency that guides you at every phase of the mobile application development process.

Here are the core steps that you should follow to create your Android app.

Here are the core steps that you should follow to create your iOS app.

In the above app creation process, we have provided the complete guide about the different steps (from ideation to execution) that you need to look for to create the app.

Do you have an idea? Want to convert it into a successful app and want to make money out of it? Not sure where to start? Let us guide you. Get in touch with us. Book your free consultation today from our mobile app solution consultant. Fill the following form.

Want to Build Custom Mobile App?

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: What is Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC)? [+7 Phases]

Key Takeaways:

Want to learn how the SDLC works?

You have landed on the right blog post. This blog post will help answer your questions regarding SDLC in software engineering.

As an experienced software development company, we know the importance of SDLC and how it allows developers to create custom software with proper structure and methodical way. This way, the overall development of your project goes smoothly and developers don't need to face many issues and you get expected results against your invested money and efforts.

So, what does the software development life cycle mean?

Let's understand.

Table of Contents

SDLC is a process consisting of several distinct phases like plan, design, develop, test, and launch for delivering software. Developers use this process to create high-standard and bug-free custom software.

A software development life cycle is often termed SDLC. Using SDLC, developers are able to develop software applications according to clients' needs and within described budget and timeline.

Now, as you got the idea of what is life cycle of software development. The next question arises, what are the 7 phases of SDLC? Let's understand in detail.

Let's understand the 7 phases of SDLC in detail.

The requirement phase is the first stage of SDLC where the BA team collects information about the software solution client wants to develop. The business stakeholders need to address the specifications for the end product, to define the system requirements in depth. It involves of a project charter which sets out stakeholder, focus group, and customer requirements. This comes under the planning phase. So, it becomes helpful to create a WBS (WorkBreak Down Structure) document.

To be more precise, you can understand this planning phase in 3 simple steps.

In brief, the planning phase aims to evaluate the complexity of the issue and the software solution to it. During this phase, you need to decide on the different software development tools, environments in software development, software development framework.

Once you analyze the requirements and plan the software product, paperwork is needed to optimize requirements analysis and maintain a record of the solution's development. The feasibility design document specification is often known as SRS (Software Requirement Specification) document and is to be understood by software developers thoroughly.

The key aim of this stage in software development lifecycle (SDLC) – feasibility study – is to evaluate whether or not the proposed project is feasible in the specific areas below.

Through this stage conducting the feasibility test and addressing all these queries, you would attain a viable software plan which is ready for design – our next phase of SDLC that is design.

The next section of SDLC defines, in-depth, the required criteria, functions, and operations that must be designed based on the SRS (software requirement specification) document. The goal of development processes is to turn the business specifications defined in previous SDLC phases into a comprehensive method that is practical, scalable, and value-added to the software organization when the development starts by the developer.

This phase primarily includes two activities such as,

Now, to conduct any software architecture and design there has to be a certain principle and design specification so that the software engineer can navigate the design process easier. Consider the below-mentioned principles to follow in third stage of SDLC.

After the design, the development phase in the SDLC begins.

In software development stages, the real work begins now – you need a software development company, to do the coding for you. When the software development phase starts, the planned quality software framework is to be split into different modules and assigned to the programmer.

Dedicated software developers would then write the code according to selected programming languages.

Picking a source control code management for programming language or access control program in this entire SDLC process would be a great help to developers in monitoring design improvements for code. It frequently helps to maintain compatibility between different software development team ventures and modules to ensure that aim code targets are achieved.

Coding may include various kinds of tasks such as,

Once development is done, the QA phase takes command in the SDLC.

Once the development stage and coding are completed according to coding guidelines, the software system testing phase comes into the picture. A professional in quality assurance requirements (QA) will usually conduct the testing to decide whether the product presented satisfies the original collection of company objectives or not.

In specific, testing may be repeated to check for strengths, defects, weaknesses, failure, deficiencies, and interoperability for programming languages and the system status. This test is performed by the software testing team until the end user sees fit. Another extent of this phase is life-cycle assessment, therefore, guaranteeing that the program is implemented satisfactorily.

This code test plan phase can be classified into various subtasks and is to be conducted by quality assurance engineers on a repeat basis until the product integrity meets the high-quality levels specified in the SRS (software requirement specification).

If all the tests are passed from unit testing to the UAT test by your software, then implementation becomes the next stage in the SDLC process.

As the performance testing meets customer expectations, the software needs to be made available for the end-users in this phase. The SDLC implementation stage deal with directing the final activation of the system for the client where typically the program passes to application configuration validation (User Acceptance Testing).

The software deployment phase is one of the stages that helps one to see how the product performs and works

for the consumer according to their needs through various comments, surveys, interviews, domain experts, subject matter experts, questionnaires, the newsletter, form, and articles.

It is the hit or miss process where businesses need to gain overall customer approvals for the minimum viable product and the user must tell you whether or not the product is good enough for the eventual release development cycles.

The final phase of the SDLC is operation and maintenance. Once the user accepts the product, it is ready for the commercial release and if certain bugs, a defect, or errors are found, it is necessary to fix them to ensure that the program runs smoothly. Another task to be carried by developers in the maintenance stage is to upgrade the software in the new version for maintenance and competition purposes. Once you upgrade the software into a new version, enhance those features for high-quality assurance requirements.

The systems development life cycle (SDLC) phases subset the stage and establish a target with which engineers start a plan off. Essentially, it is designed to create software products more efficiently and with a few setbacks when necessary to use.

So these are the core 7 phases of the software development life cycle (SDLC) that help developers and project managers for developing software applications within deadlines matching the business requirements.

Want to Develop a Custom Software Solution?

Let's talk. We have a team of experienced software developers who can help with end-to-end development.

Now that you are aware of steps of the software development life cycle, let's move to the SDLC methodologies and models.

Below we have covered all popular SDLC models with their working functionalities and pros/cons.

Let's understand first what the waterfall model is. The waterfall methodology is one of the longest-surviving application development life cycle (ADLC) models. It requires a hierarchical framework that demands the specification of all device parameters at the very beginning of a project.

How does Waterfall model work?

The design of the waterfall model of the SDLC approach works in various ways that all the phases and stages

flow through each other. That means the next step begins by developers only after the specified goal set for the previous phase is met. So in this SDLC method, there are no chances for overlaps. Waterfall methodology involves the planning stage, requirement gathering stage, designing, code implementation stage, building stage, testing , deployment environment, and maintenance phase.

When to use Waterfall model?

If your software project meets the above criteria, you can apply waterfall model to the development process. However, every SDLC method has its pros and cons. Here is the list of important aspects you can take into consideration when choosing waterfall model.

The iterative SDLC approach, in tiny steps, takes the waterfall paradigm and loops around it many times instead of extending an entire project. Meaning, this method begins with a basic implementation stage of a specific collection of program specifications and then iteratively improves the developing iterations before the entire framework is introduced and then ready for delivery.

How does Iterative model work?

The iterative SDLC model is best viewed as a cyclical process. It involves a small number of steps that are replicated over and over after an initial preparation process. With each iteration of the loop, it advances incrementally and iterates on the program. Improvements are being identified and introduced easily during each iteration enabling the next step iteration to be at least a bit stronger than the last iteration.

When to use Iterative model?

If you see, the great aspect of this approach is that at a very early stage of the development processes of SDLC, there is a functioning development life cycle model of the system which makes it easier to identify functional or design document flaws. However, it is suitable only for the large software development process. For more details, understand the below-mentioned pros and cons.

This SDLC method was first defined in his 1986 paper by Barry Boehm. The spiral methodology can be looked at as the hybrid method of a waterfall process, and an iterative process. Each phase of the SDLC spiral method starts with a design purpose and ends with the customer reviewing the growth. The spiral model

approach helps software programmers teams to follow the software development life cycle (SDLC)methodology depending on the project's danger trends.

How does Spiral model work?

There are four stages to the spiral SDLC model pattern. In loops called Spirals, a project constantly passes through the below-mentioned stages.

When to use Spiral model?

In addition, when your tech project has complicated specifications or plans big changes during your mid-to-high-risk phase, then the spiral SDLC method will be your software developent workflow. But before choosing the development life cycle model, look at the below-mentioned pros and cons once that will help you to choose the best option.

The V-model is an extension of the classic waterfall techniques and known as a verification and validation model. The reason it is called the v-model, is the phases and stages are flipped upwards after the coding point in a v-shape. The SDLC method has a rather rigid method that means once you complete the process for one phase, then only the next stage development starts. This means you can't proceed further until you finish the software development process for the initial stage. It is a step by step approach from planning to deployment.

How does V model work?

If we break down the V-shaped model into various phases of the software lifecycle (SDLC), it includes 3 main phases such as,

Architecture design (High-level design) scheduling by product architects is for integration high-level design and documentation basis on the transmission and connectivity of data processing with the internal modules and with other management systems.

Module design (Low-level design) is a process where a unit check is to be performed based on the internal configurations to render it error-free and if at all there is, it helps to operate bug fixes and errors.

Integration testing is to be conducted to establish Integration Test Plans to validate that groups will coexist and interact within themselves, produced and evaluated separately, during the architecture phase.

System testing is to be conducted to establish System Test Plans to verify that the application's established requirements are achieved.

Acceptance testing is to be conducted to establish User Acceptance Test Plans to make sure that the system is finally ready for the computing world.

When to use V-shaped model?

The disciplined V Model is, however, very easy to use as applied in a defined stage when it comes to implementation and handling. So if you are looking forward to applying this SDLC method in your business systems, you also need to see the advantages and drawbacks it consists of.

The Big Bang model, unlike nearly all other common development life cycle (SDLC) models, is remarkable. Why? It needs practically no preparation, stages, coordination, best practices, or traditional procedures. It is the concept of simply beginning the process right now, at this moment, with no organized frame-work or even organization.

Now you might be wondering if the SDLC method doesn't possess any process then why do we even need to think of this. But let me tell you, while most companies would aim for a standard phased implementation with a new launch, in some cases, gradually implementing a new program may not be within a feasibility study. Especially when you are developing a radically different version of a product or release. In scenarios like this, the only rational unified process is an immediate release like pressing a button. This is called big bang adoption.

How does Big Band model work?

As I mentioned this SDLC method doesn't follow any procedure so the software development life cycle begins by developers only with inputs with best practices that contain the necessary money and resources, and the outcome is the produced software that may or may not fulfill the customer requirements.

When to use Big-Bang model?

Like other software development life cycle (SDLC) models, this development model also contains the various elements of benefit and the drawback that are as follows.

The Agile SDLC model is the complete opposite of the Waterfall model. In the old days, the iterative waterfall model was famous for completing a project. But the software developer and project manager had to face numerous problems and difficulties following this pattern, particularly when customers request a change and modification in handling or there is an upgrade in system requirement. So in order to reduce these challenges and disadvantages in older versions, they presented the concept with a label Agile Software Development. Although, Agile model is also a combination of iterative and incremental model as it has phases that matches with both these SDLC methodologies.

The agile model is a application development planning process that encourages ongoing development and evaluating iteration during stages of software development life cycle (SDLC). It focuses on software products robustness.

How does Agile model work?

Agile SDLC models split up the project into tiny sequential constructions known as a sprint series. All builds come in iterations and events. Usually, each replication of sprints lasts from about one to three weeks. Every implementation stage requires cross-functional teams operating concurrently in various areas such as the planning stage, requirement analysis phase, designing stage, code implementation stage, building stage, testing stage, and acceptance testing phase.

There are various forms of Agile SDLC models that software development companies use like,

Out of all scrum, lean development, and XP are the most common models for the SDLC process.

When to use Agile model?

In better words, Agile SDLC method is best to use when there is a change in business dynamics, competitor development and you need a method that performs between transformation and input. For more understanding, look at the below-mentioned pros and cons of Agile SDLC.

Rapid-Application Development (RAD), also known as Rapid-Application Building (RAB), is also a common phrase used to apply to agile software development models. RAD solutions to application development typically put less focus on preparation and more focus on an agile development life cycle.

RAD is a technique for software development, utilizing limited preparation in lieu of rapid prototyping. A prototype is a technically identical operating model of one part of the product visibility. RAD software development projects generally adopt the iterative and the increment model and include limited development teams composed of engineers, software industry experts, client representation, and other IT tools collaboration on their parts or concepts gradually.

How does RAD model work?

RAD SDLC model divides the processes of research, design, construct, and testing phase into a sequence of short, iterative SDLC. It involves phases and stages such as,

When to use RAD model?

Important: RAD model allows for a quick development environment because it decreases the total software development life cycle (SDLC) time due to product recyclability and concurrent growth. Let's check the pros and cons of RAD SDLC.

Prototyping is a software development process model that is used for software development. The software development prototyping model's principal aim is to meet the desires of the consumer. Developers execute the prototyping concept to obtain this, then submit it to the consumer and other parties for assessment.

The prototype model is one of the working software development models with very restricted features. The implementation stage does not necessarily contain the same reasoning found in the final product and is an additional step to be taken into account under the calculation of steps.

How does Prototype model work?

In this stage, prototypes proceed until the product meets the consumers' expectations. The prototype undergoes various kind of phases and stages at each iteration such as,

When to use Prototype model?

Important: The prototype development process could be an extra overhead in such software development projects where the internal approaches are more as it may need lot of extra efforts. Furthermore, here are the pros and cons of Prototype SDLC model.

Want to Develop Software With an Agile Method?

Talk to us. Discuss your requirements with our software developers who can help you create software using the Agile method as per your requirements.

The software use proliferated in the late 70s and early 80s so it is not wrong to say that the area of software engineering is fairly young. But since then the different software development life cycle (SDLC) models have been successfully fulfilling the role of the software development activity in the software organization. How?

Do you still have doubts about SDLC? Are you having any questions regarding SDLC methods? Check the following section where we answers a few to the most asked questions.

The waterfall is a Continuous Sequential Life Cycle Model while Agile is a continual development process of production environments and preparation during the growth period of applications. The agile practice is known for its simplicity, whereas waterfall is known for its systematic strategies for designing applications. Agile embraces a systematic business strategy whilst a sequential design procedure is the waterfall mechanism.

The waterfall SDLC method is a systematic technique for designing applications, such that it can be very linear much of the time. The creation of apps is done as a single project. Agile SDLC process is a relatively robust example that requires improvements to be made to the criteria for project implementation even though the original preparation has been finished. So it completely depends on the requirements of your software development project and production environment whether you need waterfall or agile.

Here are the reasons on why Agile methodology is one of the best SDLC method.

The purpose of the SDLC is to help project managers successfully complete the development of the project with the use of the right tools and satisfy the requirements as per the business perspective. The SDLC helps to break-down the entire project into small chunks and accomplish them within the deadlines.

If you begin developing a new product and software as a startup, it's important to follow the life cycle of the system development for a great impact and effectiveness. Because this way the project team is allowed to operate in a managed and well-organized atmosphere according to a systematic approach case to designing

new software development solutions without any hassle.

However, when you select the approach to app development, it is highly essential to know what tool would be suitable for your products. Sometimes, you may find that more than one approach is suitable for your project management, so in this case, making a decision for selecting the appropriate approach is quite challenging. So if you find any problems with regard to the software development life cycle (SDLC) and choosing the best models, you can contact us at any time and our experts will reach you at earliest with the best solutions.

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

All our projects are secured by NDA

100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

Page: Enterprise Software Development Services | Expert Solutions

At Space-O Technologies, we specialize in creating scalable and robust custom enterprise software development. Whether you're looking to build enterprise applications from scratch or enhance existing systems, we can help. We have developed over 300 successful solutions across fintech, logistics, healthcare, and real estate. Let's discuss how we can bring your vision to life.

Want to get your consultation? Let's talk

Are you looking to get a better ROI from technology investments? Do you want to plan and strategize on how technology helps you drive growth within your business? We have experienced custom software consultants who can help from creating a technology roadmap to digital transformation. Just connect with us.

As an enterprise organization, you would have unique needs, business models, and operational processes. We know managing each of them together is difficult. Why not develop a custom enterprise software solution like ERP, SCM, CRM, or CMS that meets your organization's specific requirements and goals? Discuss your custom requirements with us.

Do you want to track your business progress anytime and anywhere? Are you looking to enhance the efficiency of your employees? You can develop enterprise mobility solutions. Our experienced enterprise developers are well-versed in technologies like Swift, Kotlin, Flutter, Ruby on Rails, and Python to create performance-driven cross-platform software apps.

If you are using outdated interfaces and technologies within your business, there are chances of slower business process execution and hindrances in overall productivity. Connect with us. As a leading custom so. Drive growth by modernizing your legacy systems by collaborating with us.

Do you want to resolve the problem of data discrepancies across different systems? Looking to save costs and time spent in manual data management? We can help you. Hire our software developers and leverage their expertise to create custom enterprise solutions that streamlines business processes, reduces data duplication, and enhances overall operational efficiency.

Want to hire software developers who have a deep knowledge of enterprise architecture and skills that help to

design and implement complex and large-scale systems? Let's talk. We have a team of experienced software developers having strong project management skills. By hiring our developers, create a complex, large, reliable, and scalable for your business.

Let's talk. Share your business requirements and challenges you are facing within your existing systems. Our experienced developers create solutions as per your needs.

Do you want to consult and hire one of the top enterprise software companies in Canada? Let's talk. We are a reputed and experienced software development agency, having experience in developing 300+ custom software, web, and mobile solutions.

We have a team of enterprise software developers who are well-versed in cloud technologies, microservices architecture, API integration, data security and DevOps practices. With our experience in creating tailored custom software solutions, we can help you optimize business processes and manage large data efficiently. Additionally, we streamline integration between different departments for smoother operations.

No matter how complex business processes are, our enterprise app developers are adept at resolving and providing solutions that help to enhance your business as well as effective management. So, if you are looking to leverage enterprise application development services, talk to us. We are here to help you with end-to-end development.

Discuss Your Enterprise Software Requirements

As a unified system, ERP allows you to manage and integrate core business processes, such as accounting, inventory, payroll, and CRM.

CRM software helps to enhance your business-customer interactions by analyzing interactions with customers and data throughout their life cycle.

CMS helps to simplify the creation and management of digital content in an easy and secure way.

SCM software allows the managing of the flow of goods, data, and finances from raw material acquisition to product delivery

HRMS solution helps to streamline HR operations by automating functions like recruiting, payroll, benefits,

and performance reviews.

PLM helps with entire product development from inception to disposal, integrating data, people, business, systems, and processes.

Scrum

We utilize Scrum because of its core characteristic of adaptability. Our software team breaks your project into "sprints," focusing on high-priority tasks first. By having your regular feedback, we refine the software to match your evolving needs. Basically, Scrum lets us adapt swiftly, improving productivity and keeping you involved throughout the enterprise software development process.

Agile

With Agile, we place you at the core of the development process. Agile facilitates us to deliver early and frequently working software. We adapt to changes even in the late stages. This approach yields enterprise software that meets current requirements and market trends. During development, we ensure to have frequent communication which is key to our Agile practice for mutual understanding and driving your business success.

Waterfall

For software projects with stable and well-defined requirements, we choose the Waterfall method. With the Waterfall structured approach, we outline a clear sequence of steps from initial requirement gathering to final delivery. Each phase is fully completed before the next begins, providing a clear roadmap and predictability. Despite being traditional, Waterfall offers a well-defined structure, making it a trusted choice for projects with stable parameters.

We have successfully delivered enterprise software development solutions for startups and enterprises by using the right technology as per the latest trends.

Clients Love Space-O Technologies

We've partnered with Space-O Technologies for several years, and they consistently exceed our expectations.

They helped us build an enterprise software solution that has streamlined our operations, improved efficiency, and reduced costs. What sets Space-O apart is its ability to adapt to our changing needs and deliver innovative solutions promptly. Their dedication to quality has had a profoundly positive impact on our organization.

Sarah Johnson

CTO – SaaS Startup

View All Testimonials

100+

Happy Clients Worldwide

300+

Successful Projects

65%

Repeated & Referral Business

30-min Free Consultation

NDA Signing

CompleteTransparency

Timely Reports

90- days Maintenance Support

On-time Project Delivery

No Hidden Costs

Highest Code Quality

Discuss your requirements with us. As a reliable software agency, we have experience in creating enterprise software industries like logistics, healthcare, and real estate.

Healthcare & Fitness

Food and Beverage

Supply Chain Management

Transportation

Real Estate

Custom CRM

Events

HRMS

Travel and Leisure

Insurance

1

Firstly, we conduct a call with you to discuss and understand your business requirements, market, challenges, and conditions that need to be resolved with technology. After discussion, our software consultations prepare a complete plan that includes project scope, objectives, and development roadmap.

2

During a discussion over a phone call, we will understand your custom software development requirements. In addition, we will understand how you want to develop software by using OpenAI models and which models you want to use. Besides that, we will know your target audience and the problems you want to solve. So, we can easily validate your requirements.

3

Next, our software and UI/UX designers start designing the system architecture and further create prototypes and wireframes. By preparing your software architecture designs, database schemas, and user interface designs, we aim to provide you with a visualization of your end enterprise software solution.

4

Upon approval of designs and flow of the software, our developers start coding the functionalities and API integration using Agile methodology which encourages iterative development. Based on the blueprint created by software designers and engineers, developers code the entire functionality of your enterprise software.

5

Once the development is done, software testers carry out thorough testing of your enterprise software. If any issues or bugs are found, testers forward the software for fixes to developers. Various testing is done, such as unit testing, integration testing, and system testing to ensure the software works perfectly.

6

As the software passes all tests, it is time to deploy your enterprise software solution in production environments. At this stage, our software development team creates a well-planned deployment process to ensure minimum disruption to your business. We ensure each step of deployment which includes setting up the production environment to distribute it to users.

Yes, we absolutely do. As one of the leading enterprise software development firm, we understand the value and importance of your ideas, plans, and proprietary data. That's why we ensure to be fully committed to protecting your intellectual property rights and maintaining strict confidentiality. We signed a Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) even before the initial discussions. This gives you the peace of mind that your information will be kept secure and confidential at all times.

Being an enterprise software firm, we have a root level of understanding about project management and control over budget and timelines. All these three components are fundamental to our operations. We adopt Agile methodologies in our development process, allowing for continuous tracking and flexibility. This approach helps us mitigate any potential issues early on, minimizing the risk of overruns. In addition, we ensure our developers maintain clear and constant communication with you throughout the project. This way, we keep you regularly updated with project status and seek approvals on any changes that may have an impact on the cost or timeline.

Quality and security are our top priorities in software development. To ensure quality, we follow best coding practices, conduct thorough code reviews, and carry out rigorous testing, including unit testing, integration

testing, and system testing. As for security, we adhere to standard security protocols and incorporate best practices right from the design phase. We use up-to-date encryption, implement secure coding techniques, and perform regular security audits to safeguard your software from any vulnerabilities.

Absolutely. We believe that user adoption is key to the success of any software. Moreover, as an enterprise software development firm, we aim to deliver efficient software combined with comprehensive training for your team. Ensuring that all your team members get a full understanding of how to effectively use the developed software. This includes hands-on sessions, detailed user guides, and ongoing support to answer any questions and help resolve any challenges.

Once the project is completed, you own the code. We believe in a transparent and fair process, where you as the client have complete ownership rights over the finished product. This means you have full control over the code and can modify or update it as your business requirements evolve in the future.

Key Takeaways: SAP ERP, Oracle ERP, Zoho CRM, Jira, and Salesforce CRM are a few top examples of enterprise software solutions. Each type of enterprise software helps businesses in automating processes, reduce costs, and improve overall efficiency. Do you want to know what types of enterprise software solutions are available in the market? Are you…

Read More

This blog is for you if you are : Using outdated technologies to manage your software solution. Losing your customer as your existing solution is not scalable. Looking for ways to automate the process in a way it reduces time and money. Want to organize workflow without any additional resources. Develop your software solution as…

Read More

 All our projects are secured by NDA

 100% Secure. Zero Spam

*All your data will remain strictly confidential.

Trusted by

Bashar Anabtawi

Canada

"I was mostly happy with the high level of experience and professionalism of the various teams that worked on my project. Not only they clearly understood my exact technical requirements but even suggested better ways in doing them. The Communication tools that were used were excellent and easy. And finally and most importantly, the interaction, follow up and support from the top management was great. Space-O not delivered a high quality product but exceeded my expectations! I would definitely hire them again for future jobs!"

Canada Office

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8

Phone: +1 (437) 488-7337

Email: sales@spaceo.ca

2 County Court Blvd., Suite 400,Brampton, Ontario L6W 3W8